THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V APRIL, 1956 No. 1

To the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection:

Greetings and blessings from every God-free Being Who has used Your resuscitating powers to energize the Divine Image of Perfection and Who has risen on such a Resurrection Flame to the rightful place of Immortality!

Free-will has allowed self-conscious intelligence to create for themselves disease, decay and disintegration. The Spirit of Resurrection stands awaiting the invitation of those who truly desire to return to the Father's Home! For every such an individual, this Spirit of Resurrection will act! Accept It! Use It! Through self-conscious endeavor perform the miracle of resurrection through your souls, your bodies, your homes and your worlds!

As We celebrate the Resurrection of the beloved Brother Jesus, We invoke all the powers of the Resurrection Flame to anchor into the *feelings* of all mankind and become for them, not only hope of restoration to Divinity, but actual manifest expression of that Divinity! Open your minds and hearts, children of Earth, to the Spirit of Resurrection and BE FREE!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
© 1956 by *The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated*

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF COMFORT—Ceylon

April 15th through May 14th, 1956

Our Lord, Maha Chohan, is the Being Whose obligation and responsibility to life is to supervise, guide, guard and assist Those Beings Who represent the Seven Rays of endeavor to the planet Earth. Each Chohan serving under Him has a specific service to render in developing every angel, man and elemental who belongs to the Ray which the Chohan has qualified to represent. Thus the comforting radiation of the Maha Chohan is received by the Seven Chohans Who serve under Him and, in turn, each Chohan intensifies, energizes, qualifies and directs the specific radiation which He has been trained to create and develop. This individual Ray pours out to all the evolutions above mentioned and stirs the spiritual nature of those who chose to come forth from the Inner Realms, taking embodiment upon the Ray which He directs into the atmosphere and vehicles of all belonging to His evolution.

Every self-conscious intelligence has developed, through aeons of time at Inner Levels, specific powers and activities which form the widest bands of colors in their Causal Body.* Then, at the time when individuals are chosen to embody just so many are chosen from each Ray (according to the momentums of qualified energy which represent the color bands in the Causal Body). Each such an one becomes the responsibility of the Chohan of the Ray He represents in the

* For full explanation of "Causal Body," please see March 1956 issue of "The Bridge to Freedom."

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKNY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

world of form. It is then up to the individual Chohan to help the embodied angel, man or elemental to release from his own Causal Body the full gathered momentum of his talents, powers, gifts and activities for the blessing of the race, as well as for his own personal development and mastery.

Many lifestreams (not awakened spiritually) come under the "mass protection" of the Chohan of their Ray. Those who are ready to consciously endeavor to release from their Causal Bodies those gifts and powers of the Ray to which they belong, come under the specialized individual attention of their Chohan. In times of national, international, planetary or Universal crises, each of the Seven Chohans endeavors to stimulate the desire within the outer consciousness of as many as possible upon His Ray to reach up into their own Causal Bodies and draw forth the stored-up momentums of good which are there, releasing it for the enrichment of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of the people, as well as their protection and general advancement of the entire evolution. When individuals *capable* of such service are found, they are given every assistance by the Chohan Who is Supervisor of their Ray. When specific service is required and added stimulus desired, the Chohan has the right to appeal to the Maha ("Great") Chohan (Who is His immediate Superior) for advice and assistance in developing a chela of possible merit to the Evolutionary Scheme.

The Causal Body is merely the stored-up energy which has been used harmoniously by each lifestream. It forms the "treasures laid up in Heaven" of which the Beloved Brother Jesus spoke. This energy will be released at the call and direction of the individual who qualified it, when he knows how to prepare his lower vehicles to be "conductors" of that already qualified perfection for the blessing of his fellowman. Such preparation requires the harmonization of his four lower vehicles and their purification by the constant, determined use of the Violet Fire of Mercy, so that this energy may flow freely through all the strata of consciousness to be benefited and raised by Its Presence and activity therein.

In Ceylon, there is a focus of great light, beneath a great tea plantation, hidden from the prying and curious eyes of man. Here the Being known as the Maha Chohan conducts His service of counselling and assisting His Seven Sons (the

Seven Chohans of the Rays); also helping to develop an mature such chelas as any One of these Chohans might recom mend for special assistance.

The aura, made up of the energies of the emotional, mental etheric and physical activities of the unascended, must b sublimated, purified, transmuted and prepared to become replica of the glory of the Causal Body. Thus the chela be comes a conscious "conductor" of the perfection of the Ra to which he naturally belongs. Every individual takes embodi ment at least once under the direction of the entire Seve Chohans, in order to develop a balance and maturity of his ow nature on each of the Seven Rays. When an individual belong ing to one Ray by nature, takes embodiment under the direc tion of a Chohan of another Ray, there is often a "conflict" between natural tendency and present duty. However, soone or later, when the individual becomes master of the qualitie and virtues as expressed by the entire Seven Rays, he return to his own Chohan and completes his cycle of expression o this Earthplane under his own particular Chohan and Maste

Individuals should not worry and fret too much as t which Ray they naturally belong. All is under Divine super vision and Divine order and as long as such an individua lives his life in harmony, purity, peace and service, he is ful filling his present "assignment" and cannot fail to return t the natural Ray under which he will complete his service an return Home to go out no more.

Our Lord Maha Chohan has the great responsibility (a He tells you in the letter contained in the pages of this issu of our humble journal) of bringing Comfort to all life— on every plane. To help Him fulfill this obligation, the Seve Chohans serve selflessly to develop and mature the seventh portion of evolution which is Theirs to evolve and protect (the Seventh Ray governing the Earth at this time).

Often, within the Council Chambers of the Beloved Mah Chohan, plans are discussed in unity and peace and the coopera tion of the Chohans is pledged to one particular service which will be of impersonal benefit to the entire evolutionary scheme. Often, too, the individual Chohans apply to the wisdom and understanding of the Maha Chohan in order to accelerate Their Own individual services. He has never failed to give such assistance; not only willingly, graciously and generously

but with tremendous interest in the projects of what He calls "His Boys."

To the masses which make up the majority of the members of the human race, the Elemental Kingdom (including birds and the four-footed creatures who have no words to express either their aspirations nor their desires) the Maha Chohan is a COMFORTING PRESENCE.

To the "few" who desire to help Him in His service, He offers the training, discipline and self-control required to become Comforting Presences to others. Thus He prepares individuals to be "conductors" of His Nature (the expression of the Holy Spirit) to mankind and the attendant evolutions developing in, through and around the planet Earth at this time. These "few" are usually recommended by the Chohan of the Ray to which they belong or they may apply personally (through the Holy Christ Self) for such training at the Temple of Comfort. Those so applying are given opportunity for such individual attention of this Great Lord. From the directions and instructions given to them and due to the proximity of their souls to His Person, they gradually develop a nature like unto His Own. Thus they truly become the Holy Spirit *in person*, acting as outposts of His Divine Presence in the environment in which they abide.

Do you honestly desire to be such a Comforting Presence to ALL LIFE, irrespective of personal attractions and interests? If so, enter the Temple of Comfort. Stand before Its Hierarch and be willing to comply with His directions. Then witness the effect of your endeavors in the world of those around you. You will require no other measure but your own influence upon the life around you to determine how much you have achieved by such aspirations and consequent service in His Name.

(NOTE: For further description of the Temple of Comfort, please see "The Bridge to Freedom," Volume I, No. 2; Volume 3, No. 5; and Code of Conduct for Disciple of the Holy Spirit.)

ESTABLISHMENT OF FORCEFIELDS BY OUR LORD, THE MAHA CHOHAN

"When it was perceived that My beloved Sons, El Morya and Saint Germain were going to endeavor to again present certain truths to interested people upon the planet Earth, I conceived

the idea of developing (outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats) certain specialized foci of harmoniously qualified energy which could be used for the expansion of the Nature of God through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind.

These foci would depend, primarily, upon the interest, sustained enthusiasm and inspiration of those who desired to contribute to the impersonal welfare of the planet.

In the Ascended Masters' Octave, all Beings (while fully master of all energy entrusted to Them by God) chose to specialize in the magnetizing, qualifying, expanding and sustaining of some *specific* service by which the race as a whole might benefit. It was thought worthy of the time and energy expended to *try* to inculcate such an interest in groups of unascended beings and thus accelerate the progress of the entire evolution in, through and around the Earth.

Each Ascended Master Retreat is dedicated to the expansion of some such Divine blessing. In time, with patience, harmony, constancy and love, unascended beings will create and sustain some Divine blessing which is a power that can be invoked at will by any and all other interested lifestreams in times of crises.

A "forcefield" usually takes on the form (pattern) of the actual activity which a group of individuals desires to magnetize and radiate forth for the impersonal blessing of all life. This "forcefield" is as powerful as the interest, enthusiasm, faith and *constancy* of endeavor of its component parts (students). A "forcefield" will take on the shape (form) of the service to be rendered, without the conscious use of the mental faculties of the students, but this form becomes more powerful, more clearly cut out of Universal light and more enduring, if the mental faculties of the leader and the students help to sustain It in a certain definite pattern. If the pattern is constantly changing, according to the whim of the leader, it is more ephemeral and the responsibility for its sustenance lies primarily with the invisible Builders of Form. If, however, the leader and the students work together to create and sustain a particular "forcefield", energizing it by their life (in visualization, song and decree) it gradually becomes more distinct, powerful and efficacious in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, wherein the greatest requirement for assistance presently lies.

In the early Golden Ages, these "forcefields" were well known to the Priests and Priestesses Who officiated in the various Temples dedicated to certain specific God qualities; i.e. protection, healing etc. The mass of the people often made pilgrimages to such foci of specialized blessing and benediction, bathing in the full, gathered momentum already established there by those dedicated to this service of magnetizing, sustaining and radiating their gifts of life for the impersonal blessing of all mankind.

Again, as We enter the gates of the Golden Age of Freedom, We are endeavoring to stimulate the desire within the hearts of the "few" to so establish such "forcefields." Thus, each group becomes a radiating center of certain God Virtues; also learning the power of concentration and impersonal service.

Mankind enmasse suffer from many limitations and the range of possible services is limitless. Usually, in the unascended state, one individual strongly impressed by a desire to help his fellowman, will catch a glimpse of one particular service and then, in turn, through the power of persuasion, gather around himself others who are interested in a similar project. These "forcefields" are like beautiful flowers upon the person of the Earth. In time, all chelas will know what specialized activities are magnetized at certain points upon the Earth's surface and they, in turn, may ask for the assistance of such already established "forcefields" to assist them in particular local crises.

The purpose of the establishment of such "forcefields" is not to exploit the personality nor the efficacy of any individual or group but to so magnetize and sustain certain God-qualities so that they are always available for the use of all. It is so with the Ascended Host Who offer *all* Their momentums of perfection to any *one* member, when Universal progress will result from such selfless service.

The Transmission Flame Classes were also instigated at My humble suggestion, so that the individual "forcefields" might magnetize into their momentums the already gathered Cosmic Momentums of the Ascended Masters' Retreats. This is done, primarily, through the inbreathing of the substance of the Flame and Virtue of that Retreat! Then, the sincere and selfless students (using the magnetizing center of their forcefields) expand these Virtues into their localities (through

the expansion and projection of their breath). Thus, unascended beings are learning to work with and expand the service of the Ascended Masters' Retreats.

We are very well pleased with the sincere interest in this Endeavor and the kindly cooperation with it by so many individuals across the face of this sweet Earth. The "forcefields" in time can be made permanent and will remain long after the original leader and his group have ascended into the Realm where We abide. I recommend most strongly the necessity for examining the *motive* behind the establishment of such a "forcefield", as well as recognizing the need for absolute unity, cooperation, constancy of endeavor and true loving desire to impersonally help the race in its uphill climb back to its God Estate.

The projection of the consciousness of the students into the actual Retreat does not neutralize the activity performed by their physical bodies which are actually breathing the Flame from that Retreat into and out of their bodies. It rather increases the capacity of each such an one to be a "conductor" of the Light and Power of that Retreat into their local orbit.

If you have not yet decided upon the type and quality of your group and individual service, I strongly recommend that you soon do so! The world and its people require health, peace, illumination, financial freedom, faith in God, liberation from the many "woes" that spring from conscious or unconscious allegiance to the "shadow-world"! Become a forerunner of an era and age wherein the Temples of the Sacred Fire will again be manifest *in this physical appearance world.* All large activities have a *"small beginning"* . . . from the embryo to the seed idea of a planet, a Universe or a Galaxy! The *importance* is in BEGINNING NOW!"

(NOTE: To Sanctuary and group directors: If you have a form for the center of the "forcefield" of your group endeavors, please have it drawn on paper as soon as possible and thus give your students a pattern to visualize. Send a copy of this "forcefield," together with the explanation of the particular service you desire to render through it, to Mrs. Frances K. Ekey (who is in charge of Group activities), care of "The Bridge to Freedom," P.O. Box 335, Philadelphia (5) Pa. Thus we shall learn of your marvelous endeavors toward the establishment of various foci of God's Virtues on the Earth. We shall also have a physical representation of your "forcefield" before us, upon which we may call on behalf of any who might require the particular assistance of your momentum already gathered. Thank you! Your Editor.")

Excerpts from an Address by

BELOVED MOTHER MARY

On: The Conscious Qualification of Energy

July 1, 1955

Beloved children of God, I Who have guarded, guided, loved, protected and sustained you through many, many ages, bring to you today the blessings of Our Beloved Jesus, the radiation and the Presence of the Beloved Uriel and that particular vibration of Divine Love which changes hate, bitterness and distress into peace and well being. Will you accept it, please? The negative qualities mentioned above have caused the accumulations of hardness in both the mental and emotional bodies.

As warmth entering into a room changes its atmosphere into a more pleasant one, raising the vibratory action of that atmosphere into comfort, so does the radiation of grace and pure, impersonal Divine love carry through the life stream of an unascended being, the transmuting action of the Sacred Fire to energies which have been solidified through many bitter experiences in the course of the ages. These are the causes of all "hard feelings".

Beloved ones, I have been asked to present to you the inner pattern of this week's activities in their very simplest form. They are the creation by conscious application of a spirit of grace, kindness, tolerance and understanding by which true World Brotherhood is expressed. This spirit of grace is a substance! It is a radiation and a pressure of energy! Just as the pressures of discord, the whirls of anger and those various discordant qualities entering into the world of another lifestream can cause distress, so do pressures of a constructive radiation bring peace and healing.

The mastery of your own energies becomes the path for your own individual Ascension. The mastering of those energies is the process which has been referred to as the "darsham" of the East; as the "grace" of the Christian dispensation and as the Violet Transmuting Fire of Mercy and Freedom of the New Era under My Beloved Friend, the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Those of you who have studied through the years well know that energy is powerful; that there is no beating heart (from the tiniest infant lying in the cradle to the most elderly lifestream awaiting the summons of the Karmic Board through so called Death) who does not draw energy (life). The magnetic center within the heart, drawing the electrons from the "I AM" Presence, creates a focus of energy enabling the individual to have thoughts, feelings, etheric memories and physical acts.

You are dealing primarily with energy. In fact, you are "energy centers"; "vibratory centers" sending out into the Universe that which is a blessing to life or that which adds to the distress of the world. You chose, as did every man and woman who is upon the planet today, to use life to experiment with energy. You chose to learn through trial and error what energy could do. The returning circle of that energy which carries the stamp of your lifestream (the electronic pattern of your life) is the karma whose cause you do not always recognize, but which can bring you either blessings or distress in the experiences of your world according to the feelings with which you qualified it when you sent it out.

Now, beloved ones, We come to a point where We desire some members of the race to understand just the simple fundamental—that *energy does not act except under the direction of some self-conscious intelligence.* If you are going to let the bodies which were fashioned for you by the great Builders of Form (into which bodies you have drawn so much misqualified energy)—if you are going to let those bodies direct your life, you will have to handle the return of the indiscriminate qualification of the energies which the etheric, mental, emotional and physical bodies have catapulted forth into the Universe! Instead of this, you should give the dignity, authority and power of directing that energy back into the glorious Threefold Flame of God within your heart. Your vehicles were fashioned, blessed hearts of light, as instruments through which you might create as the Godhead Himself creates; . . . through which you might pour forth into the mental, emotional, etheric and physical Realms, the perfection of your own "I AM" Presence. These bodies were not created to be independent, indulgent, rebellious, gluttonous vehicles which

steal the energy of the Godhead and send it forth to distress life!

Now, in the action of "darsham", what do you do? Within the contemplation of your own blessed heart; within the "closet" of which Jesus spoke; you find the "center" of your being; that "center" which has been referred to in previous terminology as "The Secret Place of the Most High". It is the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God which lives within your heart. *There* is enthroned your Divinity, era after era, age after age, patiently choosing to inhabit and sustain your form, hoping for the opportunity of fulfilling Itself through the vehicles which It holds in form by the very magnetic power of Its Divine Love and keeps from dissolution.

When you find that "center" within your heart; when you enter deep within that Immortal Flame and you can accept the mastery which is there, then in dignity and firmness you can put your house in order. You know, you are afraid of your own bodies! You are afraid of what you will do under stress and strain; of how your thoughts and feelings will act and of how the etheric memories will surge forth. Therefore, you are not fully master in your own home! Can you not give to this Three-fold Flame (this "I AM" Presence within you), the confidence to control the servants of your household? Can you not release yourself from the tensions which are so evident, and allow the Lord of Life (the very God of Heaven!) to assume the Mastery of your vehicles? Holding your mind up to your own "I AM" Presence, use it to receive Its Divine ideas; use your emotional body to radiate forth whatever constructive quality is required in your homes at any given moment, in your group activities, in your nation or in the world. The emotional body was created primarily in a very pliable and elastic form so that it could be expanded until it becomes planetary in size, if it is a good "conductor" of that which mankind need. All of the world, beloved ones, is your school-room. There will not be a day pass in which you will not meet energy from the consciousness of individuals who have no idea of mastery and control, which will either change your energy into a like turmoil or which you will sublimate and transmute; NOT BY WILL BUT BY LOVE!

(Continued on page 17)

THE MASTERS

(ON: THE *USE* OF TH

MAHA CHOHAN:

Life, in its primal essence, is obedient to the qualification of self-conscious intelligence (Ascended or otherwise). Those Beings Who have chosen through Their Own thought and feeling centers to develop a momentum of the resurrecting power, give that power as an impersonal heritage to all life following Them upon the Pathway toward redemption. Thus, there are momentums of healing, of peace, of illumination, of resurrection, etc. which can be magnetized and utilized by any and all Kingdoms in order to develop and purify their individual worlds, as well as the Kingdom to which they belong. Such is the Spirit of Resurrection. Many of mankind know nothing of the Presence of this Spirit and fewer still know how to tune into that Spirit and make It their own. The Nature Kingdom, of which I Am a Supervisor, opens Itself eagerly, willingly and obediently to the infusion of this Spirit and, through It, manifests the so-called "miracle" of Resurrection in each Springtime. These comparative Few Who have already made Their Ascension from this Earth (desiring within Themselves to resuscitate the energies of Their worlds) have also used It and Their Freedom and Ascent from shadows have proven Its efficacy to act for Them. At this Easter Season, when We acknowledge One Who *proved* the power of the Resurrection Flame as the victorious "overcoming of the last enemy" (death), We do hope some others will choose to invoke and utilize this Flame also and find the practical results in a resurrected soul, mind, body and feeling world.

EL MORYA:

Within the soul of man there lives the Immortal Three-Fold Flame of Life which contains within Itself the potential power of ALL the Flames of Divinity. Even as within coal, wood, peat and other materials which ignite when exposed to *an already* manifest flame, there is combustible material which awaits the "spark" to become Flame in themselves,—so within the Immortal Spark of Divinity in every man is the *capacity* to respond to and create in ever expanding intensity the Divine

WISDOM SPEAK

(T OF RESURRECTION)

Flames of redemption. The mercy of the Cosmic Law is in the provision of such already established Flames which can be invoked (when desired) to stir the smouldering embers of Divinity through the soul of one *determining* to be free! Happy is the man who chooses to use These Flames and be free of the shadows, limitations and distresses which occur when the light burns dimly and the darkness of appearances encroaches upon the experience life of the self.

KUTHUMI:

As within one drop of water all of the elements of the ocean and sea are present, *so within one Immortal Spark* (hidden within the recesses of the soul) *all of the elements of the Sacred Fire abide,* waiting to be called forth for the redemption and resuscitation of the soul and outer self. Many sincere students look *without* for redemption rather than *within.* It is to turn the attention and consciousness of the student back to the Flame within the heart, that We come. Here, contemplating the potentialities of his Own Immortal Flame of Life, the student quickens to a realization that from this Individualized Flame there will flow whatever qualification of the Sacred Fire is necessary and expedient to set his personal world in order; as well as to become a part of "The Light of the World."

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

Some people call the Immortal Flame of God within the heart, "The *Presence* of God", others refer to It as the Holy Spirit. Regardless of the Name they choose to give It, it matters much the amount of freedom We allow This Presence to act through the outer personality. All in Our Octave have used certain aspects of This Flame and have achieved Freedom, Liberation and Immortality thereby. Each such an One adds to the Cosmic Power of the Impersonal Flame, whether It is of healing, illumination, resurrection, precipitation, faith or peace. This entire heritage becomes the common property of

all who follow upon The Path *if they accept Its reality and choose to use It.* Thus you have the privilege of utilizing the life energies of *Those Who have become that which you desire to be,* if you can be humble, grateful and desirous of "reaping where others have sown". Many, beset by the sin of spiritual pride, prefer to sow for themselves and reap their meager harvest without the assistance and loving cooperation of the Elder Brothers and Sisters of the race. Because of free-will, all are given opportunity to walk alone or in the company of the Elect.

SERAPIS BEY:

The Resurrection Flame is a mercy provided by life and sustained by Those Beings Who, seeing the shadows of limitation and distress, knew that sometime and somewhere individuals would cry out for a Way back HOME. These individuals are at liberty to utilize this Resurrection Flame which ignites the potential power of resurrection within the individual's own heart and thus experience a personal resuscitation of the powers they knew in the heart of the Father-Mother God before the world was manifest as mankind knows it. As any trained woodsman knows, it is more difficult to kindle a fire with wet timber and no externalized flame than with dried timber and a medium (match or flint) capable of creating the stimulus to fire in the reluctant substance which is to be the bonfire. In like manner, it is more difficult to kindle the powers of Divinity within the soul, feelings, mind and body of one whose vehicles of expression are not already receptive to the Flame, than it is to draw forth the powers of Divinity within one whose vehicles are prepared for such a transformation. The Cosmic momentums of the Flames which are acknowledged by the Spiritual Hierarchy; fed by Their breath; sustained by Their guarding Presence; can do much to ignite the spiritual spark within a man, *if he chooses to accept Their Presence and invoke Their assistance in his own behalf.* For this reason, the Spiritual Hierarchy has chosen to point to the Foci of the Sacred Fire already established and available for all who choose to use These momentums in such a manner.

HILARION:

Even medical science affirms that, although they can do much to assist in the preparation necessary to allow the healing

of the body to take place, *the actual healing comes forth from within the patient.* For instance, the good doctor "sets" the broken leg but relies upon the intelligence (healing power within the body) to perform the so called "miracle" of knitting the bone and restoring mobility and usefulness to the injured member. How many good practitioners have said that it is the *will* to live which performs the actual alchemy of restoration and healing? This is likewise true of the spiritual development of the student. Within the Immortal Flame of God anchored in the heart, is the potential power of every Flame. The *Will* to connect with the already established Flame of a certain quality and virtue, assists the earnest and sincere student to develop the "spark of Divinity" into the Flame of Resurrection, healing, illumination, peace or whatsoever the student requires most at any moment upon The Path. Ignoring the *power to ignite* (which already lives in the Sacred Fire), makes the development take longer and is an unnecessary hardship upon the spiritual Path back Home.

JESUS:

The Resurrection Flame is a power which has been developed and utilized by many of Us in the endeavor to prove that mankind can, at will, use It for their own personal redemption. The first requisite in such conscious resuscitation of the personal nature is to acknowledge that a focus of that Resurrection Flame is *within* each human heart. The second requisite is to humbly accept the already established momentum of this Resurrection Flame to kindle, develop and expand their own focus of that Flame to a point where it literally "catches up" the energies of thought, feeling, memory and physical decadence and restores all the vehicles of expression to their natural estate as "conductors" of the God light. What I did, I promised all men should do. When will man really accept the promise within those words, which surely I proved in my own experience? I patiently await that day!

SAINT GERMAIN:

My service in The Great White Brotherhood is to teach the conscious power of invocation of already established momentums of the various virtues belonging to the Godhead, for the stimulation of the dormant Divinity within mankind.

My Activity will only appeal to those who believe that other Beings have developed and sustained these virtues and that the momentum of Their service is available to those who desire to invoke Their powers and use Their gifts for their personal blessing as well as the blessing of the evolution to which they belong. There is nothing mystic or occult in the Presence of the Flames of God which have been drawn and magnetized by lifestreams who have freed Themselves from limitation by Their use. Likewise, there is nothing mysterious in the magnetizing of these Virtues and momentums to stimulate the expression of Divinity through every lifestream. It is a science, —exact and irrevocable in its activity, for those who desire to use it. Most of the civilized world benefits from the discoveries of electricity and other gifts of science, although few used their personal energies to develop these gifts. On the spiritual frontier, there are also tremendous Foci *already established* and *equally available* to the entire race. This is a heritage left by the Great Ones Who drew, magnetized and sustained these gifts for the use of those brave enough to experiment with Their Presence in the Universe. Such a gift is the full, gathered Cosmic momentum of the Resurrection Flame! The Nature Kingdom uses it (not knowing the full details of Its inception and sustenance). For the most part, mankind have not chosen to believe in Its Presence nor to draw into their own spark of Divinity the practical, working activity which could transform all shadows into light. For the few willing to experiment with the power of the Resurrection Flame, We all stand willing to assist in directing this Flame from the heart of the Sacred Fire through the *individual soul,* stimulating the potential Resurrection Flame within them! I wait to see who among you will do this! The Sacred Fire is merely concentrated energy qualified with a virtue and power which is available to help any man to develop his own potential Divinity. It is called "Sacred Fire" because it is God-qualified. Its potential is within your own human heart. Call It forth; bathe in the full, gathered Cosmic momentum of this Flame given to you freely by Others Who have fed It by Their faith; sustained It by Their constancy and expanded It by Their use of It in Their personal redemption and planetary or Universal service. I challenge you to TRY! We shall see!

Beloved Mother Mary— (Continued from page 11)

When you are dealing with individuals who require instruction on the Law; when you are dealing with people in pain and distress; in fear or in anger; the very first thing you must have is some capacity to utilize the activity of "darsham" (grace) and draw from your Causal Body God-qualified energies which fill the atmosphere of the room and are the Master control, *before you attempt your service.* When you come to the service of handling great numbers (and who knows, in the days and years ahead, how many lifestreams may be saved or otherwise, according to the development of this particular activity within you) are you going to be able to connect your emotional world with Mine; your mental world with Lord Maitreya; your physical bodies with Lord Michael? Are you going to be able to plant your feet firmly upon the rocking surface of the Earth or the rushing tides of the sea as Jesus did, commanding and securing PEACE? Are you going to be a comfort; a balance; a protection; a healing "conductor"; or are you going to be swept into the chaos of the uncontrolled?

Beloved friends, this is a very serious and important activity. Somehow we must reach your outer mind to a point where the holding of your emotional balance; the holding of your peace; the holding of that spirit of good-will and tolerance becomes important enough to you so that you will relinquish the rights of self (if necessary), and learn to be the outpost of Ourselves which you profess and decree that you wish to be.

Cosmic moments come and go! I have lived through many! In those moments, if you are not prepared and at peace, you are temporarily cut off from The Brotherhood as a channel for Their outgoing controlled force which would but energize your chaos, were They to pour it out to you when you were in distress. The Great and Holy Brotherhood is *one* and within It is all the gathered consciousness of every Being Who has attained the right to become a member. Within It, is all the light, love and momentum of Jesus' victory; all the fire, strength and will of Morya; all the wisdom and kindness of Kuthumi; all the tolerance and selflessness of Paul, the Venetian; all the purity of Serapis; all the scientific knowledge of Hilarion and all of the gathered momentums of the power of invocation of Beloved Saint Germain.

Every One Who enters that Brotherhood gives His all to It. It is enriched by each One Who has ascended and becomes a part of It. That total momentum of light is accessible and available at the moment of any Cosmic crisis! The Great Cosmic Silent Watcher, looking upon this planet, may see certain vortices of destructively qualified energy gathered. He then speaks into this substance of The Brotherhood (of Ascended Master perfection referred to above which is like a great Causal Body) and He also speaks to those Who guard it. Then individual Silent Watchers of the localities in question and Seraphim take from that substance the particular power and qualities of perfection which They require, focusing it down into the causes and cores of the distressing vortices, transmuting their destruction into light. For this purpose, They often use the bodies of harmonious chelas wherever they can find such a "conductor" on the surface of the Earth. Such a "conductor" becomes a channel, just like a funnel. Through that one's mind, feelings, etheric body and flesh They are able to give the full gathered momentum of The Brotherhood into the locality where such a "conductor" abides. At the time these activities are taking place, if the particular chela who has been sponsored by some Member of the Ascended Host is in a condition of distress, the great Seraphim have to look elsewhere to find some harmonious lifestream, perhaps one wholly "unconscious" of the Ascended Masters and therefore not as good a "conductor" as a student who has used the purifying Violet Flame. Through such an "unconscious conductor", a *thread* of benediction flows, whereas a conscious chela would be a *great conduit* of light. Do you see?

The "unconscious conductors" have served Us often through the ages and they are blessed indeed! However, just as the inside of a pipe becomes corroded and filled with impure substance, so does the consciousness of the average individual become filled with impure thought, feeling and etheric substance, unless there is a conscious use by that individual of the Violet Fire which compels the purification of their individual lifestreams. Therefore "unconscious conductors" do not make as wide an open door for the Masters' service as do conscious chelas who have used the Violet Fire of purification. It is a tragedy indeed for one to have worked twenty years with the Violet Fire and, at a Cosmic Moment, be unfit to conduct the

protection which might save a city! Preparation, application and purification are magnificent because, through the force-fields of your groups and through your individual selves, they create a wider and wider conduit of light. The radiation and pressures of the Great Ones, flowing through them, are a great blessing to mankind.

Remember My words! Do less if you must, but hold your state of grace; hold the harmony; hold the peace; hold those feelings of love and tolerance so that you may be ready when you are needed to serve. You are going to deal with great numbers of people in the near future, particularly when you learn to become a "conductor" of the light and gifts of your Causal Body. *Your* radiation will be different from that of any other person because the creation of your Causal Body has been an individual accomplishment. Your Causal Body has been builded from the day you first received conscious life. All through the ages which you have lived, your Causal Body has grown like a beautiful Flame flower; an aureole of living color. The services you have rendered, whether they have been patriotic, educational, philanthropic, artistic, scientific, or religious, have become your gifts to the Earth. This momentum of good awaits release through your vehicles as a radiation of light which can benefit the Earth and Her people.

Now, why let the glory of that Causal Body function only in the Inner Realms while you are in limitation; while you are experiencing age, disease and distress down here; when it is so easy to consciously call forth from your Causal Body into your magnificent Tubes of Light, the qualities of perfection which you require to bless life? Why do you not externalize for the blessing of the race that which you have prepared yourselves for centuries? Why do you not this day, entering into that "Secret Place of the Most High" (deep within the Sacred Fire in your heart) begin the release of your own harmoniously qualified energies of life which abide within your Causal Body, awaiting your call?

When you master that "art"; when your aura is so very comfortable to others; when it conducts instantaneous healing power; when you can give mankind that which they seek, you will need the strength to stand and continue to pour out your

gifts to life and not be "smothered" by the greedy and frightened energies of those who will come to you for help.

Build today, my friends! Build today! Those of you who are Group Directors, use this activity in your classwork. Use it! Where you have a group of harmonious students, there is no limit to the activities which can be released from the Great White Brotherhood to benefit the Earth at your call. Before you begin the services of your group, silently call through the energy in the room those Flames of Purity, Peace, Understanding and Comfort and then you can more easily accomplish that which should be done.

For those who have been asking—every State in the Union has a Silent Watcher over it; a Being Who is protecting the interests of that State and a Being Whose pressure of energy influences for good the Government and the people of the State. This is true of all countries and their provinces.

I love you beyond all words to describe. I have worked with you so often individually and collectively through the ages; . . . I speak to you today hoping to reach your minds and your hearts.

Thank you and Good morning!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

April, 1956

BELOVED CHILDREN OF GOD, SEEKING COMFORT:

Comfort from My heart is yours for the asking! How have I attained the position (unenviable in many respects) of becoming responsible to transmit Comfort to every part of life, —to electron, mineral, animal, bird and man? It is because I desired within My heart to be a Comforting Presence to all life. My desire was coupled with action (the necessary self discipline and preparation) which qualified Me for this position. Each one of you today is qualifying yourself in like manner to become some such "conductor" of a God Virtue to the evolution which you now, or in the future, will serve.

I learned something of the nature and *feeling* of Divine Comfort from contemplation of Those Whose energies already had become Comforting Presences' and, in time, I too could

generate and radiate at will a comforting feeling to the energy around Me. One day, the call came! I was found ready to be the focus of this Virtue and I took the vow, joyously withall; fully cognizant of the responsibility of such a service. I shall remain this focus of Divine Comfort to life until another evolves to a point where He may be such a Comforting Presence and I Am released from this service to a greater one.

Today, you enter the halls of the Temple of Comfort at Ceylon. You breathe in Its essence! Throughout each day's activities you can saturate your own energies with that essence, fill your tubes of light with My feeling of Comfort and be MYSELF in action to all you contact in anyway. Thus you and I become one!

Love and blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

The statement for the Transmission Flame Class of April 21, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Maha Chohan's	feeling	and healing	power	of His Comfort	Flame
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of Flame: Crystal and pink; Hierarch: Lord Maha Chohan. Keynotes: "Homing" and "At Dawning."

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

April 21, 1956

BLESSED FRIENDS OF GOD'S PEACE:

In the Name and Love of the Presence of Almighty God right within our beating hearts, Whose Holy Name is "I AM", we call directly to the great Elohim of Peace today to seal you and all you love forever in oceans of the Golden Flame and fiery essence of Cosmic Christ Peace, saturating your entire beings and worlds and bringing everything into perfect Divine Order through Divine Love. Here and now, still yourself for just a moment and *feel* yourself enveloped in dazzling Golden Flame for about nine feet around in every direction. Without tension, try to *feel* Its feeling and *rest* in that feeling. Perhaps at first you will only be able to concentrate for a few seconds, but if you will take a few moments every day to call this Golden Flame around you, you will experience a great relief from the

hustle and bustle of our work-a-day world. Nothing in this world can be a blessing to you *unless you accept it* so TRY this and see what it can and will do for you.

Did you ever think for even a few moments what the quality of Peace means to all life, no matter in what form that life may be? Somehow Peace seems to have become associated mostly with Christmas and the Angelic command for "Peace on Earth . . .". What can be permanently accomplished without Peace? The Great Ones have told us that the prayer which goes up most often from the mankind of this planet is "O, God! *give me Peace!*" (this spoken in every dialect and language—sometimes just in a silent cry from the heart). Health cannot be long sustained without Peace; real happiness is never found without It; business cannot expand without It; the Nature Kingdom cannot provide the necessities of life without it and so on. In paintings, we speak of farm scenes as being "so nice and peaceful" and today's trend in living is to move farther and farther away into the country—suburban living—away from the marts of trade and noisy machinery. It is considered beneficial to raise children in such environment and, while these outer provisions are all steps in the right direction for happier living, yet how many people realize that the *secret* of a peaceful mind, body, home and world lies in the God-control of his or her own feelings? This is a secret which is well known in the Orient, where the pace of living is less rapid than in the Western world. Folks everywhere are more and more desirous of having "world peace" but that can never come as a *permanent* blessing to mankind *until our individual worlds are at peace* (with our own loved ones and those with whom we come in contact). The whole is made up of its component parts and until the "parts" are peaceful (without *individual* wars) there can not come permanent Peace for the whole. Everyone loves Peace—everyone wants It for himself—therefore it becomes not only our duty but our priceless opportunity to try to *hold the Peace*, not only for ourselves, but for each other, when we see signs of irritation and distress begin to appear in another's world. The tendency of the personality is to mirror the feelings of each other; if one becomes disturbed, those around that one resent that disturbance of their Peace and become inharmonious themselves. As God's peace-makers, let us reverse this. "Blessed

are the peace-makers; for they shall be called the Children of God" said Beloved Jesus and He Himself was known as "The Prince of Peace". The ability to hold His feelings at Peace through unbelievable attempts to take it from Him, was His *practical* victory over the daily trials and distresses in this world of form. We are told that: "He was tempted in all points like as we are, and yet without sin". Jesus also said: "The things that I have done shall ye do also . . ."

Think a little about Peace; about how comforting and restful It is and *determine, first, to have It yourself.* Then you can give others that feeling too, for the very atmosphere of your world is contagious to those around you. Start in a small way—determine to hold *uninterrupted* Peace and happiness in your own feelings for just five minutes; then ten minutes and so on. When you can do this, it will be so comfortable and pleasant you will not want to ever be disturbed in your feelings again. TRY! TRY! TRY! This is the "watchword" of Beloved Serapis Bey's Retreat for you never know what you can do until you sincerely TRY! Then, "keep on keeping on" until you are a peace-maker of God to His children!

"I AM" Victorious All ways

FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED DECREES

"I AM"! "I AM"! "I AM"! the resurrection and the life of the Ascended Jesus Christ *feeling* of Cosmic Christ Peace—that Peace which surpasses the understanding of the mind—which I had with God in the beginning, before the world was—eternally sustained and ever-expanding. (Repeat 3 times.)

• • • •

In the Name of my very own Beloved "I AM" Presence, anchored right within my heart (from Whom comes the very energy and rhythm of its beating) I call to the Beloved Elohim of Peace (Whose very Ray is anchored in my forehead). Take immediate, complete and eternal command of all the energy in my feeling world. Expand Your Ray in my forehead until It fills my world for at least nine feet around me on every side, saturating *my* feelings with *Your feeling* of Cosmic Christ Peace. Make me truly feel it and then sustain and expand it for me until I become Yourself in action everywhere I move—a real

peace-maker among the children of Our Heavenly Father. I consciously accept this done right now with full power! (Repeat 3 times.)

Fraternally Yours

DEAR EDITOR: Enclosed are a couple of newspaper clippings for which we are so grateful as they prove the efficacy of our decrees. We have been calling for some time for the water element and especially the purification of our rivers. On Thursday of last week and the week before, we spent considerable time directing our forces through projected consciousness into an ice jam in the St. Clair river near here which has threatened the water supply. Last Thursday, particularly, we endeavored by visualization to create a stretch of open water in the center of the river in order that the ice might move out harmoniously. The enclosed clipping is from last Friday's paper. We are so grateful for the assistance of the Great Ones. We thought that these clippings might prove encouraging to others.—H. L., Canada.

(Excerpts of clippings referred to above: Free Press Sarnia Bureau "The great ice barrier remains intact from shore to shore at Courtright and Sombra but farther south, at Port Lambton, *a section of open water has appeared in the center of the river.*"

"The Thames River was declared number one pollution problem in Western Ontario. At an executive meeting of the 5000 strong Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters in Hotel London yesterday the group *adopted a resolution to get behind all projects in the area working toward a clean-up of the river* and to keep after towns along the rivershed to install sewage disposal plants to prevent pollution".)

EDITOR: This is proof of the efficacy of the Law called into action by a group of earnest students, using their collective energies impersonally for the benefit of the locality in which life has placed them with the hope that they would render just such service. Congratulations! If you could see the release of power from your force-field (which is established over the Sanctuary where your group meets rhythmically) into that ice-jam for which you were calling, your hearts would rejoice. These activities are real and practical in the extreme!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V MAY, 1956 No. 2

To the Cosmic Spirit of May:

Blessings upon You, blessed Spirit upon Whose sweet essence so many Individuals among Our Company have ascended out of the toils of human shadow into the light of Eternal Day!

We do invoke the stimulating Presence of Your radiation to flow through the souls of men, resuscitating their spiritual selves which contain so much of the beauty and glory of God's Kingdom!

In this season when the Nature Kingdom expresses so fully the glory of renewed life, beauty and perfection, let mankind also experience the joy of a "rebirth" —each man a God—each woman a Goddess—each child a potential Cherubim of Light!

Many of Us remember the month of May as a month of personal liberation and victorious God freedom! We ask that all mankind may be sensitized enough to accept that which You offer and then utilize Your ascending rhythm to rise above all limitations into full freedom!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

© 1956 by *The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated*

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdo

(CHATEAU DE LIBERTE–HOME OF BELOVED PAUL THE VENETIAN MASTER)

May 15th through June 14, 1956

In the southern part of France is one of the most beautiful Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom, dedicated in spirit and in practical service to the development of the Divine Plan through the hearts, minds, souls and spirits of every intelligence belonging to the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere.

Upon careful discernment, one notices that everything about this magnificent Chateau is expressed in the Trinity, denoting the Third Ray upon which our Beloved Paul presently serves. The magnificent tree-lined drive has three rows of high trees on either side. There are three series of marble steps leading up to the doorway of this magnificent edifice, between each set a large lawn in the center of which a beautiful fountain plays. The building itself is builded in three stories. Behind the Chateau there are the magnificent gardens in three tiers. Here the lovely statuary is displayed among the glorious marble columns wound round with roses of every known variety. In these gardens, many beautiful musical evenings are spent and, although few are privileged to attend in their physical bodies, many hear the celestial music wafted on the soft sweet air perfumed by the variegated flowers, which carries these gifts of LOVE to the people of France, Europe and then all mankind.

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKEY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

The service of Beloved Paul and the Brotherhood of the Chateau de Liberte is also three-fold. *First,* the development of a true love *for* and faith *in* God—by whatever name the devotee chooses to call Him; *Second,* a love for and cooperation with the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Angelic, Seraphic and Cherubic Beings Who are His Messengers, as well as the unascended chelas who represent Him in the world of form; *Third,* by a sincere and practical love for the potential gifts hidden within the hearts of men and women everywhere. This *love,* impersonally but definitely directed, *can,* and *does* draw forth from the hidden recesses of the soul the talents, gifts, powers and activities for which every man was given being and was sustained through aeons of time by his own "I Am" presence.

Belief *in* and respect *for* the Divine Manifestation through every human heart signifies a true devotee and representative of this Brotherhood. As the Beloved Paul Himself said recently: "It is easy to love beauty, genius, and the *developed* talent, but it takes true *Divine* love and faith to love the individual who has the desire to express some talent, not having had as yet either the training or development to give such expression its perfected channel of manifestation."

Thus, although our Beloved Paul (as well as Those Who have represented the Third Ray before Him), has gathered around Him in His Retreat the perfect specimens of art, sculpture and every type of exquisite culture already developed by man in all the Golden Ages through which the Earth has passed, He also retains (as a mother sacredly saves the kindergarten child's first endeavors) the crude expressions of those who desire to become perfect channels for the Divine Concept in the world of form. He and His Brotherhood not only guard, sustain, encourage and protect the genius already at the top of the ladder, but the humble aspirant who has gingerly placed his timid feet upon the first rung of that Ladder of Attainment.

In Golden Ages that have been and the New Golden Age of the Master Saint Germain into which we have now entered, every Nation will provide for, encourage, subsidize and develop this "budding genius" in foci patterned after the Chateau de Liberte. Then the many souls who come to Earth with gifts and talents will not find a cold, unresponsive world that shrivels their aspirations and steals the precious life energies of

(*Continued on page* 19)

Excerpts from an Address by the
BELOVED GODDESS OF LIBERTY
(On: The Right Use of the Virtue of Liberty)

July 4, 195

I AM the Spirit of Liberty, the Guardian Presence of tha Virtue from the heart of the great Sun of this System, endowe with the responsibility, the obligation and the opportunity to cultivate and keep Liberty and love of Liberty alive within the consciousness of the evolutions progressing upon the planet of this System.

It has been My service through the ages, since I first ac cepted the assignment of magnetizing, condensing, holding and radiating the quality of Liberty from the Electronic Bel around the Sun, to nourish and develop the desire for Liberty within all life; to keep alive within the minds and hearts o the people of the planets that innate Cosmic quality which i part of their own God heritage.

Many, many of the Virtues which represent the Twelve fold Nature of the Deity would have been completely for gotten, were it not for the Temples in the Electronic Bel around the Sun and the Beings Who, within those Temples concentrated the positive ray of that Virtue which They repre sent, as a pressure into the atmosphere which is breathed int the outer consciousness with the breath. The Virtue of Liberty and love for Liberty has been guarded and guided by My lifestream into the hearts of those who have been chosen, by their own affinity to this quality, to establish and sustain foc of Liberty at various points on the Earth's surface and, a various times on the screen of life, particularly when the light of Liberty grew dim and tyrants and despots refused to allow the flaming Presence within the heart to express through the masses.

Into many a heart have I anchored My Flame; by the sid of many an earnest man and woman have I stood and, pouring the pressure of My love of Liberty through that one, enable them in the face of personal peril, to stand against despotis and tyranny. Then they built again a sanctuary of Liberty conscience; Liberty of opportunity and Liberty to pursue the course which their hearts desired.

Those individuals in Europe who were stirred to find a place where they might worship their God in freedom, were stirred by the Flame within My heart and by the innate quality within their own Immortal Flame which responded to the pressure of My Own. When this took place, men and women forsaking homes, fortunes, family and security, struck out into the "unknown" across uncharted seas and established within America the first pulsation of a New Era. Thus was created that Cosmic Cradle into which, at the proper moment, the Flame of Freedom could be established which shall be sustained as the heart-beat of the Golden Age, represented by that blessed Being, Beloved Saint Germain.

By the sides of the Pilgrims and early Patriots, driven (against their will sometimes) from the comparative safety and security of their lives in other lands, either Myself or one of Liberty's Angels stood and became the power and pressure of conviction which carried them across the seas to serve the Cause of Liberty; to establish a new Nation under God, where all men and women, created equal, might have opportunity to plant their roots. Then, in time, when the great Violet Ray was ready, men and women who loved Liberty have begun to spread the spiritual harvest of those early years.

Beloved ones, Liberty is a most unusual activity of life! I want you to consider it carefully, because as the class closes and the vibratory action of the Elohim of Peace enfolds you, locking within your world the radiation of the Ascended Masters which has been drawn forth here, you will be at Liberty, returning into your own homes, sanctuaries and spheres of influence, *to do what you will* with the instruction, the radiation and the inspiration. *That is a great responsibility!*

In the life of the Master Jesus, factual as well as mystic, there are many lessons that have been discerned by the student and there are some that have not come to the attention of the outer mind's consciousness. One such lesson I would like to bring to your attention is the judging of the Christ before Pilate in its mystical sense . . . the Master Jesus represents the right use of life, the qualified energy of life going forth to bless, to heal, to illumine, to set free; Barabbas represents the misuse of life in the imprisonment of energy in discord; Pilate represents the personal self, washing his hands saying: "what is truth" and allowing the liberty to use life in its

destructive element through Barabbas while the constructive Christus was condemned. Each one of you is that personality and, when you release "Barabbas" in vital energies charged with discord (and even through indifference refuse to allow the Christ radiation to act through yourself), *YOU ARE MIS-USING LIBERTY!*

When you were first created out of the hearts of Helios and Vesta, or from whatever Sun you belong, I stood by your side. That is why I am known as the Cosmic Mother. When you first felt yourself as an individualization and realized individuality, it was I Who said: "You are at liberty now to use the gift of life as you will." Free-will conferred upon you, you began to exercise the heritage of Liberty and at Inner Levels released only the power of the Christ, for there was not yet the "Barabbas" of human creation. Then came the time after mankind embodied on the Earth plane when man learned to create discord from primal life; taking *liberty* with the gift of God *which is life itself* and fashioning imperfection out of that life!

This resulted in the requirement of a Karmic Board, to designate those who were to embody and regulate individual and mass karma. At each such choosing, as you have been told, one lifestream was chosen to embody and two remained at Inner Levels. There again in the Office of Cosmic Mother, it has been My opportunity and blessing to say to you: "You are at liberty, child, to take incarnation and again, drawing on primal life, endeavor to fulfill your Divine Plan." Again you grasped the gift of Liberty and, with the breath of life within you, have taken great liberties with that life. Then after your "three score and ten", when the soul was weary, the flesh body disintegrated to a point where it was of little use. Again My Office required that I say to that soul: "You are at liberty to lay down the flesh vehicle for a time".

One day, when your service to this planet has been completed; when you have taken the stand within the Immortal Flame of life within your heart that you will not take dishonest liberties with life; when you allow the Christ Spirit in mind and feelings, in word and action, to go free; one day you will have served enough! That shall be the happiest day in all My experience when I say to you: "Beloved, you are at liberty to be released from the wheel of birth and death forever;

liberty *to come Home and go out no more!"* For this moment I long, as every Mother longs for the return of her children to their perfect estate; and for this I serve with you and by your side. Use not Liberty lightly! USE IT WISELY, in the consciousness that what you do with life today will build your tomorrow!

Beloved friends of great light, today, on the anniversary of the birth of Our great Nation (July 4th), as We bless Her and We bless each and every lifestream who has contributed to Her present light, We are utilizing the energies of your class and We are opening the great Causal Body that has been developed through your decrees. At the close of the address, as you sing to Liberty's Angels * that blessing will cover the entire Western Hemisphere in a benediction of protection, peace and power. From Greenland and Alaska, down through Canada, the United States and Central and South America, that radiation will pour, bringing a sense of closer brotherhood.

* (NOTE: The Song "Liberty's Angels" referred to above may be sung to the music and lyrics of "Angels of Healing", our latest musical recording. Just substitute the words "Liberty's Angels" for "Angels of Healing", using the rest of the lyrics as they are on the record. One may also use: "Angels of Freedom", "Angels of Vict'ry", etc., just so long as the "beat" is easily kept.)

WHITSUNTIDE (Pentecost)

May 20, 1956

Although the first Whitsuntide took place 10 days after the Ascension of the Beloved Master Jesus, (the disciples having been bereft of the strength, comfort, faith and powers that His Visible Presence afforded them) men and women everywhere have experienced an individual Whitsuntide from time to time throughout the ages. This special Feast Day celebrates the descent and merging of the Spirit of Cosmic Comfort with the individual's own outer consciousness. It is the mystic union between the Divine and the human. Sincere students upon the path toward the Father's heart, sooner or later find their individual endeavors, prayers, aspirations and devotions raising the outer mind and feelings to the "upper chamber" and suddenly, as a "descent of fire" the Spirit of the Father becomes one with that of His children. Then, as the early disciples were, they too are filled with a new Spirit of accomplishment

in His Name! On this anniversary of the mystical "transfusion" of the Holy Spirit into the outer consciousness of the disciples, let us all enter the "Upper Chamber" and *invoke* as well as *accept* the descent of the Holy Spirit into our lives and expression. It is in our seeming "aloneness" that the mystic union takes place. Beloved Jesus knew this. He understood full well the dependence upon Him of His faithful followers,—which dependence in *reality* hindered their full God expression. He said: "For if I go not away, the Comforter (Paraclete) will not come unto *you;* but if I depart, I will send Him unto you."

* * * *

ASCENSION DAY OF MASTER JESUS

(May 10, 1956)

The public Ascension of the Master Jesus was part of His great ministry so that those who chose might witness, through His Victory, the ALL POWER of the Father, Whom He loved and served so selflessly throughout His entire embodiment. Truly has it been said: "He the GREAT EXAMPLE IS!" He Himself said: "The things that I do, ye *shall do* also and even greater things than these shall ye do because I go to My Father Which is in Heaven". Among these seeming miracles was His Resurrection and Victory over so-called death; followed by His Ascension and transmutation of the elements of even His physical body in the Presence of an assembled multitude. Long before the final manifestation of His Ascension, His Holy Mother Mary daily walked up the path to the top of the Hill of Bethany where She sent Her prayers and devotions Heavenward. In so doing She had created for Jesus an actual Pathway made up of Her consecrated prayer force to help Him accomplish this public Ascension. Then, before the mingled consciousness of many minds, Jesus performed this final feat of Mastery; hoping thereby to encourage those following after Him to make the necessary endeavors to manifest like accomplishment! Upon this Ascension Day, let us look to Beloved Jesus and ask for His *feeling* of the actual Victory of the Ascension into the natural God estate, from whence mankind has fallen through mis-use of the life energies of thought, feeling, spoken word and action.

WESAK FESTIVAL

(May 24, 1956—approx. 10:27 A.M., E.S.T.)

From all over the world, guided by the compass of their own heart's love, pilgrims wend their way toward the Wesak Valley for the celebration of the yearly return of the Lord Guatama Buddha. Now, as He has acceded to the exalted position as Lord of the World, the celebration of the Wesak Festival takes on new significance. In His added Power and Glory, as His Luminous Figure appears over the Wesak Valley, all the full gathered momentum which He has gained and which has made Him able to fill the position of Lord of the World will be released through the pilgrims attending this Wesak Festival and, through them, to all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere. Let us not forget to direct our consciousness, minds and feelings toward this particularly significant outpouring of Lord Guatama this year.

THOMAS PRINTZ.

OUR PRECIOUS BUDDHA

* * * *

Our precious Buddha!
We welcome You as our new Lord—
We want to serve You,
So help us, Great Karmic Board!
Your gentle Presence
Now help us to manifest here;
Let us outpicture
Our Father—so dear.

We are so grateful
That You have prepared for this time—
Ready and willing
To free such a Friend sublime!
To You we're grateful
For showing us God's "Middle Way"—
Help us to live in
It's vict'ry each day!

Our gracious Buddha—
Our Teacher and Friend of the past—
Flood men with wisdom
And set them all free at last!
Bless them with freedom
And hold them in love's Violet Fire;
Purify all ways
Their every desire.

Helios and Vesta!
Reward this great Master of Peace;
Flood all His Being
With blessings that never cease.
Make our dear Planet
The fullness of all She should be—
Her evolutions
Forever all free!

(NOTE: Above lyrics may be sung to melody "Moonlight and Roses.")

THE GURU AND THE CHELA BY THE ASCENDED MASTER KUTHUMI

(NOTE: As this subject is so pertinent at present, I offer My column to this article inspired by My Humble Self through the Curtis' personality long ago.) - Kuthumi.

Excerpts of Instruction

on

"The Memory of Past Lives"

(from Voice of Isis by Curtis written in 1914)

The memory of past lives is given not for amusement, nor to satisfy vain curiosity, but to inculcate a needed lesson. The destiny of each Soul is ultimately to take its proper place in the Divine Plan. All follows an exact law. Remembrance only comes when the Higher Self sees that the personality is ready—when the physical brain has been trained to vibrate to some extent in response to the will of the Higher Self.

Many ask: "Why is not the memory of past lives more common?" There is a deep reason for this. In our evolution we have passed through many sad and embittering experiences which, if remembered, would so depress our spirits,— so discourage and hamper us—that we would make little progress. Also, did we remember who we were and who our present companions were, in many cases we would find it so hard to forgive the injuries; so hard to forget the troubles we had passed through in connection with them, that our spiritual growth would be retarded. Since the Law, acting as Karma, demands perfect compensation or adjustment, one great object in each new life is to readjust the mistakes of the past. When an opportunity to do so comes to us in this life, if we could remember all that had passed it would be far harder to "Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you, bless them that curse you and pray for them which despitefully use you." Hence it is in love and wisdom that the knowledge of past lives is withheld.

Many think that could they remember who they were in the past it would be all joy and wonder. However, in the majority of cases it would be a bitter disappointment and a sad, depressing remembering. Therefore we shall never be

permitted to remember our past lives until we have advanced beyond the point where the griefs, the ills and the unkindnesses done us can affect us; make us worry or become discouraged and thus retard our progress. We shall not remember *until we have gained that poise which nothing can disturb;* until we have become centered in the thought that to manifest Divine Love is all there is worth striving for.

Most souls find the memory of the trials and sorrows of one life as much as the personality can bear; therefore the complete remembrance of all it had endured in its many lives would tend to crush it. It is memory that haunts; that drives to insanity. No one day can hold enough sorrow to dishearten utterly the personality; it is the accumulated burden that overwhelms. *A most important lesson to learn is to put from you all that is past. Live in the present. "Let the dead past bury its dead."* Until the soul has learned that what is passed is registered within the Real Self as a lesson learned—a needed experience gained—and can let it go not being crushed by its memory; until the personality shows its strength of character by not brooding over mistakes; until it has exemplified this stability in its present life, its Heavenly Father, in loving mercy, draws a veil over the memory of previous incarnations. When it can bear without flinching or shrinking, the memory of the sorrows of one life, it will be ready to bear a more extended memory.

Another reason why we do not remember is that at each incarnation the soul clothes itself in a new body, the brain cells of which have never responded to the past conditions and only when the brain is capable of responding to the memory stored up in the Higher Self, can that memory be impressed upon the waking consciousness. In other words, the personality, per se, cannot remember the past because it has experienced but the present life. Another reason is that many, many of our lives have been so common-place or trivial that they have registered little of value in the Real Self; hence have little of importance to remember. For out of each life it is only those experiences and those lessons which have made for soul-growth that are immortalized by being registered in the Real Self. Only good is immortal; evil is but transitory.

The memory of a past life is often awakened by reading

(*Continued on page* 16)

THE MASTERS

ON: THE RESPONSIBILITY AN

MAHA CHOHAN:

In the beginning, the individualized "I Am" Presence consciously projected a portion of Itself into the physical appearance world in order to expand the perfection and beauty of the Kingdom of Heaven upon the planet Earth! The centripetal power of the Immortal Three-fold Flame around which the physical body was fashioned, is often called the power of pure Divine Love. From the natural elements found in and around the planet Earth, the Builders of Form, together with the Holy Christ Self, builded the physical body, as much like the Divine Image (the Individual "I Am" Presence) as possible. Then began the *long journey* which, through free-will, caused distortions in the physical body and its attendant vehicles (mental, emotional and etheric). Man today stands at the point where his own use of life has placed him. Some few desire within their hearts to return to their Divine Estate and assume their Divine Heritage as Sons and Daughters of the Kingdom. This requires that they learn the lessons provided for them in the schoolroom of life in which they have fitted themselves to dwell (Earth). Thus birth upon the planet Earth is such an opportunity to learn those lessons which result in personal mastery of thought, feeling, spoken word and action. It is My joy to give to each such an one the breath of life at the beginning of each embodiment and to gently take the last breath from the lungs at the close of that embodiment.

EL MORYA:

There are billions of individuals whose past utilization of energy has qualified them to learn the use of life upon the planet Earth. These individuals must await the summons of the Karmic Board, once each year in the month of May. There, from a great number of individuals who are destined by law in justice and mercy to embody, are chosen those who will be privileged to enter the activities of Earth life in the next twelve months. The souls thus summoned can be placed in several categories. Some are those who have spent sufficient

WISDOM SPEAK

ORTUNITY OF EMBODIMENT

time at Inner Levels to have learned something of their past errors and are to be given opportunity to use their new-found wisdom in a new Earth life. Some are those who are reluctant to leave the pleasures of the Inner Levels and take upon themselves the "yoke" of their own karma. Some are the chelas and students of the Masters who have volunteered to help in a vital world hour.

KUTHUMI:

The balance of the mass karma of the planet Earth is such that the Lords of Karma must watch very carefully that not too many with heavy destructive personal karmas are admitted as temporary citizens upon the Earth until an equal number with like karma are removed through the natural means of so-called "death". Therefore, the more purification, illumination, understanding and instruction which can be given the soul *between* Earth lives makes the "mass karma" of the incoming children less in proportion to that of those leaving the Earth through so-called "death". The establishment of schools, temples and institutions of learning at Inner Levels has done much to assist in this personal purification, preparatory to such re-embodiment. Of course, through free will, all souls do not avail themselves of the opportunities afforded them to purify and illumine themselves at the feet of the Masters. The impersonal mercy of the Law does require, however, that after the passage of a certain time, some of the souls who have been at Inner Levels must re-embody. These form the saddest of souls who stand before the Karmic Board, for they know something of what awaits them after birth on Earth. For them, dear students, I ask that you sincerely pray!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

Of the chelas and students of the Masters who volunteer to renounce the joy of staying in the Inner Levels in order to assist a Cosmic Activity, I would speak. When the soul has

finished one embodiment, the emotions, the mental body, the etheric body are often weary with the experiences obtained in serving life. The purpose of "re-call" to the Heaven Realms is primarily to allow such individuals to rest and re-charge their inner vehicles, as well as to utilize the instructions of the Masters and the activities of purification in the Temples so they may re-embody with greater strength and spiritual vitality. Those who know the requirements of Earth at this time, often relinquish this period of spiritual revitalization, offering to embody almost immediately to help a Cosmic Cause. *They also* require prayers and blessings for, if they are among those chosen for such rapid re-embodiment, they will have to work through their lower inner vehicles already wearied by the discordant experiences of the past embodiment and this restriction will hinder, to some degree, the service to which they are dedicated. It is just as though a man, in an emergency, works through his natural night of rest, rather than availing himself of the refreshing hours of sleep and then must spend the next day at his usual tasks.

SERAPIS BEY:

Among those choosing to join the applicants for re-embodiment, there are always those who hope to complete their journey upon the Earth in the ultimate sublimation of self. They are marked as "Candidates for the Ascension" and come under the direction and supervision of the Brotherhood at Luxor. It becomes Our responsibility and obligation to provide the necessary experiences in the Earth life which will cause them to sublimate the baser tendencies of human nature and impersonally serve the race so that they can complete their service on the Earth and enjoy the Victory of the Ascension. Unfortunately, however, many forget that they have applied for such rigorous self-discipline and find the experiences discouraging and distasteful.

HILARION:

The exact activity of the Cosmic Law is a comfort to Those Who have seen It in action! For each individual (chela or student) who *applies* for re-embodiment, two other chelas or students must be denied that opportunity during a twelve

month cycle. The entire chart of evolution is studied; the Cosmic Activity which forms the heart of the progress of the race is taken into consideration and then the Causal Body of the individual is studied, to see what merits, momentums, powers and capacities such an one can offer to assist in the world scheme. For each chela who is given an opportunity to embody, two other fine and oft-times more developed life streams must wait for another year for opportunity to take an Earth body. Thus, the chela who secures such an opportunity should not take it lightly but press forward upon The Path, contributing as best he knows how, to the Light of the World and the happiness and progress of his fellow-man.

JESUS:

In the month of May, at My Mother's Temple of the Sacred Heart, it is a beautiful sight indeed to see all the souls gathering together to be blessed. These are those destined to take embodiment on Earth during the next twelve months. She Herself takes the very substance that the soul has qualified through the ages and fashions the chalice (Sacred Heart) from the purest of that substance in which the Immortal Threefold Flame of that lifestream will function in the physical world. There are beautiful free Spirits from other planets who volunteer to enter Earth's evolutions through the natural doors of birth. There are also the chelas who have been chosen by the Karmic Board as possible contributors to the progress of the race; there are the "candidates for the Ascension" and there are the great multitudes who are called reluctantly from the joys of life at Inner Levels to the rigorous experiences of an earthly embodiment. These are all gathered together for the ceremony of the creation of the Sacred Heart and the blessings of Mary's lifestream upon their new pilgrimage! Also gathered here are the Masters (Sponsors) of those who are to serve The Masters' Cause, when they attain maturity upon the Earth. In the heart of each such Master is a sincere prayer that the vow taken and the enthusiasm enjoyed by the individual in the free atmosphere of the Inner Realms, will be sustained through the veil of birth and the long Earth life ahead! Pray, ye, also for these!

SAINT GERMAIN:

When a Master is chosen to focus a Ray through the outer consciousness of the people of Earth in any cycle, His responsibility is great indeed. It is His obligation to secure the interest, support and voluntary co-operation of as many of the souls at Inner Levels as He feels can assist Him by taking embodiment. After such persuasion, the Master Himself takes the obligatory karma of watching over such zealous volunteers and helping them in every way to remember the Divine Plan, their individual offer to assist in fulfilling it and to utilize their particular momentums toward that end. When the Master has added the pressure of His persuasion to the Karmic Board to choose one of His pupils rather than another gifted lifestream, in order to aid in His particular Cause, then, particularly does the Master HOPE the chela will live up to His glowing descriptions of what such a chela can and will do, if given opportunity to embody! It is in this position that I stand! How many, who have responded to the Cause of Freedom at Inner Levels, will manifest My faith and trust in them? How many will return home with little harvest? For all, I shall have to stand before the Karmic Board and explain their achievements or lethargy as best I can. For these, pray!

GURU AND CHELA (*Continued from page* 11)

about or seeing the picture of some historical character. This arouses a consciousness of having lived at that time or in that place, or perhaps, that the reader was himself the character mentioned. *This is apt to give rise to ridicule, for many upon whom the memory of past lives is dawning seem never to have been anything but kings and queens, or notable characters in history.* There is a reason for this for, like most mistakes, it is rather a misunderstanding or misapplication of the remembrance than a deliberate attempt to deceive. It is a result of ignorance of the Law. In such a case the probability is that the person did live at the period remembered, and perhaps took a prominent part in the events enacted, *but he was not necessarily the principal character.* The feeling of peculiar sympathy or aversion that one feels in such a case is precisely what he felt at the time of the event. *In the past he may have*

been deeply interested in the characters under consideration, and fond of imagining himself in their place. Thus, when the attention is turned to those old times it awakens the old currents of feeling *and he thinks he actually was what in the past he had wished to be.* Often there is another explanation. The noted personage may have stood out as the key-note of his time and the circumstances that produced his eminence were lessons that many other souls learned. *In fact, the leading character enacted the drama for all the lesser personalities belonging to the same group and all learned the lesson through the one.*

For example, through the action of Abraham Lincoln the whole nation learned that slavery should be and could be abolished, and the lesson was impressed more or less deeply on each soul according to its sympathy or activity in the matter; but only Abraham Lincoln actually freed the slaves. He could not have done this, however, without the aid of the thought-force of the Nation. He was the *Executor of the Will of those who thought freedom!*

Every character in history had many persons who belonged to the same group—to the same Nation—who were carried along in evolution by the same current; who learned by the failure or profited by the success of that character. As the soul at first remembers only the most important events, personages and lessons impressed upon its consciousness, when that memory begins to be awakened *it is natural for it to think it was the central figure.*

There are hundreds who are *sure* they were Mary, Queen of Scots; hundreds who were Martin Luther, Julius Caesar, Cleopatra, Helen of Troy, etc. If they understood the Law, however, it would be quite easy to determine whether or not they were the great personages whose names are given. A careful study of the character (physical, mental, emotional and spiritual) will readily determine this. Study their mistakes and successes and try to calculate what would be needed, according to the Law of Compensation (Karma), to overcome the mistakes or reap the rewards. Study their mentality and your own and know well there is no retrogression. There are ups and downs that may seem like retrogression but they are like the ups and downs of a gravity railway; the downs are *always above* the level of the starting point. *A personage of*

historical prominence may at this time be incarnated in a very lowly station, but he will still have the same characteristics that made him great, and the important lesson learned in the prominent life will be indelibly impressed upon his present personality. If he were the Central Figure of the group, either for good or evil, he will always be a central figure, no matter in what walk of life he may incarnate. An Abraham Lincoln might incarnate as a plough-boy where conditions made education and culture almost impossible, but he would always have the ability of a Lincoln to master conditions.

The general rule is that, after one has cultivated his mental faculties and developed his brain to a high degree, he passes through an incarnation devoid of all chance for education. This is, firstly, to give him an opportunity to develop his heart qualities; and, secondly, to prove how much of the former culture he has really assimilated. No one can prove his character unless he is forced to depend on his real inner powers. Hence, no matter what the gain has been in the past, whether toward physical, intellectual or spiritual perfection, he must, of necessity, pass through an incarnation where all outward helps toward the things attained are lacking, that he may prove himself.

When one is told that in the past he was some great personage, it is wise to look up the history and customs of the time indicated and search for any glaring discrepancies between his own character and the character of the person under consideration. If discrepancies are found they indicate error somewhere. For example, if a woman is told that she was an Egyptian Priestess, a glance at history will show that the Egyptians admitted only women of high rank as Priestesses, while there were many women attendants, nuns, etc. The Priestesses were specially trained to transmit the deepest Mysteries, hence unless the person making the claim can prove that she possesses such powers today she probably was merely an attendant or perhaps a nun whose great ideal was to become a Priestess. A woman who today possesses no independent psychic power could scarcely have been an Egyptian Priestess, for such gifts once gained are never lost. Thus an exceptional woman might have been an Egyptian Priestess but, if so, she would today display the characteristics which enabled her to hold that high office. *This will show how easily psychic messages can be con-*

fused and how absurd it makes one to repeat them without verifying them. While such discrepancies do not always mean that the one giving the information has misled him, yet under such circumstances, *a careful investigation of the message, and a consideration of its source,* is advisable.

Absolute obedience to the Higher Guidance is required of all who would do the Master's work, but *such guidance never violates common sense* and even the vow of obedience is never required until the pupil, *through repeated experiences,* has learned to have implicit faith in his Guidance. . . .

HOMES AND RETREATS (*Continued from page* 3)

such potential geniuses in the necessity of "making a living" in the outer world. Until this time comes, the Brotherhood of Liberty do Their best to hold a radiation of Faith, Love, Encouragement, Protection and sustained Enthusiasm around such individuals whose potential gifts are ignored by a thoughtless world.

In this beautiful month of May, many souls are called to the Sacred Heart Temple before the Beloved Mother Mary and are given the opportunity of taking embodiment upon the Earth, as She fashions gently the Holy Grail (Heart) within which will pulsate the Three-fold Flame of life. Through past embodiments and through study at Inner Levels at the Feet of Their Masters these souls have perfected, to a great degree, much of the beauty of the Divine Plan and they approach a new Earth life with much hope; much inspiration; much developed talent to give to a world that cannot or does not at present know how to receive them.

Within the Three-fold Flame in their hearts is anchored the talent which they bring. For the men and women already incarnate, who have achieved their physical majority and who will be the parents, teachers and guardians of such incoming souls mentioned above, we pray that such prospective parents will prepare for their coming and join The Brotherhood of Liberty,—thus giving such souls OPPORTUNITY TO EXPRESS that which is within their beating hearts.

Below the main floor of the Chateau de Liberte pulsates the Liberty Flame Itself and those who are ready to give to the world something of celestial beauty are drawn, either in

their etheric bodies or in their Holy Christ Selves, into this Chateau to receive the added strength of the Liberty Flame to vitalize, energize and sustain their endeavors as they go forth to bring greater beauty to mankind en masse.

(Note: For further descriptions of this Foci of the Ascended Masters, please see "The Bridge to Freedom," September, 1953; September, 1954; August, 1955.)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

May 19, 1956

BELOVED CHILDREN OF GOD, SEEKING LIBERTY:

"I Am" the activating Presence of ALL endeavor to liberate the Divine Plan through the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God within the hearts of all belonging to Earth's evolutions! As the acorn holds within itself the pattern of the great oak, as well as the substance by which that pattern may nourish itself sufficiently until it has the strength to burst the encompassing shell, so does the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God in every heart contain within Itself *some* Divine Pattern, as well as the strength to nourish and sustain that Pattern, until It can be externalized *here* in this physical appearance world. As We use the powers of Sun, Water and Earth to assist in the development of the beauty of the Nature Kingdom, so do We use the LOVE of Our hearts to assist the striving spirit to externalize its potential Divinity through mind, feelings, etheric substance and, finally, the outer consciousness and flesh form!

Everyone seeks Liberty for himself. Few seek to give It to others. These *few* who choose to LOVE their brothers' Divinity into expression serve with Us on the Third Ray.

As you enter the Chateau de Liberté and feel the stimulation of the Liberty Flame stir your own heart's light, remember your fellowman who knows not his way thither and ask, sincerely and often, that he too may have the benefit of and the stimulation from Its tangible Presence!

Love and blessings,

THE MAHA CHOHAN

Statement for the May Transmission Class is:

(May 19, 1956)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Beloved	Paul's	desire	to be	my brothers'	keeper
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Paul, the Venetian; Color: Three-fold Flame (Pink, Gold and Blue); keynote, "The Marseillaise."

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

May 19, 1956.

LOVING CO-WORKERS WITH BELOVED MARY'S SACRED HEART TEMPLE:

God bless you! In the Most Holy Name of God—"I AM"—and in Its full authority, I call upon each of you dear and gentle readers now and forever the full power of blessing from our Beloved Mother Mary *to* you individually and then out *through* you to heal, bless, prosper and illumine all the life you contact everywhere you move, making all life permanently healthier, wealthier and happier because you passed that way! Please accept this blessing as presently and eternally real for so it is! *Expect* and *accept* its loving Presence in, through and around you from this day forth and be a "conductor" for the love of Her dear, sweet heart in this world.

The beautiful month of May is graced with many, many blessings and victories of Light's activities, here as well as in the Ascended Masters' Realms. One of the most important of these activities is the special service to life given by our Beloved Mother Mary in the forming of the heart of every dear soul who is to incarnate in this physical appearance world during the coming twelve-month period. The heart is one of the most important organs of the body, since it is the Chalice or "Holy Grail" of each individual, holding the actual life-essence of God, his creator. In one's heart is "the Secret Place of the Most High" and it is there one hears the "still, small voice" for your heart is the place where you "hear (i) t", do you see?

For several years now, we have been calling for the purification of as much as possible of the substance each prospective incoming soul has to offer to Beloved Mother Mary for the forming of that heart. Beloved Mary now tells us that, in order to balance the activities of purification at Inner Levels before the soul takes re-embodiment, it now has become vitally necessary for us to call for the purification and illumination of the parents, homes, guardians, teachers and protectors of the incoming children and the younger generation already in embodiment here. As this is done it will tremendously speed up the release of our dear Earth and Her people from multitudinous distresses which God never intended to be. We humbly offer a suggested decree to this end. Please keep it going, at least once every day, until we advise you that it has done its perfect work and the dispensation has been granted.

Yours—gratefully and co-operatively in Love's service—

FRANCES K. EKEY

(NOTE: It is interesting indeed to note that among the many observances in May there is the loving practice of showing our appreciation of Mothers everywhere. We send up prayers of blessing for those who are still with us as well as for those who have gone on. This year, in the decree which follows, we have the glorious opportunity of *praying for Mothers yet to be!*)

SUGGESTED DECREE

Precious, Beloved Members of the Great Karmic Board—especially the Beloved Goddess of Opportunity:

In the Name of my own Beloved "I AM" Presence, I humbly desire to add my energies to Beloved Mother Mary's petition for the purification and illumination of the parents, homes, families, friends, teachers, guardians and protectors of the YOUNGER GENERATION AND INCOMING CHILDREN.

To this end, I petition a sustained pillar of the Violet Transmuting Flame from Beloved Pelleur's domain in the center of the Earth, up through and around (for a good distance in every direction) the homes where incoming children are expected, or where there are now such children under 18 years of age. Establish these pillars of Violet Fire immediately, and intensify them every 24 hours by the Angels of the Violet Fire with as much power as They see is necessary to render the service needed.

I also ask for some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Selves of all expectant parents to come as close to their outer consciousness as possible, from the moment conception takes place. Surround each one with a pillar of Violet Flame, in which there is established the Illumination Flame of Beloved Kuthumi—this to be done while in the awakened state, during their daily pursuits.

For all such expectant parents, I ask some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Self to take these parents out at night into schools prepared for this purpose; to remain in such night-time classes for at least one hour every night—longer, if they so desire it. Let the outer brain consciousness retain as much as possible of the instruction so given them the night before; let them remember it clearly in the outer consciousness through the following days. Let them be given the strength to give obedience to this illumination and instruction and make them want from within themselves to give this service to their own offspring. Through the Beloved Archangel Michael, I call into action whatever limitless Legions of the Angelic Host can be summoned to abide within those homes as long as Their purifying and illumining help is needed. Make every home and family on Earth the perfection of the Holy Family as quickly as possible and sustain this forever.

I do consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power (3).

Fraternally Yours

DEAR EDITOR:

God bless you! I am very happy to write to you about what has happened to me. I received your kind acknowledgment of my contribution to "The Bulletin" service on Wednesday. You wrote: "We ask the Cosmic blessings of the Holy Spirit to amplify without limit your gift and return it to you on the current of your own life energy which prompted you to share the substance of your world in cooperation with the expansion of the Masters' service." Friday morning, when I went to work, the Secretary came to me and said, "Your salary has been raised". It was a surprise to me for I did not expect it to hap-

pen. The same day, in the afternoon, more blessings flowed into my heart. Sometime ago I designed an altar for a new Church, the motif being the Beloved Master Jesus' Ascension. When I presented the idea with drawings and a little model, the building committee and Minister did not fully accept it. I felt a little sad that time. This *same* Friday afternoon, I was informed that they had accepted my conception for the altar and would like me to proceed to execute it. You can understand my feelings of love, joy and gratitude for the manifest expression of the help and assistance of the Beloved All-loving Father and the Holy Spirit Himself! T.M., N. Y.

EDITOR: Truly was it said that not even a cup of cold water given in His Name should go unnoticed or unrewarded. Thank you beloved one for sharing your experience, acknowledging the return blessing from Our Lord Maha Chohan to you and for your own beautiful acceptance of the "I AM" Presence as the Source from whence all blessings truly flow.

* * * * * *

DEAR EDITOR: As it is evident that the present chelas and servers in the Masters work will have to be supplemented by other equally dedicated and trained chelas, what can we as individuals do to prepare for this natural continuity of the Masters' Endeavors from generation to generation? One of the greatest handicaps in the service of The Great White Brotherhood through the ages has been that when a generation of Illumined souls are called from Earth, there has been a "lapse" in the continuity of the Masters' work because no *link* (succeeding generation) was trained, equipped and ready to take upon themselves the yoke of such service. F.C.P. Havana, Cuba.

EDITOR: This is a splendid question which is pertinent at this time and much in the minds and hearts of the Beloved Saint Germain and His Assistants! If every chela and student would seek out, interest, train and prepare at least *two* understudies for himself at this time, We should be greatly assisted. It would not only expand the present Activity but assure Its efficient continuity in the years ahead. If you would care to call to Us in the Name of your own Beloved "I AM" Presence, We would be very happy to help you find such individuals as might be interested.

MCM

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V **JUNE, 1956** **No. 3**

To the Sacred Fire, In All Its Aspects, Greetings:

We consciously give gratitude and love to the God Parents of whatever System chose to focus a portion of Themselves into Universal life and create individual self-conscious intelligences who—through the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life so projected—could and did know and cognize the power to say and feel "I AM!"

To every such self-conscious intelligence Who has recognized the power of that Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life as the *center* of Being and through It has created and expanded certain specific God Virtues, Activities and Radiations beneficial to this Universe, We give gratitude and love.

To each foci of the Sacred Fire—of love, healing, peace, purity, opulence, mercy, sublimation of imperfection, faith, wisdom—We give Our gratitude for the full gathered momentum of that *developed* activity of the Sacred Fire which is available for the use and assistance of those desiring it.

To every unascended being seeking his way back HOME; to every one who has begun to enter into a conscious realization of the Presence of that Sacred Fire, We give Our encouragement and sustaining power.

Let all self-conscious intelligences *know* that the powers of the Sacred Fire *within themselves* are the actual Presence of God within their beating hearts. Let them enter into Its Presence; sublimate their destructive karma and human nature and then expand the particular virtues accumulated in their Causal Bodies for the enrichment of the race, nation and planet to which they presently belong!

Let the Sacred Fire be so honored, acknowledged, accepted and utilized by the chelas until, by their own individual and collective applications, they qualify to draw forth, *visible to the physical sight of all mankind,* the Presence of the Sacred Fire! Let there be established on this sweet Earth again the Temples of the Sacred Fire! So be it!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
© 1956 by *The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated*

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdo

ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

June 15 through July 14, 1956

The magnificent natural cathedral, rising from the plain of the green fields of Wyoming, is the most ancient focus of th Ascended Masters upon the planet Earth. Here, ages ago, Lor Michael the Archangel and the Lord Manu of the First Roo Race led the first members of the human race from Inner Leve into their first embodiment upon this sweet Earth. Here, th Seven-fold Flame of the Great Elohim formed the glorious lotu of living fire, signifying to this Universe that the Earth wa ready for physical habitation. Here, Beloved Virgo (Godde of the Earth), Aries (Goddess of the Air), Neptune (God o the Water), and Amaryliss (Goddess of Spring) met the de scending spirits of the First Root Race, offering the pristin purity of a planet to them in the greatest hospitality and gen erosity of service ever known. Here, kneeling reverently aroun their Manu and Lord Michael, the members of the First Roo Race thanked Almighty God for their Hostess (Earth) and al Her attendant Servants of Ministration! Here, in the etheri substance, still pulsates the Pathway of Light upon which th Lord Manu, Lord Michael, the Guardian Spirits and the Hol Innocents descended for the experience of their self-chosen ex pression upon the sweet Earth. From here, Masters, Angels and new-born men went North, East, South and West to carry the light of God to the four corners of the Earth.

Thus, the Rocky Mountain Retreat is (by Its very nature) the focus of precipitation, expansion of the light, and mani festation in the world of form.

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKBY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

Today the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountain Retreat *hold* as Their *reason for being* the sustained consciousness of precipitation of the Divine Pattern through every member of the human race who chooses to return (in consciousness) to their own individualized "I Am" Presence and ask: "why was I born; sustained through countless ages; nourished by God and elemental life and given opportunity *in this day* to live upon the surface of the planet Earth?"

Because this Retreat was established as the Open Door into Earth-experience, twice each year It opens Its doors to those men, women and children who desire to become part of the redemption of the Earth which, through the ages, has lost much of its pristine purity, happiness, peace, perfection and opulence.

The Lords of Karma (further described in the Masters of Wisdom Speak in this issue) gather over the Rocky Mountain Retreat twice each year for the purpose of giving ear to the ways and means by which Masters, Angels, Elementals and men may return the Earth and Its attendant evolutions to perfection.

Petitions, ideas and spiritual designs to purify the Earth and raise Its people to their own *natural* God Estate, are discussed by The Brotherhood and chelas (still working in earth bodies). These ideas are presented to the Lords of Karma and, when feasible, the Lords of Karma grant the Petitioners (Divine, human or Elemental) opportunity to develop the seed ideas into practical, workable forms which will benefit the emotional, mental, etheric and physical planes. The results of the grants and dispensations given at previous Conclaves determine much of Their leniency and cooperation at succeeding Conclaves.

Let all earnest chelas turn their attention *consciously* toward the Rocky Mountain Retreat each evening before they retire (and as often during the day as is practically possible) with an earnest heart-desire and sincere spiritual motive *to help* in the great Cosmic Service of redemption of mis-qualified life. When possible, actual petitions and plans can be designed by the chelas; given to the Angelic Being Who accepts the suggestions and, if these plans show promise of assistance to mankind, the chela will be given opportunity to present them before the assembled Brotherhood. If the chela, himself, has not the capabilities of developing these plans entirely through his own endeavors, sometimes a Master or Angelic Being will accept

Today the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountain Retreat *hold* as Their *reason for being* the sustained consciousness of precipitation of the Divine Pattern through every member of the human race who chooses to return (in consciousness) to their own individualized "I Am" Presence and ask: "why was I born; sustained through countless ages; nourished by God and elemental life and given opportunity *in this day* to live upon the surface of the planet Earth?"

Because this Retreat was established as the Open Door into Earth-experience, twice each year It opens Its doors to those men, women and children who desire to become part of the redemption of the Earth which, through the ages, has lost much of its pristine purity, happiness, peace, perfection and opulence.

The Lords of Karma (further described in the Masters of Wisdom Speak in this issue) gather over the Rocky Mountain Retreat twice each year for the purpose of giving ear to the ways and means by which Masters, Angels, Elementals and men may return the Earth and Its attendant evolutions to perfection.

Petitions, ideas and spiritual designs to purify the Earth and raise Its people to their own *natural* God Estate, are discussed by The Brotherhood and chelas (still working in earth bodies). These ideas are presented to the Lords of Karma and, when feasible, the Lords of Karma grant the Petitioners (Divine, human or Elemental) opportunity to develop the seed ideas into practical, workable forms which will benefit the emotional, mental, etheric and physical planes. The results of the grants and dispensations given at previous Conclaves determine much of Their leniency and cooperation at succeeding Conclaves.

Let all earnest chelas turn their attention *consciously* toward the Rocky Mountain Retreat each evening before they retire (and as often during the day as is practically possible) with an earnest heart-desire and sincere spiritual motive *to help* in the great Cosmic Service of redemption of mis-qualified life. When possible, actual petitions and plans can be designed by the chelas; given to the Angelic Being Who accepts the suggestions and, if these plans show promise of assistance to mankind, the chela will be given opportunity to present them before the assembled Brotherhood. If the chela, himself, has not the capabilities of developing these plans entirely through his own endeavors, sometimes a Master or Angelic Being will accept

the responsibility of incorporating those plans into the activities of His particular Retreat or personal endeavor. Such a Divine Being also often offers to assist the zealous but not fully capable chela in bringing to fruition those plans. Then the Lords of Karma, looking upon the Causal bodies of the Divine Beings, their chelas and mankind en masse, study the Thought-form for the year and the possible assistance such plans would be to the development of the unified endeavor of the Spiritual Hierarchy. After such thorough research, the Great Karmic Board gives or withholds acquiescence to develop that plan.

It is truly a glorious OPPORTUNITY to attend these Conclaves; more so, *to participate in them!* You are invited so to do!

(NOTE: For further description of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, please see Transmission Flame Book pp. 20-24; 55-60; "The Bridge to Freedom", Vol. I, Nos. 3 and 8; Vol. II, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. III, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. IV. Nos. 3 and 9.)

Excerpts from an Address by
OUR LORD—MAHA CHOHAN

Holy Thursday, March 29, 1956.

Beloved children of the One God, seeking to find comfort for your own souls, to you I come. In that seeking, you also desire to *give* comfort and *to be* a comforting presence to the rest of life; more weary, more distressed of soul, mind and body than many of you in the Western Hemisphere can conceive possible at this time.

The great spiritual partnership by which the Hierarchy of Heaven are joined with the consciousness of unascended beings is made possible when the chela consciously applies as much of the Law as he knows and then desires,—not only to *receive* God's blessings,—but in turn to *give* them to others so that such blessings may help to alleviate the distresses of those in his particular environs, his nation and the planet which forms his temporary home. This giving to others by the chelas of the gifts, instructions and communications of the Ascended Ones is carefully watched by the Karmic Board; by the Beloved Lord Maitreya and by All Who are connected with the opening of this Dispensation. The tremendous service which you have given life thus far by your personal and group application of the Law is more wonderful than you know because you do

not see with outer fleshly eyes the results which are forthcoming from your endeavors. That service has enabled Us to continue this "communion" between Ascended Masters and unascended beings who are still working out the karma of their own personal salvation and yet, while working out that karma willingly, raise their hands, hearts and voices in calling forth blessings and help for their fellowman.

On: The Denial of Appearances

Beloved ones, some of our good friends have taken the statement of our Beloved Saint Germain very literally when He says that God is everywhere and that there is no nook, corner nor cranny in the entire Universe where He is not. Some of our mental and metaphysical sciences have used that Truth to *deny* appearances of distorted form. In many cases, through mental pressure, they have driven out of their own worlds and from the worlds of those whom they are assisting certain distressing appearances (for the time being). Believe Me, however, when this is done, usually *the core and cause behind the appearances remain.* Why? Because elemental life (which is the body of God and which Beloved Saint Germain does state in Truth is everywhere), is intelligent and it has taken an individual vow to obey—what? Man! Therefore, through the thought and feeling centers; through spoken words and action; elemental life has been imprisoned in mass and individual discordant creations which seem very real to mortal minds. It is the need for the dissolving of those creations which brings to Earth, Its atmosphere and Its people,—the Beloved Archangel Michael and His Legions of the Sword of Blue Flame, together with the Mighty Astrea; the Angels of Purity; the Beloved Saint Germain's Violet Flame and other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire so that the cause and core of so much human distress may be removed and the imprisoned elemental life released from such destructive form. This elemental life so freed immediately goes back to the Sun for re-polarization and is then either given to some Ascended Master or Cosmic Being to direct in creating blessing for mankind or it may be anchored into the Causal Body of the very individual who misqualified it as added power to achieve God perfection, *if that individual has consciously used the Violet Fire to purify that life.*

You see, dear friends, the Nature of God is full Perfection

and is all-encompassing. In It I live, move and have My being. If this same Nature were your daily way of life, I would not need to speak to you now! However, the self-evident fact is that there are distressing appearances of mind, finances, body, of etheric resentments and rebellions which live in, through and around the mankind of this Earth,—proving that there must be a creator of such distress. That creator is man,—the mortal or outer mind of man. The great masses of mankind which have lived in their chains and have called that existence "God's will," are like an individual in a hospital room who is in a coma. The doctors, nurses and attendants continue to live their normal lives and yet protect this so-called "unconscious" one until the first faint glimmer of returning consciousness comes to that one. Then comes the joy and release on the part of the doctors and attendants as they draw that consciousness back into this world and help it to energize again the physical form. That is exactly Our relationship to the masses of mankind and it has been Our relationship—forgive me—even to you, our chelas, for the most part! In Our full, free God estate, We are the attendants, the nurses, the spiritual doctors, the ones tiptoeing about, watching and waiting for the time when the light within the heart expands; the mortal consciousness bursts apart (so to speak) and the individual comes out of the coma. Recognizing where he really is in God's glorious Kingdom, he then begins to take a part in endeavoring to further the glory of that Kingdom. Truly, "the Kingdom of Heaven is within you" and all about you.

As I speak to you tonight, this room is filled with Angelic and Cosmic Beings,—but do you see them? How many of you hear them? Therefore, there is a slight flaw in the concept of just the denial of human appearances, without a realization that the thought and feeling centers of mankind have concentrated elemental life (which I, Myself, *originally* drew from the Sun and focused into the world of form) into the cancer centers; tubercular centers; leper centers and every other mass and individual accumulation of discord and suffering.

Need for Conscious Call for Purification

Blessed ones, if you could look upon any great metropolis even for one evening; if you could see the thoughts, feelings and actions of the millions of people who are living therein

and you could see what was exuded from them, you would understand why Our particular gratitude flows to you who choose to come and give your calls and decrees morning and evening for the removal of the cause and core of those distressing conditions. If you could see the effluvia around but one mental hospital; around one so-called "Home for Incurables"; around one "Old Peoples' Home"; around any of the great institutions in your own city, you would be much more interested in removing the causes and cores of mankind's distress. This effluvia is actual substance emitted from the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of the inhabitants of those institutions, as truly as the octopus emits that inky substance into the sea. That is why the Violet Transmuting Flame has been given you to use. The particular service of the Beloved Astrea (Complement of the Beloved Elohim of Purity) is to clear away the cause and core of the discords through the activity of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame, for She created this very Circle and Sword in order to render just such a service to life. Her Blue Flame activity clears away the discordantly qualified substance which is causing distress, just as you would take out the core of a boil or you would remove a bullet from a wound before healing can take place. Then the purity and grace of the Beloved Elohim of Purity flows in and in that purity is every other God gift which mankind can desire.

Beloved ones, there is a certain confusion in the outer mind of many of the people at this time. For the most part, individuals do not change religions or credos more than once or twice in an embodiment. When one has walked up the spiritual steps through various types of religious training, he has absorbed mentally, emotionally, etherically and into his brain structure, a certain portion of the concepts presented by that religion. Then he tries to fit that all into the new religion he is trying to understand and sometimes there is an ensuing confusion. The activity of the Ascended Host is the purification (and I cannot emphasize this enough),—the purification of your inner bodies *until you can see Us face to face; until healing flows from your very selves the moment you enter or walk through a room; until your body is radiant with light and the blazing Flame within your heart stands forth visible to the physical sight of all; until you are completely God-free financially and in every other way!* If you are not God-free in every channel of

your experience and department of constructive endeavor, the reason goes back to one thing: impurity of some sort in one or more of your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This means the incarceration of elemental life in one or more of your vehicles (bodies) which has not been sublimated (refined by fire) and released from that imprisonment. Self-justification or ignoring this impurity will not remove it! However, application (conscious calls for the passing of the Violet Flame and other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire through it) sincerely, conscientiously and persistently made (individually and collectively) will purify it.

At the time the Beloved Astrea was given the opportunity to join with the Elohim of Purity and become with Him *One Being* in a Cosmic Nirvana (state of perpetual Heavenly bliss), She voluntarily chose to remain as a separate, individualized conscious Intelligence in order to provide this purifying action of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame; in order that She might clear away, as the surgeon takes out the bullet, the substance of human creation. This allows the lovely activities of and substance from the Higher Realms to flow in and produce perfection.

Now, this is a science! Sometimes, I regret that it *is* a science because it would be so nice to be able to transport you instantly into Eternal and Celestial Bliss through a mere "hocus-pocus" activity. However, *this cannot be done!* This purifying of the individual's world is a personal matter. *I* passed through the initiations of purification; the Beloved Master Jesus also passed through those initiations. Of all the Beings who have gained Their eternal freedom from this world since the Buddha, I think *there has been no person more than Beloved Mother Mary* (while she still trod the Earth as an unascended being before Her victory took place) Who has *passed through so many initiations and tests of selflessness.*

Now, you are those in embodiment today who have volunteered to give this selfless service to life as Our representatives. O, there is much grumbling on that score. Many, many say: "I wish I had not volunteered so much service at Inner Levels and then come out down here and find it necessary to transmute so much discordant karma and distress". Precious hearts—*that has been said*—and you know it! Many of you have made that statement at one time or another. If *you* are not willing

to give this assistance, *who are going to be our representatives in this world of form?* Think on this! There are nine millions of people in this City tonight, many of whom are acknowledging Holy Thursday. Out of that great number only those in this room are realizing the possibility of a communion between the Holy Spirit and the outer consciousness of mankind. *If you had not volunteered—where would the Earth be today?* Sanat Kumara would not be God-free! Lord Buddha would not have made the expansion of His Own consciousness which was necessary to create a Causal Body, equal in every way to Sanat Kumara's so that that Great Lord of the Flame from Venus could take His freedom. The planet Venus and all Her people would not be accelerating the pace of Their vibratory action to a point where They will be ready for Their Solar Initiations. Lord Maitreya would not have had the opportunity of becoming the new Buddha!

Imperative Need for Readiness

Presently, Kuthumi and Jesus, acting together as the Cosmic Christ, also still retain Their offices as Chohans of the Rays. Do you know why? *Because no one else was ready!* There was no one to take the places of Kuthumi and Jesus as Chohans of Their respective Rays at this moment.

Are you ready to render the service which will be required of you in the days to come? Suppose tomorrow you were called upon to take over this Sanctuary; to take over its expense; its responsibilities and its frictions, as well as the endeavor to combine the many selves into one. Suppose, one day, when you were alone in the heart of a business district or a shopping center, you were called upon to give instantaneous protection to many people. Suppose the streets began to crack open and the buildings began to shake. Suppose also your great rivers here were suddenly to rise above their normal water-line,—would you be the calm, poised, majestic presence of your own God Self, in full command and control of the situation? *Measure yourselves,* children, O—not with such a tension that you become impossible to use at all—but with wisdom! Lord Buddha did not expect to be called for seventeen years. *He was ready!* Lord Maitreya did not expect to be called either, but *He was ready!* Kuthumi and Holy Jesus were ready! Others, thinking they had seventeen years yet to prepare for Chohanship were

not ready. You will recall that the wise virgins had the oil in their lamps and they were ready with lamps lighted when the bridegroom came.

Five years before the continent of Atlantis sank beneath the waves of what is now the Atlantic Ocean, We alerted the people who lived there as to coming cataclysmic events. Ascended Beings and Cosmic Messengers from many Realms came and spoke through the Priesthood and the Oracles. At first, the people listened to Their words and the idea was entertaining for a while. It was something new and different and it was exciting. Then, as nothing spectacular happened immediately or soon thereafter, the people went back to their pursuits of so-called "happiness". When Earth changes and cataclysms came as predicted, the great rumblings of the Earth and the sinking of Continents, *who was ready?* Only a handful—willing to take those magnificent Flames North, East, South and West. The rest of the population went down! *Get ready!!!* We are investing tremendous energies in you, beloved ones; energies which are Our life; energies which are Cosmic and We are investing them in you for a definite purpose.

Importance of Sacred Heart—Thought-form of the Year

It is also My assignment tonight to give you something on the Law. You see, We are all given Our subject matter for the classes by Lord Maitreya Who still holds that Office of service; still designing the instruction for the class work.

Now let us think upon the Thought-form for this year—the Sacred Heart made of Pink Flame with the Immortal Three-fold Flame arising from it at the top. I shall use this Thought-form as an explanation of certain points of Law which I would like to present at this time. Now, when the Immortal Three-fold Flame has emerged from Its airless cell within the heart, It has then become perfectly balanced. That is the Sacred Heart which dwells within your own Divinity. You say: "O, Thou Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, I love you! I love you! I love you! Take Your full freedom in me now. You are inside of me,— blaze Your light through." Through what? Through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies (to which we sometimes refer as your four lower bodies). When you take that decree and, speaking to Holy Amethyst you say: "Beloved

Holy Amethyst, You are inside of me, blaze Your light through" —what do you mean? Through what? Again—you mean through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. Here is a lesson on the breath which some of you already know—those of you who have learned proper breathing and have taught breath-control.

Within the Immortal Three-fold Flame inside your heart is the vital essence of every God virtue. It is connected with every Divine attribute, faculty and God-being in this Universe! It is connected with the Resurrection Temple and the activities of Jesus and Mary, as well as with the activities of the Violet Fire and Holy Amethyst; the Freedom Flame; the Flame of Truth from Pallas Athena and so on and on, indefinitely. Therefore, when you are *breathing in*—if you choose to learn the control and perfect rhythm of that breath,—picture *your heart* as this Sacred Heart and then visualize around it your physical body first; your etheric body interpenetrating that; then your mental body and then your emotional. (In the undeveloped chela, these four lower bodies look just like ovoids. However, the more spiritually developed you become, the more form they take on. So, *your* emotional body *now* has a figure, eyes and hair and so on, so have your mental, etheric and physical vehicles. This is easily seen with the Inner sight!)

Instruction on Rhythmic Breathing

For instance, if you want the purifying assistance of Holy Amethyst (She is the Divine Complement of Archangel Zadkiel and is the Archaii Who represents the feeling of the purifying power of the Violet Fire) Whom you have affirmed very strongly in your decrees *is* inside of you (for there is an anchorage of Her Flame in every beating heart) ; if you want Her purifying assistance of that Violet Flame, breathe into that focus of Her Violet Fire within your heart—from your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, *every bit of the impure substance which is there.* Feel that substance being purified and transmuted into light while you are holding that breath within your body (Note: Please consult Transmission of the Flame books for instructions on how to use the rhythmic breath.) Then, as you release the breath from the body rhythmically, feel the Resurrection Flame passing through this energy

(*Continued on page* 15)

THE MASTERS

(On: The

MAHA CHOHAN:

Few among mankind know of the great service rendered by the August Body known as the Lords of Karma. Of those few, many regard Them with dread of punishment and only lately has the gratitude and love of mankind risen to this Karmic Board for Their service of *mercy* rather than *retribution!*

EL MORYA:

Orderly system, divine justice, absolute exactitude in the balancing of the personal, planetary and Universal use of life, is LAW. The Lords of Karma are Instruments of this Law. The Members of this Board serve in order to give opportunity to each soul to grow spiritually; sublimate its human nature; develop and externalize the portion of the Divine Plan which can be expressed only through that particular lifestream.

KUTHUMI:

When self-conscious intelligence and the gift of free-will were given to man, his subsequent use of life required the assistance of Divine Intelligence to help him (when he was ready) to set his world again into Divine Order. The Law of the Circle—creating causes and reaping their ultimate effects—is inexorable. Energy magnetized and used by man must return to that man as happiness (if the energy was used constructively) or unhappiness (if the energy was used destructively). Man, caught in the web of his own making—feeling the return of the misqualified energy of his imperfect causes—sooner or later calls for help and assistance to God. It is then that greater assistance can be given such a man by the Lords of Karma, although They serve all evolutions impersonally with but one idea in mind . . . to help the individual, the planet and the Universe to express more of God's perfection in whatever sphere the lifestream abides.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

Because the karma created by an individual soul is sometimes very great, the Lords of Karma mercifully withhold the return *of all* of that karma in one lifetime. Thus the soul is

WISDOM SPEAK

of Karma)

allowed to mitigate as much karma in one embodiment as the Lords of Karma feel it can handle. This is true Divine Love . . . the expression "the Lord fits the back for the burden" relates to this Mercy, wherein much destructive karma is consciously withheld from the individual until he has learned how to sublimate it in happiness and peace.

SERAPIS BEY:

When an individual desires to become a "candidate for the Ascension" and *asks* for the *opportunity* to "clean his slate" of all destructive karma, the Lords of Karma must be in one accord as to whether such an individual has the necessary strength, fortitude, faith, illumination and general capacities to endeavor to balance the Scales of Justice in one lifetime. Without the knowledge and persistent use of the Sacred Fire of Mercy and Purification (the Violet Flame), no individual can completely purify his energies in one embodiment. However, some individuals who have redeemed through countless ages the destructive karma they previously created have only a small debt to the Universe to "pay off" in the final embodiment. Now as the knowledge of the Sacred Fire is allowed to reach the outer consciousness of individuals outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats, this sublimation can take place more quickly. It is *imperative,* however, that the "candidate for the Ascension" realizes that the returning karma seeking redemption is allowed to find its way back to that candidate in order to more quickly set him free. Sincere students, faced with much of this karma, fall into the erroneous thought and feeling pattern of "failure" because they seem to have more to handle than their fellowman. The reverse is true. These individuals are handling in one lifetime that which others might have to handle in hundreds of lives.

HILARION:

It is the responsibility of the Lords of Karma to see that every individual receives as much assistance as is possible in

sublimating the destructive karma created through mis-use of free-will. At the end of each Earth-life, the soul is called before the Karmic Board and its experiences, opportunities, potential services, seeming failures and successes examined carefully. Then the Karmic Board sends the individual to that Sphere where it can *best* prepare for another Earth-life, strengthened through purification, instruction and temporary respite from the pressures of its own karmic retribution. Before a new embodiment, the soul is again examined and the best possible conditions provided for birth in the family, race, nation and planet which will allow it to work out that portion of its karma which the Lords of Karma feel it can handle. Chelas and conscious students of the Spiritual Law often choose to "take on" more karma than the Lords of Karma would allot them. Then when re-embodied, these earnest ones tend to "blame" the Karmic Board instead of realizing that the opportunity of such redemption of mis-qualified life was their own voluntary choice. We are gradually educating the chelas to a point of recognition that the Karmic Board is a *helpful* Body of merciful Intelligences and not a *scourge* to punish the bewildered outer self.

JESUS:

When an individual comes to a true understanding of the Presence of God, he realizes that the Father and His Agents ALL WORK TOGETHER FOR THE GREATEST GOOD OF THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE WHOLE! Thus the "God of Wrath" is replaced by the "God of Love." Sins, transgressions of the Law, etc., can be sublimated through the use of the Sacred Fire—not only for the individual making the calls but, through intercessory prayer for others as well. When I said: "Thy sins are forgiven thee", I used the power of the Sacred Fire (Violet Flame) in this manner and interceded on behalf of the individuals whom I desired to set free from the effects of their own mis-use of life.

SAINT GERMAIN:

The Sacred Fire of Mercy (the Violet Flame) is made accessible to the sincere students outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats at this time to more quickly help the earnest and

sincere to purify, redeem and sublimate the distresses created by mis-use of the gift of life. As more and more individuals learn the efficacy of this power of sublimation, We shall have an expressed Brotherhood of Freedom . . . who can, at will, free themselves and others from the shadows which frighten, distress and disturb them. Ponder well on the power of Mercy to dissolve *first* the *cause and core* of the distress and *then* to dissolve the *effect before* it can appear, act, or manifest ever again. Destructive karma can be dissolved *before* it acts if the students will consciously set the Violet Fire into action to do this. We shall see how much the understanding, conscious acceptance and persistence use of this PRESENCE of the Sacred Fire of sublimation (Violet Flame) will do for the chelas. *All Our gathered momentum of Its efficacious use is available for any and all who choose to ask Us to anchor into their worlds at this time Our momentum and feeling of that power.*

OUR LORD MAHA CHOHAN—(*Continued from page* 11)

and then release it to each one of your four lower bodies, *giving just as much to each vehicle as you want them to have,—not* as much as *they want* to have. There is a great difference here and this is one of the activities of becoming Master rather than servant of your vehicles.

As you breathe out this Resurrection Flame into your *physical* body, you will feel that body vitalized; as you breathe it out into your *etheric* body, you will begin to feel the acceleration of the Divine powers which you had in the Great Central Sun before the world was; as you breathe it out into your *mental* body you will feel the clarification of those Divine concepts which come from the Heart of the Universal and as you breathe it out into your *emotional* body, you will begin to feel the buoyancy, joy and happiness of serving God, the Ascended Masters and your fellowman.

If you will faithfully practice this—*in the first place*—it will slow up your breathing process. It will cause you to breathe more deeply instead of taking those shallow, surface breaths. This will let you live longer! Now, that may not be a promise which gives you much joy! However, do you know your breaths are numbered? Do you know that if you use them up (in panting and hasty breathing—in short breaths as so many do who

live in the Western Hemisphere), you do not live as long? Do you know, too, that those individuals spoken of in the Old Testament who lived eight or nine hundred years did so because they had control of and used the slow and rhythmic breath?

In your practice of this purifying activity through the breath, at first just experiment with it for about five minutes at a time. (It would be well if this could be done rhythmically three times a day.) Then, as you become more proficient, you may increase the time you are giving to this practice. When you do so experiment, you may find one or more of your bodies not wanting to lovingly co-operate as you draw its impure substance through your breath into that purifying action of the Sacred Fire within the heart. Whatever vehicle you may have which is in particular "command" of your outer self is going to object to this attempt at its control. On the out breath, whatever vehicle has heretofore always received the most energy is going to try to seize it. So, you are going to have to be very impersonal—just as impersonal as I am. You know, in My position as the Holy Spirit, until this New Activity came forth, I had developed a very impersonal nature and you must become just as impersonal with regard to your vehicles of expression (bodies). If you need more *physical* vitality through the day and not so much *mental* energy,—*allot that energy to the physical* body where you desire to use it and vice versa. If you need more *emotional buoyancy* to overcome depressions or whatever is weighing down your feelings, *breathe that buoyancy forth from the Flame within your heart* and send it out *through* the "heavy" feelings. If you will use this activity of the controlled and rhythmic breath, you will find you will walk more slowly; you will save hurry (which causes "accident"); you will come to a greater sustained peace of soul, mind and body; greater understanding and you will be a better radiating center of blessing to all the life you contact everywhere you go. This is so because, by your attention upon the Three-fold Flame within your heart, you can contact immediately any one or all of the Flames of God-perfection—Resurrection, Healing, Purifying and so on.

Each year, the Beloved Helios and Vesta take Their time and energy to design a pattern (Thought-form) for the entire year for the evolutions of this planet, all who are living in the

Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere. That pattern cannot be a whole script, Bible or series of words . . . They simplify that idea to a symbol which can be understood by anyone—an Indian, Chinese, an American,—any one who looks upon it. They *can* understand it *if they want to.* However, unfortunately, it has become more or less just a picture to the average individual—even those who know about it. *It is an arrow, pointing you individually and in your group activities toward a specific service* to which every Retreat and Sanctuary of the Ascended Masters are devoting Their energies at this time.

Meaning of Thought-form for the Year

What exactly does this Thought-form mean? It means the Heart of Divine Love which should be beating through your own, flooding all your four lower bodies with Its perfecting, forgiving, raising and illumining feelings. Now—because you have received this Thought-form for the year, *is there a change for the better in your personal activities;* is there more happiness in your home life; more harmony in your group activities and in your outer world activities as well, since the Beloved Sanat Kumara on New Year's Eve took His time and life to receive from the Silent Watcher this design which is a message to you,—or are you just the same as you were before you knew of it? Has this Pink Heart (which shows the Three-fold Flame released from Its airless cell), meant more to you than a "bauble"? *Think about this!*

You know, your physical heart has four chambers and they are called, interestingly, auricles and ventricles—auricle (oracle) the receiving center; the ventricle the directing and releasing center. In this symbol of the Thought-form of the year (1956) We have the Archaii Charity and the Lady Master Nada representing the auricles and We have Chamuel (the Archangel of the Third (pink) Ray) and Paul the Venetian (Chohan of the Third Ray) representing the ventricles. Their four-fold activity should fill your worlds with the actual feeling and expression of pure Divine love from these four Beings. Charity and Nada, Chamuel and the Venetian are real, living Beings Who represent the inflow and outflow of the actual substance, feelings and powers of accomplishment of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire through the Pink Flame in this service.

Symbols for "Forcefields"

Let us take one more reference to this simple picturization of the Thought-form of the year—the Sacred Heart (which form could also be used as the central figure of a "forcefield").

I have been asking for "forcefields" for years and for a simple symbol which can be used as the center figure of such "forcefield" with which the students who belong to that Sanctuary are familiar. That symbol should give those students a specific idea of what their group is doing and what particular service of magnetization and radiation is going forth from it. If the Sanctuary Director (as well as the Group directors and students who work with that one) all have the same symbol for their groups, *it builds strength.* Through unity of mental concentration, the students cut out of Universal light substance a good, clear pattern and fill it with the feelings of joy and Christ accomplishment as they continue to release their energy in decrees, songs and so on. Then, through projected consciousness, they can "travel" in that symbol which is a real form created of light substance; sustained and expanded by the energies of the groups. Through this projected consciousness, the students can visualize themselves travelling anywhere they wish to go and *there,* giving their decrees *right into the activities which need help.* For instance, you can go to the Middle East; into areas devastated by destructive climatic conditions, or wherever there is a need for your service. If every group in any one Sanctuary has a different symbol for the "forcefield" and no one has a clear and distinct idea of what they are doing, you are dissipating your energies. The center of your "forcefield" can be any constructive pattern. Some of those who have complied with My request have used the Maltese Cross as their center figure. Several have used a large, pink rose and one is a large Grail of Blue Flame. As you have seen in your "Bridge," through their calls and directing of the energies in their "forcefields," some of the groups have been dissolving ice-floes, stopping storms and rendering service in preventing and removing flood conditions.

Therefore, again I point you humbly to this idea and ask, if it is at all possible, that you decide upon and consciously create just a simple symbol which you wish to use as the central pattern for your particular "forcefield" in your local groups, wherever you live.

Beloved Sanctuary and Group Directors, please explain to the people in your groups that the Thought-form of the year (the Sacred Heart) is not a "bauble". *It is a message.* It comes from the Heavenly Host and each student who looks upon It is supposed to use it practically to heal, prosper and illumine his own being and world as well as the lives of all with whom he comes in contact. Much of this is done through radiation alone. I challenge you tonight *to see what you can do* with this Pink Heart and your group "forcefields" for the rest of the year—in the Name of God!

Now, beloved ones, thanking you for your grace, your love and your Presence, I love you always—deeply—more deeply than you know. At the time when your particular Chohan came to Me and said: "O, I have a wonderful chela; just the most magnificent lifestream. I would like to Sponsor this one in the world of form". Many times I, (knowing what was in that lifestream) have smiled and said: "all right, Son. You have not only My acquiescence but all the powers, gifts and help of My Own Life. Go ahead!" Those of you who are here today are those who have been so Sponsored by such Members of the Ascended Host and I have taken you into My heart. Tonight and always—I love you!

(NOTE: In connection with the above instruction on "forcefields", please see "The Bridge to Freedom," Jan. 1955, p. 21. This article is most interesting and informative.)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

(On: The Sacred Fire)

CHELA—Beloved Master, what is the Sacred Fire mentioned so often by the Masters?

GURU—Blessed chela, the Sacred Fire is *life* consciously qualified by some God Intelligence with a specific virtue, radiation and activity which is beneficial to evolution.

CHELA—Beloved Master, where is the focus of this Sacred Fire?

GURU—Blessed chela, within your own physical heart is a focus of the Sacred Fire, which is an Intelligence, qualified by the God-parents Who created you. Within this Three-fold Flame within your heart is a spark of every God virtue, radiation and activity which you can develop, nourish, ex-

pand and utilize practically in your every experience. Also, there are foci of the Sacred Fire in the Retreats of the Masters in this physical appearance world, at Inner Levels and, of course, in the hearts of all God-free Beings.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a student tune into the greater foci of the Sacred Fire which the Masters and Angels have developed?

GURU—Blessed chela, an individual can tune into the FEELINGS, ACTIVITIES, VIRTUES AND RADIATIONS of the Ascended Masters *by turning the attention toward any one of These Beings.* Along the beam of your own life (attention) the momentum of the Masters and Angels flows back into the Sacred Fire in your own heart and begins to expand that same virtue, quality, radiation and activity through your own physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. It is a splendid practice to develop the *latent* God virtues which are within your own "Spirit Spark" (the immortal Three-fold Flame of life within your beating heart).

CHELA—Beloved Master, can this Sacred Fire be contacted and seen in the physical world?

GURU—In times past, when mankind were purified, the Sacred Fire was visible to the physical sight of all mankind. Various specialized, qualified foci of the Sacred Fire have been drawn into the physical world and the very sight of These magnificent Flames gave faith, courage, confidence and strength to the devotee seeking added assistance through pilgrimage to the foci where the Sacred Fire was established. These days are to come again. They are a part of the New Golden Age, when Temples of the Sacred Fire will be erected and certain dedicated lifestreams will magnetize and sustain the Presence of the Sacred Fire so that all who so desire may have the blessings of Their radiation.

CHELA—Beloved Master, presently, the Sacred Fire is not visible to the student except on rare occasions. Why is this so?

GURU—Blessed chela, this is so because man has created about himself a shell (aura) of slowly moving energy and, looking through his own atmosphere, he is unable to perceive the glory of the Kingdom of Heaven, which beloved Jesus said IS AT HAND. Also, the present students have not drawn through their flesh bodies the luminous rays of their own Immortal Three-fold Flame. This too will be done in the

future and every chela and student will be a manifest Temple of the Sacred Fire through self-luminosity of the flesh and the glorious aureole of color in the aura. At present, mankind is so intent on leaning upon outer form, that the tendency would be for him to turn toward the visible Presence of the Sacred Fire *outside himself* rather than turning to the focus of the Sacred Fire *inside his own heart.* This would result in a delay to his individual progress made possible by his consciously and persistently turning back into the Flame within the heart. This latter procedure stimulates the soul evolution which We seek to develop.

CHELA—Beloved Master, does the Sacred Fire have more than one form of expression?

GURU—Blessed chela, the Sacred Fire has many forms of expression, dependent upon the specialized virtue, activity and service which It is to render. It is one reason why Our Lord Maha Chohan has been teaching you to create "forcefields," specialize upon one activity of Cosmic Service, and generally prepare yourselves to be guardians of a specific focus of the Sacred Fire—whether it be protection, healing, mercy, illumination, faith, comfort, love or any other God virtue and God activity.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a sincere student find his way into the Sacred Fire within his own heart?

GURU—Blessed chela, again, I repeat, *through attention upon this Focus;* acceptance of Its reality; invitation to Its Presence to act through the outer self and sincerity in invoking the Masters and Angels Who are specialists in that particular virtue which the student or group desire to magnetize and radiate for the blessings of all life.

CHELA—Beloved Master, is the focus of the Sacred Fire within us "the Secret Place of the Most High" referred to by King David in the Psalms and is it the "Kingdom of Heaven" which Jesus taught is within us?

GURU—Blessed chela, truly you have spoken. In all religions, the spirit of God is thus referred to, although perhaps, it is in different terminology; also, that spirit is always spoken of as being anchored within the heart of each one's being.

(NOTE: "Guru and Chela" simply means "Master and student". However, may we point out here that a "chela" is *much more* than a mildly interested reader and seeker after Truth. "Chela" implies an individual who is *wholly*

dedicated to the Masters' Cause and service and worthy to be entrusted with more than ordinary power and assistance from the Ascended Being.)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

June, 1956

BLESSED, BELOVED PRECIPITATED FLAMES FROM THE HEART OF GOD:

"I Am" but One of Those Intelligent Flames precipitated in My time from the Source of all self conscious Intelligence! You, too, are such Precipitated Flames, around which has been coalesced the sheathes of an emotional, mental, etheric and physical body! You, in *essence,* are the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God precipitated at your point in the Universe for *one purpose*—TO FULFILL GOD'S DIVINE PLAN!

As We again enter the sacred precincts of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, We are *all* conscious that We stand on holy ground! Here, opportunity was given for the use of the free-will in designing (according to Divine promptings) the Kingdom of Heaven on Earth. Such opportunity was presented to all pilgrims who were to use the Earth as a school room. Many have forgotten their purpose. Some few, like yourselves, are remembering again and seeking The Way to fulfill that purpose and return back HOME! As you stand within the precipitating power of The Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, *let* Its impetus expand the Immortal Three-fold Flame within your hearts until that Flame becomes, once more, the Master control of all your energies; all your bodies; all your affairs and *be about your Father's business!* Anticipating Our mutual joy in meeting at the Conclave of Masters, Angels, Elementals and chelas before the Karmic Board, I Am

Lovingly and humbly,
THE MAHA CHOHAN

The Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of June 16, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	the God	control	and precipitating	power	of Beloved	Lanto
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of Flame: Chinese green; Hierarch; Ascended Master Lanto; Keynote: "Evening Star" from Tannhauser.

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

June 16, 1956.

DEAR PRECIPITATED FLAME OF FREEDOM'S LOVE IN ACTION:

God bless you! What do those three little words mean to you? Do you just hurriedly skim past them to find out what is really in this letter, or do you stop just a moment, close your eyes and, turning your attention to the Presence of your own personal life (right within your beating heart), ask that God Presence Whose life you are using, to give you whatever you need the most at that moment, sustain and expand it forever. Please do this here and now—Let your very own Heavenly Father give you *what He wants you to have.* You could not even *imagine* the half of *that!*

Again we are all honored by the opportunity to enter in consciousness into the Great Conclave at the Rocky Mountain Retreat this month. These half-yearly "milestones" always give us the infinite blessing of concentrating on God's merciful gift of *forgiveness*—that beautiful activity of *giving good* (God) *in the place* of every shadow in our worlds—every human distress—which, by the way, God *never intended to be!* Here, however, let us be very sure to LET GO of that distress *in memory* as well as *in feelings* for a *distress remembered is one which has not been forgiven*—no matter what our worded expressions may be concerning it.

One of the Great Ones once suggested that if we were to call on the Law of Forgiveness steadily for thirty minutes at a time, we would be delighted with what it would do for us in freeing our worlds from much that is undesirable and troublesome to us. To do this *every day* would work wonders!

Now, there is no person on the planet still unascended and belonging to Earth's evolutions who does not need to call on the Law of Forgiveness and give his or her own God Presence the chance to help him make things right! We offer this month a statement which will work miracles for you, *if you will use it.* The Law *cannot* and *does not* apply Itself, else we should all be free by now. Beloved Morya told us recently that the following decree was being used thirty-three (33) times every day by *every one* of those who had come out from the "Compound" some time ago when that unhappy place was dissolved. They are gaining tremendous freedom from this prac-

tice—how about our trying it! It costs nothing to TRY and it brings very satisfactory results.

Let us also remember to write our petitions for presentation to the Great Karmic Board on the eve of July 4th (see previous "Bridges" of June and December issues). We also include in this issue a suggested form of petition for which the Beloved Archangel Michael has asked and we hope many of you will be interested in it enough to join us in making this call. Remember all ways—we love you and are so grateful to have you with us in our humble endeavors to serve the Masters' Cause of Freedom to all life.

Grateful for Love's Opportunity to serve with you—

"I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED CALL FOR FORGIVENESS

"Beloved Mighty Presence of God 'I AM' in me and Beloved Holy Christ Self! Look down my whole stream of lives! See what yet remains to be balanced by me to any person, place, condition or thing I have ever wronged at any time, in any way, for any reason whatsoever! Then reach Your great loving hands of light into my storehouse of good which I have accumulated through the ages—my Causal Body. Draw forth from there TEN TIMES as much perfection as I have ever done wrong. Fashion from that substance of perfection a gift of love or whatever is necessary to balance every debt I have ever created which still remains unpaid (whether it be to Those Ascended or unascended). I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power—forever sustained and ever expanding!"

(*Repeat at least 3 times each time the above is given*)

SUGGESTED PETITION

In the all-powerful Name and infinite love of my very own Beloved "I AM" Presence, I call directly to the Great Karmic Board to hear my petition for the greater blessing of all life's evolutions upon this dear Earth, in It or in Its atmosphere—those already in embodiment and those awaiting such embodiment in the future:

"Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God—"I AM"—and Beloved Holy Christ Self of every lifestream belonging to the evolutions of this planet Earth who have already passed through the experience known as the Second Death, I speak in the Name, Divine Love and Cosmic Authority of the Beloved Archangel Michael—Guardian and Protector of the soul-light of those belonging here. I also speak in the Name and Authority of the Beloved Sanat Kumara, Mighty Lord Buddha and Beloved Lord Maitreya (the Cosmic Christ), all the Hosts of Heaven and in the name of the people of Earth. With all the love of our being, we offer You the invitation to *try once again* to fulfill the Divine Plan of Your Own Being through a lifestream taking physical form upon the Earth. If You were so to do, we feel *that one* would be victorious, making the Ascension back into Your Heart more quickly than could have been done before. This we feel is possible because of the greater purifying activities which are now going on in, through and around our planet and this gift of Your Own dear life essence through a physical form again would give tremendous impetus to our ascending planet, Earth, and all Her evolutions. To this end we offer You our hands and hearts in love's service! So be it!"

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V JULY, 1956 No. 4

To the Cosmic Flame of Freedom:

BLESSINGS from the hearts of All Who have utilized Your Presence to sublimate the energies of Our Personal worlds and have ascended into the God-free Estate by reason of Your assistance!

To the Beloved Master Saint Germain, Guardian of the Flame of Freedom, We send Our gratitude on behalf of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere, who can—through the use of that Flame which You guard—ascend in like manner to become Divine Beings!

To the Angels of Freedom and The Brotherhood of Freedom Who, when invoked, assist in the restoration of the Earth and Its evolutions to perfection, We send our thanksgiving!

To the men and women throughout the ages who have loved Freedom and sought to bring that Freedom to their fellowman, We send Our love!

As the Earth has entered into the Activity of the Freedom Flame, upon Whose ascending tide Lord Sanat Kumara has already received His Freedom from centuries of voluntary exile, We decree that the knowledge, use and manifest expression of the efficacy of that Freedom Flame shall cover the Earth and every man, woman and child arise, throw off the shackles of limitation and walk in FREEDOM'S ROBES! Anticipating the transmutation of the Earth (now known as the Dark Star) into FREEDOM'S STAR, We move forward with those earnest chelas whose purpose, motive and activity is to a like accomplishment—NOW!

THOMAS PRINTZ, EDITOR

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

[redacted] Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

POST OFFICE BOX #5
FLOURTOWN, PENNA.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ASCENSION TEMPLE AT LUXOR (Egypt)

July 15th through August 14, 1956

The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple have dedicated Their lives to sustaining the Ascension Flame upon Whose crest all who qualify may return "Home" into the Ascended Masters Realms of perfect expression.

When mankind allowed their consciousness to be impregnated with shadows and lost the control of their thought and feeling worlds, *some few* realized that a way back to Perfection must be found and sustained. While the masses enjoyed the "pursuit of happiness", *these few* continued to draw primal life, qualifying it with adoration to God and His Heavenly Messengers; then consciously sending that praise, adoration and thanksgiving up to Them. This ascending stream of love is a current of actual power and lifts the energies of those who choose to avail themselves of connecting with the Ascension Flame for the purpose of raising the vibratory action of their own inner and physical bodies.

Every Being Who has sublimated the impure energies of His Own world has received assistance from The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple to help in the acceleration of the vibratory action of the electrons composing the atoms in the four lower bodies. This momentum of ascending energy is increased by the gratitude and thanksgiving of Each Being Who ascended on Its current into the God-free Estate. The Seraphic Beings Who serve with The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple gather together all the prayer-force of mankind and weave it into the Ascension Flame. Thus, *in each man's per-*

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. BERRY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

sonal victory, does the ascending current become more strong, powerful and efficacious for those following after him. The use of any activity of the Sacred Fire increases the power of that Fire for all others, even as the first explorer, cutting his way through the brush, makes it easier for the next group to make a foot path—until finally there is a wide highway to a specific goal.

The focus of the Ascension Flame was changed when Atlantis sank. At that time the actual Flame was carried by those who loved It—Priests and Priestesses of the Sacred Fire—across the seas to the land of Egypt. Here, traversing the Nile (some 480 miles south) They reverently established a new focus at Luxor for this Ascension Flame and have guarded It since that day!

The Hierarch of this Retreat is our Beloved Serapis Bey, Who applied particularly to Sanat Kumara to include Luxor as one of the twelve Retreats to be honored in 1956. His specific request was based on His desire to stimulate HOPE in the consciousness of mankind. Let Us then endeavor, while bathing in the stimulating, purifying radiation of the Ascension Flame, to invoke the Beloved Archii, Hope (Twin Flame of the Beloved Archangel Gabriel), to help us in spreading HOPE to the world!

(NOTE: For further description of Serapis Bey's Ascension Temple at Luxor, please see "Transmission Flame Book," pages 8, 9; 25-31. "The Bridge to Freedom," Vol. 1, No. 6; Vol. 3, No. 7; Vol. 4, No. 6.)

ASALA FESTIVAL

(4:29 p. m. Eastern Standard Time) July 22, 1956

Once each year, the Beloved Lord Maitreya celebrates the presentation of the Spiritual Law as given by His Guru, Lord Guatama Buddha, by reciting to The Great White Brotherhood and the assembled and receptive chelas, the tenets of Lord Buddha's Principle of Living—The Middle Way. This ceremony takes place in July of each year. We present for your individual and collective ceremonies, excerpts of more recent comments by the Beloved Lord Maitreya which will intensify His outpouring at the Asala Festival. Participate!

THOMAS PRINTZ

Excerpts from an Address by

BELOVED LORD MAITREYA

(On: The Control of the Four Lower Bodies)

"As the Beloved Saint Germain has recently explained on various occasions, the four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) are closely inter-related, one with the other, just as climbers who are making a steep ascent upon a glacier, are tied together for safety's sake. Each one depends upon the other's sure footing; upon the capacity and training of the other, in order to reach the apex of the mountain. The slip of the foot of any one (caused by hysteria, emotional unbalance or, perhaps, by some 'accident' to the physical body) is apt to plummet the entire group into a crevasse and obliterate them (temporarily, at least) from the physical appearance world. It is exactly the same thing with your inner bodies!

If, through habit, your feelings (emotional body) have been allowed to 'explode' at will and to throw out resentment and rebellion with little or no attempt on your part to control them, that emotional body immediately pulls down with it the other three vehicles into the slower vibrations of the astral realm. Then you have a headache and 'mental fog'; you have another scar on the etheric body and you usually have some physical repercussion in the flesh form.

If the mental body is allowed to dwell upon thoughts of impurity, obscenity or the imperfections of other lifestreams (whether it is so-called 'fact or fancy') it eventually involves the emotional body. That body then comes over to see what is going on (so to speak) and a new 'party' is started. Thus the entire group again is plummeted into the psychic and astral realm.

If the etheric body is allowed continually to revert to the injustices of the past—in this life alone most everyone has suffered (at least what they have considered) injustice, it revivifies those distresses again, many times making them re-occur in your present experience. You know, the etheric body is a great one to 'watch' for such opportunities to express itself while you are on vacation or when you are not actually busy doing something else at the moment. That is when the etheric body becomes active and the stirring energies within it say:

"Do you remember thus and so?" Finally, the mind *and* feelings get into it and you have the 'slough' of lowered vibrations again. Then there is only one thing to do and this same procedure has been used century after century by all sincere lifestreams who wish to become Master of their worlds . . . that is, to change the vibratory action of those bodies by raising them (as the speed of the airplane propeller raises the plane into the air) by increasing the vibrations of those bodies to the point where harmony, purity, happiness, peace and general well-being exist!

God-control Imperative for All

This is impersonal Law! It has nothing to do with any particular individual or any special lifestream upon the planet. It is just Law! While you allow the vibrations of any one of your bodies to become discordant, you immediately sink into the 'slough' of the mass destructive thoughts and feelings of the race. You not only have to generate (through your application in the use of the Violet Fire and whatever other applications of which you know) enough 'steam' to get up out of that 'hole' again, but, while you are down there, you have opened your worlds to the destructive energies which form that mass strata and which then flow into and become a part of your world.

Beloved ones, *this is the Law of the Retreats!* It is the Law and the Science of mastery which is taught by every Being Who has attained the right to be called 'Guru' (Master) and Who accepts initiates and chelas for development. Mankind (and chelas, too) are always looking for an easy way out of their difficulties; for a 'vicarious atonement'; for someone else to pay their debt; someone else to set them free! There is no one else but your own consciousness who can eventually control the energy which has been entrusted to you from God. *NO ONE but yourself can control that energy for you!* True, the Masters, Angels, Cherubim and Seraphim can and do give you assistance in quieting the whirls of destructively qualified energy which you have already set up and They 'pour oil on the troubled waters' far more often than that of which you have any concept in your outer minds.

True, the Master Jesus, (Beloved Prince of Peace) when invoked by a soul in turmoil and in trouble, does send forth

His radiation in answer to their calls and sometimes that one is sensitive enough to *accept* His peace. However—*this is but temporary!* Until the individual himself arises in the dignity of his own Godhood and realizes that he, himself, chose to take and use life from the heart of the God of the Universe, he cannot be self-master over that life! The world around him and his own inner bodies are a record of what he has done with such life.

Silence—So Important!

When such an one so chooses to master his energies in dignity, poise and, preferably, *in silence,* he can succeed, if he will. You know, there is not too much kindness in this world of form. If you tell others of that which you endeavor to do *before* it is successfully achieved, you dissipate your energies which might be used to accomplish your purpose. Should you fail in your achievement, there will be many who will laugh at you. In the silence and dignity of your own Christ Flame, determine that these vehicles which you use *are going to serve the purpose for which they were created*—to expand the Virtues of God. You may choose to develop and radiate any one or more of a number of God Virtues which this world so much requires at this time. One could spend almost an entire evening enumerating the Virtues this 'crying' planet Earth needs; for one thing—PEACE—of a certainty! Will you allow your emotional world to be a conduit from your Presence and the Ascended Masters' Realm to carry uninterrupted PEACE into the souls of men which are torn with pain and agony; nations filled with unrest; an Elemental Kingdom despoiled and tortured by the ignorance, disinterest, unbelief and impurities generated by mankind; or *must your* emotional body be the 'plaything' for any unkind word or displeasure of another which sends it immediately into distress?

Who Owns Your World?

Does your *emotional* body belong to God or does it belong to the transients you meet upon life's way who take your world away from the authority of your Presence and steal your peace—*God's peace*—from you? If this is so, (for that moment at least) that discord 'short-circuits' your energies through

which the Godhead and all the God-free *otherwise* could pour peace into your worlds—then out through your atmosphere into the worlds of others.

Does your *mental* body belong to God? Is it alert to the reception of the Divine directions of your 'I Am' Presence, or is it busy accumulating the gossip which is heard over the radio, read from the printed page, or spoken through the kindly (?) lips of your friends and associates? Is your mental body also the 'plaything' for the transients you meet on life's way?

Does your *etheric* body belong to God? Is it the power-house it was intended to be in the beginning—in which there is recorded every magnificent experience you had with God 'before the world was'—from the first time your Immortal Three-fold Flame externalized from the Father when first you felt *being* and said: 'I AM'; when you first looked upon the faces of your God-parents (of the System to which you belong) Who created you; when you saw the shining light of the Arch-angels and there were no scales before your eyes; when you heard the 'Music of the Spheres' just naturally and when you saw the beautiful Temples of Light in the Inner Realms—is that the content of your etheric body? Is that what surges up during your periods of relaxation and makes you remember God's perfection; or is your etheric body just a 'Pandora's box', containing the records of all the petty grievances and mistakes of others?

Does your *physical* body belong to God? Is it vital and alert as it should be, ready to be about the Masters' business?

Take Daily Personal Inventory!

Today I ask you to take an inventory of yourselves. You are chelas, now, who must move *forward* under *your own* 'steam'. These vehicles (bodies), which are yours to control, you must keep in the use of God IF *you are what you profess!* You cannot serve two Masters! You are serving God when your bodies are conductors for His Grace; you are serving Mammon when your bodies are re-acting to the flash-tides of human emotions!

Think it through, beloved ones! You say: 'All I am or have or ever hope to be or have is THINE'. That is a BIG STATE-MENT! Are you confirming it in your daily living?

O, lovely ones, think of the statements you make and have been making for a number of years now. Think upon them deeply, for they will affect the karma which you draw upon you.

It is up to you to create the glory of your Causal Body through your four lower bodies and make the Holy Spirit of God your *personal* aura, instead of its being a flashing and crashing of the discords of your various vehicles which are 'off-beat'. When they are so, they are creating the dissonance which is very evident to others and which causes your own personal distresses. It is time now that you bring your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) into alignment—all of them—and then raise and consecrate them all to God and His service!"

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

As the beloved chelas are interested in developing My humble explanation of the efficacy of the breathing exercises as presented in "The Bulletin" during the month of May, 1956, I have been given permission to offer My column this month to an elaboration upon the initial instruction. This added instruction will assist those desiring to use these breathing exercises with more efficacy. I present such directions as prepared by Our beloved chela, Mrs. Ekey, to those who choose to avail themselves of it.

Kuthumi

* * * * *

On the Mastery of the Four Lower Bodies Through Rhythmic Breathing

May 5, 1956.

Through the control of the breath, the Beloved Master Kuthumi has told us, there can be drawn healing for every cell of the physical and inner bodies—*all* diseases (including cancer and leprosy) can be so healed. This rhythmic breathing and breath control is one of the first steps to complete mastery of the individual's world, for it allows the Holy Christ Self, through the expansion of the Immortal Three-fold Flame with-

in the heart, to purify all the energies in the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. As the Beloved Maha Chohan points out in His wonderful discourse given on Holy Thursday, March 29th, 1956 (which discourse has been published in the June, 1956 "Bridge"),—at first, whatever body has been having its own way with our energies up to this time will probably attempt to rebel when this practice is first started. Therefore, it might be well to just take five (5) minutes regularly—three times a day—and, after a week or so, increase the time given to this exercise if the individual wishes to do so.

Preparation

First of all, the student should either sit or lie down in as quiet a place as possible, making very sure that he is undisturbed during the time he is giving to this exercise. Regularity of experiment is of the utmost importance for, in rhythm of continuity, the individual gains strength of purpose, dexterity of action and confidence in ultimate accomplishment.

Consciously see the Immortal Three-fold Flame within the heart expand until it is much larger than the physical body (at least filling your Tube of Light which is about 9 feet in diameter.) This Three-fold Flame is composed of three "plumes" of dazzling light substance—the Gold plume in the center; Blue to the left and Pink to the right. These should be pictured as good, true, bright shades of these colors. The more brilliantly they are pictured the more powerfully they will act. The Flame should extend at least 3 feet below the individual's feet and about 3 feet above his head—the physical body being held within the center of the Golden Plume. Then see the "Golden Man" (the Christ) within the heart (released from His airless cell) arise and completely fill the physical form, thus giving the Holy Christ Self complete possession and control of that form. (In the case of the embodied Angels Who have come from the Great Central Sun, the "Golden Man" within the heart would be a White Fire Being. If this is the case, then expand that *White* Light, do you see?) To expand this Immortal Three-fold Flame in, through and around one, use the statement:

"O, Thou Beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal

Truth within my heart—EXPAND and DO THY COSMIC WORK!" Say this 3 times—with FEELING—knowing It has been waiting for centuries (since we first forgot Its Presence within us) to obey your commands for Its expansion, bringing your world into Divine Order through Divine Love!

Picture this large, blazing Immortal Three-fold Flame around the physical body—call directly to your own Electronic Presence—the "I AM" and say:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th' Plan	Divine	fulfilled	from my	Beloved	"I AM"!
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

(the above are used on the indrawn, held, outbreathed and projected breaths as we use them in the Transmission Classes and as taught in the Transmission of the Flame Books). In this exercise, particularly in the beginning, one could just do the above 4 statements once—and once for each set of the following: After the above—then take

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th' full	accumulation	of all	the good	in my Causal	Body
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

(Use the same as above statement). Then follow with:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th' Nature	of God	from my	Beloved	Holy Christ	Self
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

(Use as two previous statements have been done). Having done that, YOU HAVE PREPARED YOUR ALTAR OF THE SACRED FIRE by qualifying it with the FULL PERFECTION of your Three Higher Vehicles ("I AM" Presence, Causal Body and Holy Christ Self). You have now consciously drawn the full power and authority of the perfection of your

lifestream into this Three-fold FLAME anchored within (and expanded from) your heart. Do you see?

Now in order to increase the power, activity and quality of any specific Virtue of the Immortal Victorious Three-Fold Flame of God within your heart, you can consciously invite the full gathered momentum of any God-Free Being to accelerate that particular virtue through that Flame within your heart by this exercise: (We have chosen the Violet Fire of Transmutation, as purification is most required by unascended beings at this hour calling into action the assistance of Holy Amethyst, the Archaii Who represents the purifying *feeling* of the Violet Fire).

Then, for the *purification* of the four lower bodies, through the Three-fold activity of the Flame—see that large, expanded Three-fold Flame turn COMPLETELY VIOLET—dazzling, blazing bright—the Flame in all-powerful action. See the three plumes of pink, gold and blue *ALL TURN VIOLET!* The more powerful you want the Flame the deeper you visualize Its color and the more dazzling you picture its action.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	the Violet	Fire	of Trans-	mutation	from Holy	Amethyst
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Now, the "stage" is completely set for the *Purification of the Four Lower Bodies.*

Consciously begin to draw into this ALL POWERFUL VIOLET FIRE by which you are now surrounded—ALL THE IMPURITY in your EMOTIONAL (FEELING) BODY—drawing it in on the inbreath into this purifying Flame. Hold it there on the "absorbing" or held breath; (feeling it being purified in that furnace of Sacred Fire). Then breathe that purified energy out again into the emotional body on the "expanding" or outbreath and PROJECT its purification out into the atmosphere around you and into the Transmission Flame which is constantly encircling the Earth during the period of its 30-day service each month.

We suggest the following statement to be used for indraw-

(Continued on page 15)

THE MASTERS OF

(ON: THE PROCESS OF

MAHA CHOHAN:

First, let Us remind you that the process of consciously becoming a part of the evolutions belonging to the Earth, followed the voluntary choice of those who desired to fulfill God's Will in the physical appearance world. Through the use of God-given free-will, every individual decided *within himself* to volunteer to consciously lower the vibratory action of his emotional, mental and etheric vehicles to a point where the Immortal Three-fold Flame within the heart could draw around Itself the substance and energy of the physical world. This process of creating a physical body out of the elements of Earth, Water, Fire and Air, required the use of centripetal force . . . anchored within the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God . . . drawing the purified elements of Earth's atmosphere into a beautiful physical body, made in the Image and Likeness of his or her own individualized "I Am" Presence. The process of sublimating (refining by Violet Fire) those Elements, *consciously drawn,* until they again radiate light is also a *conscious* process—a gradual Ascension into the Divine Image which has become distorted through misuse of the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action.

EL MORYA:

When your God-parents projected part of Themselves (the Immortal Three-fold Flame) from Their hearts into Universal Light which is made up of intelligent electronic substance, They endowed that Flame with the gift of "free-will". Through its use the individual so created was enabled to draw as much or as little of life as they desired *from their own* beating hearts and to create with It whatsoever their self-conscious Intelligence chose within Itself to offer as a gift of added light to the Universe. This Immortal Three-fold Flame drew around Itself the intelligent electronic substance (the body of God) and created a glorious Electronic Body made in the Image and Likeness of the God-parents. Then through countless aeons of time, this Presence used the life of the God-parents to develop the Causal Body (the repository of all its created perfection). Each in-

WISDOM SPEAK

CONSCIOUS ASCENSION)

dividualized Presence specialized upon the development of one of the Virtues, Activities, Qualities and Services of the Seven Rays. When the individualized Presence presented Itself befor the Lords of Karma and the Manu Who represented Their Ray, offering to embody in physical form, again *free-will* was the motivating power of such voluntary action. After the pollution of the energies of the four lower bodies by mis-use of the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, it is again *free-will* which brings the individual to a point where he desires to surrender to his own "I Am" Presence; set his world into order; fulfill his Divine Plan and return "Home" —to go out no more!

KUTHUMI:

The fashioning of the emotional body from the electronic substance of the world of feeling; the fashioning of the mental body from the world of mind-force; the fashioning of the etheric body from the world of etheric substance and the fashioning of the physical body from the world of physical elements was accomplished by the magnetizing power of the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God within each beating heart. The ability of mankind to use these bodies to develop the strata of impure thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions (which has been done) was the result of his conscious use of free will, which gift he voluntarily accepted from his God-parents, thereby assuming his responsibility for the use of life. Also, the *sublimation* of these strata by the *conscious* use of the Sacred Fire of Purification (Violet Flame) is a *conscious* activity in which mind, feelings, actions and words are employed. Such conscious application upon the part of the chela results in the gradual ascension of his vehicles of expression.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

There is comfort in knowing that, as man consciously distorted his vehicles through the *liberty* of using life and its creative centers imperfectly, so can he then consciously *restore*

beauty and perfection to his vehicles by this same *liberty* to use life to "make things right".

SERAPIS BEY:

All of the electrons spinning around the central core of every atom in your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies *are intelligent.* Furthermore, these electrons have taken a vow *to obey* the mandates of the individual and create forms of beauty or otherwise. Standing upon this premise, surveying the condition of one's own vehicles, the wise decide to speak to these intelligent electrons and their composite whole and ask for their cooperation in throwing off the substance of impurity collected through the ages. These electrons are most eager to obey this command "Be ye perfect, even as your Heavenly Father is perfect". With the conscious use of the violet fire, the substance thus thrown off by the electrons is sublimated (refined) and the world of form and experimentation is thereby wholly freed from any and all residues of impurity from the ascending lifestream.

HILARION:

The awakening consciousness of the individual who desires to fulfill his Divine plan, cognizes the truth that the Immortal Three-fold Flame within his heart *can* and *will* expand to direct the activity of every electron and atom in his four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This is done by the acceleration of their speed as they move around the central core of their own atoms. This acceleration causes the impure substance in the forcefields around the electrons to be thrown off and allows the electrons in each of his four lower bodies to expand their light until the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies become self-luminous. This is the process of *conscious* ascension.

JESUS:

The "transfiguration" of the physical form follows a scientific law. It merely requires the surrender of the destructive use of one's free-will to the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God within the heart. At your conscious call, this Flame (*intelligent* and *all-powerful*) will expand Its light through the four lower bodies and, as the impurities of discord (which have been imposed upon the electrons) are sublimated by the use of the

Violet Fire, the pure white light of the electron is then allowed to blaze its light freely; then meeting the blazing light so released from every other electron, the inner and physical bodies just naturally radiate light!

SAINT GERMAIN:

One of the services of the Seventh Ray (The *Violet* Ray) is to help to sublimate and transmute the impure substance drawn into the forcefields around the electrons in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Thus the individual redeems *consciously* all the energy he has drawn through the ages and used for experimentation. As in a carpenter's workshop, there are many shavings, much sawdust and other residue which result from his endeavors to produce a form of beauty, so there is in the aura (and the world at large) much residue which results from experimentation with the "tools of creation" (feelings, thoughts, spoken words and actions). The good carpenter not only produces a beautiful piece of furniture but cleans up his workshop as well. The good, honest chela, in the process of ascending into his God-estate, has the use of the Violet Fire to clean up the residue of his experimentations with life while consciously developing his own Divine Nature. This is balance—spiritual integrity—and mercy to the rest of the Universe. Too long have the Nature Kingdom and the Ascended Host continued to transmute this "residue" *for* man! Now, he has the way and means of making this *personal* transmutation of the energies for which he is accountable. At the same time, he thus qualifies to become an Ascended Being himself!

MASTERY OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES (*Continued from page* 11)

ing the impurities of each body (in turn) as that substance is drawn into the Sacred Fire (whatever Flame is used):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	for purifi-	cation	all	th' energy	of my feeling	world

(On this statement, feel it drawn in)

"I AM"	absorbing	for purifi-	cation	all	th' energy	of my feeling	world

(On this HELD breath, FEEL it purified)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

"I AM" expanding this purified energy and Christ perfection into my feeling world

(Here see that energy returned to your feeling world crystal pure)

"I AM" projecting (same as above)

(Now consciously project it into the atmosphere around you—to be instantly picked up and carried away on the Transmission Flame to add to the Light of the world.)

Then take the impure energy of your MENTAL BODY in the same manner—using the same technique as that suggested for the emotional body. After that, do the same for the ETHERIC BODY and then the PHYSICAL. As we said above—in the beginning, it is best to stay with this practice about 5 minutes at a time. The time can be increased as the individual gets more and more accustomed to managing the breath and the bodies begin to realize that they have met their Eternal, Loving but Unyielding Master at last!

Of course, one may use the Three-fold Flame in ANY COLOR he wishes, according to the quality he desires to charge into these four lower bodies. We used Violet because of the great need for transmutation of the impure energies there. Beloved Saint Germain said years ago that today, about 90% of the energy of the unascended individual's world is qualified with discord!!! For that reason, we suggested the Violet Fire FIRST!

However, if one wants to charge these bodies with TRUTH, for instance,—of course that Flame would be colored in the individual's "mind's eye" with a beautiful shade of Chinese Green. If Divine Love is desired, color the Flame a beautiful shade of pink and so on; blue for energy, power and faith; dazzling white for purity; crystal (iridescent) for resurrection; yellow for illumination; gold for peace and ministration of blessings to all. The deeper the shade and the more dazzling the color used, the greater the power drawn through that particular Flame. The technique is the same for all the Flames—just change the color of the Three-fold Flame in, through and around the body to render the desired service of qualification.

Excerpts from an Address by

BELOVED VICTORY

(On: The Power of Victorious Accomplishment)

April 5, 1955

"You all came from the heart of God, shining beings of light and Life Eternal. When you awoke to *being* and felt yourself the self-conscious intelligence; when you either said or thought within yourself "I AM", *then you knew the power of Victory.* You knew that energy acted *instantly,* responding to your thought and feeling. All of you had within yourselves that calm, positive assurance which comes with the realization that certain constructive activities, cooperating with each other, bring a definite constructive result.

As you moved through the Inner Realms and builded into your Causal Bodies those colors which stand there now as a momentum of your power of good, (to be released for your use when you get still enough, balanced enough and harmonious enough) ,—you knew no resistance to the All-Power of God, released through your own creative centers of thought and feeling. Within your Causal Bodies is builded the memories of those victories as you lived in the First Realm with the mighty Chohan there and learned the activities of ideation. Your world was filled with the power of Victory as those ideas, entering into your consciousness, became yours for use.

As you stepped into the Second Realm and you fashioned from those abstract ideas beautiful outline and form, you were filled with a sense of Victory, because there was no opposition; no disintegrating force to act upon your own beautiful thought form. As you entered the Third Realm and breathed the love of the Holy Spirit into your thought form, giving it life, you had only the sense of Victory; for there was only love within that Realm . . . and so on through the Seven Spheres.

It was only after you chose to take incarnation on Earth and after the entering into the atmosphere of Earth of the 'laggards' from the other Systems, that you began to meet resistance to the flashing forth of the victorious light from your thought and feeling centers. In that first resistance to victorious accomplishment, FEAR recorded in your etheric body. Then

as the maya grew and as the energy in the outer world became more and more dense, responding less and less to the constructive vibratory action of the creative centers of thought and feeling, resentment, rebellion and disappointment acted and made 'scars' within the etheric vehicle. All of these experiences lessened your original positive consciousness of victorious accomplishment.

Now, We come again to give to you the *feeling* of victorious accomplishment in your use of the Law! You grasp the possibility of Victory for the moment, but, deep within the etheric vehicle, there is the murmuring, the grumbling and the surging of the tide of remembrance of those times when your energies sent forth did not accomplish that for which they were meant. The outer world has chosen to call a portion of this great etheric memory the 'sub-conscious' mind. These discordant experiences of life are growths in your etheric bodies, which have dimmed your light as you have endeavored to accomplish that for which you decree, make application and visualize. These etheric remembrances of past defeats neutralize your endeavors to a great extent.

Draw the Violet Fire through your spleen (Zadkiel's, Saint Germain's and Arcturus' focus in the physical body) *asking your 'I AM' Presence to remove all destructive accumulations from your etheric vehicle* (body).

If any of you had been at Luxor; if any of you had been in the Retreats where you would have had to see your own discordant creation externalized, you would know something of the impurity that lies in the depths of your own etheric vehicle. Because of the mercy of the Cosmic Law; because of the service which We hope to render to mankind through you; because of your own great service to your fellowman; at this time We are endeavoring to draw off as much as is possible of the discordant accumulation of each of your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). Now, We desire to restore the memory of the power of victorious accomplishment to the etheric garments. For this reason, I have been asked to speak to you today.

Beloved friends, besides the records which you have made wherein you have not mastered the fullness of the creative powers of life, you also have magnificent records of victorious accomplishments. *These I wish to stir into action!* I am

resurrecting the records that were made when you lived in that First Golden Age with the great Lord Michael, the Devas and the Manu; when all the powers of life were visible and tangible. Then from your heart, throat, head and hand that living flame flashed, creating a visible, tangible focus of the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life. *Through the powers of precipitation,* you once drew forth everything you required—set your tables; clothed your bodies; created your homes by conscious use of your thought and feeling centers, through the Flame of God's life, flashing from the head, throat, heart or hand. When you lived on Atlantis as Priests and Priestesses in the Temples of the Sacred Fire, you drew forth Its powers to bless life. *Then you knew the power of victorious accomplishment!* Before Poseidonis sank, you sailed forth in boats, guarding those living Flames. You established them at Luxor, Peru and in various places that were to remain upon the surface of the Earth, and at that time *you KNEW victorious accomplishment!*

Now, in the Name of Almighty God, I implore you to stand within your own Immortal Flame of Life! Stand by the principle that *God is good* and that the Will of God for you and every man is beauty, opulence, purity, peace, youth and every good and perfect thing. When imperfect appearances arise, say: *'I will accept no compromise!* Victory! I command all the power that You have promised to me; all Your momentum of victorious accomplishment! To all human appearances I say "You have on power before the VICTORIOUS ALL CHRIST"!'

Oh, children, stir yourselves from the lethargies of the centuries! *Call for the fullness of Victory in all your experiences* and you shall know perfection! I ask this in the Name of your own "I AM" Presence; in the Name of the Ascended Jesus Christ; in the name of humanity! When you know Victory yourself and are positive of the power of victorious accomplishment, your feelings become a contagious power. When your inner bodies are filled with Victory and you KNOW that power within you, then shall you become THAT which mankind desires within its heart.

I give you the Flame of Victory; the love of Venus and of every Being Who has served the Earth, having now returned to Our Star. They have 'come Home to go out no more'. It is

a magnificent experience when your course is run and you return to the Star of your birth.

Thank you and God bless you!"

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

July 21, 1956

BELOVED ASPIRANTS TOWARD THE ASCENSION!

I greet you in loving gratitude for aspiring toward your natural Divine Estate! I Am grateful that you desire to complete your course of Earth lives and, in dignity, return "Home" to serve with Us as *conscious* Members of The Great White Brotherhood! I Am also grateful that many of you have chosen the path of temporary renunciation of your earned Freedom to hold an anchorage of Our Presence in the world of form!

Tonight, We honor the Ascension Flame! All of Us Who embodied on the Earth at any time, have reason to be grateful for that Flame which assisted Us to complete Our Ascension. A portion of Our gratitude is within It. This Ascension Flame is, therefore, a composite of all the upward-reaching, striving and searching from the souls of men. Your own prayers and applications are lovingly woven into It by the Seraphim to Whom is assigned the task of collecting, conserving and purifying all prayer-force on this planet.

When you FEEL the buoyancy and joy as you direct your consciousness into this Flame, you will have a glimpse of the moment when you will complete your earth-journey to come HOME AND GO OUT NO MORE!

Lovingly, Yours in service and spiritual

Comradeship,

MAHA CHOHAN

The statement for the Transmission Flame Class of July 21, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th' victorious	feeling,	joy	and gratitude	of th' Ascension	Flame
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Retreat: Ascension Temple, Luxor (Egypt); Hierarch: Serapis Bey; Color White; Keynote "Liebestraum" by Franz Liszt.

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

BELOVED FRIENDS OF FREEDOM: July 21, 1956.

In the Name of God—the holy Presence of life within your beating heart Whose Sacred Name is "I AM", I call into action now, in, through and around you, the full power of the FREEDOM FLAME—that all-powerful Violet Fire of Divine Love, Mercy and Forgiveness—transmuting into light right now every shadow and imperfection which has ever registered upon your consciousness. I call directly to your own Holy Christ Self anchored right within your beating heart, to expand Its light through all your world, replacing every shadow by the glory of Its Own protection and perfection of every description, sustaining and expanding it all ways! So shall it be! Consciously accept it!

The tender solicitude of the love of the Father-Mother God of the Universe for Their children is perhaps most plainly shown by Their gift to such children of the Violet Transmuting Flame. Its gracious Presence and power, when consciously called into dynamic action, is so far-reaching in Its merciful release from the penalties incurred in the discordant use of life's energies, that Its full meaning and blessing seem quite incredible to the average individual, especially when it is brought to his outer attention for the first time. However, those who are very sincere and wise will instantly and joyously seize this opportunity to "make things right" by the use of this Flame. In a very short time (if it is consistently and persistently called into action three times a day) they will begin to feel a much "lighter" atmosphere about them and many distressing conditions of body, mind, affairs and associations will adjust themselves and the annoyances fall away. Anyone can prove this for himself, if he will!

"Know Thyself"

says the Sage. Yet, mankind in general are now and have been for ages, so interested in "knowing" about everyone and everything else that they have forgotten the most important thing about themselves, i.e., the ability to consciously master their very own life!

You see, life is energy—light-essence, which flows constantly in rhythm from the heart of God (one's individualized

"I AM" Presence) into his physical heart and gives it the rhythm of beating. That life in its primal state is pure and perfect until it is used by the individual to make some form (determined by the thought) and then energized and made a living thing by the feelings. When these creations are constructive, they make light, beautiful, happy forms in and around one's aura and they not only radiate their own blessings to their creator but act as magnets to draw like vibrations and forms from all they contact.

The opposite of this activity is also true and, here, man comes to a place where the conscious calling forth daily of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Forgiveness and Mercy is so essential. Depressed and destructive thoughts, feelings, spoken words and acts create such forms in the individual's world also and the individual feeling resentment, injustice, pain, anger, etc. concerning them, fills those forms with the destructive rates of vibration and makes them live! If the individual does not know how to protect himself against such forms in the worlds of others, since "like attracts like", one is drawn to persons, places, conditions and things of similar vibration, thus increasing the distress originally caused by the use of his own free-will. Do you see? The love of the Father-Mother God always provides a way out of the difficulties into which their children sometimes stray, by a forgetfulness of the True Way, a desire to experiment with life or just a rebellion in the feelings against giving obedience to life and a determination to have their own way. The Violet Transmuting Flame is that way out, proving Itself absolutely reliable and helpful beyond all words to describe, to all who care to try it.

How Do You Use It?

At least twice each day go by yourself for at least fifteen minutes and make sure you are alone and undisturbed. Use the statement provided at the close of this letter—thoughtfully and sincerely, endeavoring to picture the activity taking place just as and when you call it forth. Repeat the statement three times. Then keep your attention upon this Violet Fire, seeing it rush up from beneath the feet, right up in, through and around every cell and atom of the physical body, forming a pillar of Violet Flame around you, about nine feet in diameter. Without tension in the feelings, try to feel the power of this

pillar of Violet Fire like a "blow-torch"—dissolving and transmuting on the instant every discordant thought and feeling form which you have ever drawn about you or allowed to come into your world. Try it—dear hearts—it costs nothing to experiment with this wonderful Friend of the Ages; Who cares nothing about your mistakes; Its only desire being to transmute them into light, bringing you comfort and peace as it does so.

Use the above exercise faithfully for at least thirty days—never miss it once—and prove to yourself what a mighty assistance has been given you by your own God Presence—the Source of your very life.

Confidently yours, in gratitude for the use of Violet Fire—

"I AM" Frances K. Ekey

CALL FOR VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in me, Holy Christ Self of me and all mankind, Beloved Saint Germain and All Who have to do with the release of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Cosmic Christ Love, Mercy and Forgiveness to the Earth and Her evolutions:

Let Your Violet Fire SURGE up, in, through and around me and my entire being and world—RIGHT NOW—this instant and forever. Let It BLAZE in dynamic Cosmic Power, doubled each instant of each hour, transmuting instantly and forever into the Ascended Master Light Substance of Purity and Perfection, all the life energy I have ever mistakenly qualified by discordant thought, feeling, spoken word or deed, anywhere, at any time, in any way, for any reason whatsoever.

Let this Violet Fire remove completely—this instant and forever—the CAUSES AND CORES of all human limitations and distresses which I have ever created in my own world and in the worlds of others, as well as anything and everything of a destructive nature I may have accepted into my world which has ever been driven against me.

Replace in my world all that God never intended to be with the fullness of the Ascended Masters' feelings of Divine Love, Purity, Peace and every God-quality of Perfection, as well as the FEELING of perfect satisfaction of my Holy Christ Self. Let that Holy Christ Self also charge my world (as it is purified by this Violet Fire) with Its Directing Intelligence, Ascended Master Determination, Courage, Strength and Power and all that is required to enable me to do the Will of God at all times to the best of my ability, thus fulfilling my own Divine Plan. Let It bring and hold all my world into perfect Divine Order through Divine Love, producing and sustaining in me perfect health and keeping me supplied at all times with the limitless abundance of money and every good thing. Let this come as a glad, free gift of love, visible and tangible in my hands and use, invincibly protected in every way.

Let the full perfection of my Holy Christ Self *be* the only acting Presence in through and around me until I am wholly ascended and free! What I call forth for myself, I call forth for everyone, everywhere, belonging to Earth's evolutions still unascended. I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! So be it!

THE FREEDOM FLAME

Hail to Thee! Thou Freedom Flame of heavenly glory
From the Heart of God, since first Creation's story
By the Elohim and Devas gave our blessed Earth her place in the Sun.
God's transcendant gift of Cosmic Love and Mercy,
Stilling now and always human controversy;
Make men brothers, raising others, 'til Earth's journey 's done!

Beauty so appealing; Mastery revealing;
Freedom Flame, divine Thou art!
Patient and forgiving, show God's way of living,—
Take Thy place—rule from each heart!
Pain and sorrow ending; gratitude ascending;
Let all life arise and sing!
Let Earth bow before It; lovingly adore It;
Worship Freedom, now Her King!

In the Heart of Freedom is the joy of living;
Every human shadow by His love forgiving;
Raising all upon Thy wings of light and love—all free from human alarms.
In The Heart of Freedom is Thy Throne forever!
Take dominion, rule the Earth and leave It never!
Hold It safe, secure, within God's everlasting arms!

Hail, Saint Germain, Beloved ruler of Earth's people!
Let Freedom's bells be rung and heard from every steeple!
Two thousand years shall Earth receive His gracious blessing.
Make all understand It; worshipping, expand It—
Freedom Flame of Saint Germain!

Hail, Saint Germain! Beloved Freedom, how we love Thee!
In the "I AM" Name, we pledge to Thee and all above Thee
Thy Cause to serve and make our Earth a shining planet;
Free Sanat Kumara; lift from life its sorrow;
Making Earth Thy Freedom Star!

Glory to Thee! Set all now free! Freedom Flame of Saint Germain!

Make each one a living Flame of Adoration,
Wielding Freedom's powers in sacred consecration;
Let the Freedom Flame release illumination,
Earth's redemption begun.
Call we blessings from the very heart of Heaven
On the Freedom Flame! For Earth it is the leaven
Raising her in light forever—ALL HER VICTORY WON!

(NOTE: The above lyrics are now available *recorded* with their original melody on a musical recording—"The Freedom Flame"—the daily playing of which will bring greater freedom of every description, as well as a greater protection to your world and happiness within it. The recording sells for $3. per record. Order from: "The Bridge to Freedom", P. O. Box 335, Phila. 5, Pa.)

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V AUGUST, 1956 No. 5

To the Great Manus of the Sixth and Seventh Root Races:

Blessings from the Heart of Heaven for undertaking the voluntary task of preparing, guarding and sustaining the Spiritual Light of the Sixth and Seventh Root Races, with their subsequent sub-races.

Even now, as We honor God Meru, the children of the Sixth Root Race walk the Earth and the children of the Seventh Root Race await the purification of the evolutions developing in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere, so that they may enter into physical bodies and assist Our Beloved Saint Germain in the establishment of the permanent Golden Age upon this Earth!

We thank You, Lord Manus, for Your Presence and for the sweet lifestreams You have prepared for this service. Let the children of Earth now embodied quickly awaken to the responsibility of preparing for Your children, by the restoration to their God Estate, of the Earth, Its atmosphere and Its inhabitants, so that only peace, harmony, opulence, understanding, love and light form the aura into which these dedicated lifestreams are to come!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF ILLUMINATION OF GOD MERU

(August 15th through September 14th, 1956)

In the heart of the Andes Mountains in South America stands MERU, the Holy Mountain. Within It is the Retreat of the God Meru and the Brotherhood of this Retreat guard the feminine aspect of the Cosmic Ray which, together with the masculine Ray focused in the Himalaya Mountains, forms the matrix around which the Seven Elohim builded the planet Earth.

As the fiat of the Cosmic Law shifts the scene of Cosmic Activity to the Western Hemisphere preparatory to the development of and preparation for the *permanent* Golden Age upon Earth, the activity of the feminine Ray and Its Great Guardians is emphasized and, in like manner, slowly the masculine Ray will transmit Its power and momentum to this focus.

The Holy Mountain Meru has been guarded for many ages by the Illuminati of the race, Who knew of the particular spiritual radiation focused there which would one day be utilized for the blessings of the Earth and Its attendant evolutions. Within the Holy Mountain Meru, very few initiates and spiritual seers have dwelt, but these have honored, sustained by Their Presence and guarded this Cosmic Ray.

Opening the Retreat of the Great God Meru to the chelas upon the Path at this time has particular significance, as it shows that The Great White Brotherhood are joining together with unascended beings in an endeavor to intensify the radiation and power of this feminine Ray and thus hasten the

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKBY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

preparation of the continent of South America to play Host to the children of the Seventh Root Race Who are destined to embody there.

One has to climb high above the plains to come to the base of Mount Meru. Then, unless the individual is cognizant of Its spiritual significance, the climber might not notice and so pass by the simple peasant's hut which is the outer entrance to this Holy Retreat. However, if an individual is worthy of entering the Temple of Illumination, he will be met by a simple guide, usually a beautiful individual with traces of Incan culture upon his face and person.

Inside, the purposely created simplicity of the hut (similar to others builded in that locality to act as hostelries for sight-seers, mountain-climbers, etc.) one is pleasurably surprised at the gentle beauty of the waiting-room . . . the magnificent hand-woven tapestries, displaying various legends of past glories in previous Golden Ages hang upon the walls. Soft cushions, dyed in beautiful colors by native dye-makers, provide pleasurable resting places for the waiting guests. Sweet music of another Age wafts through the room, together with the perfume of the rose, the hybiscus and the lily. One feels that, to have come this far into the Presence of Peace, is the ULTIMATE.

However, in due time, everything taking place at a leisurely and rhythmic pace unknown to the average modern individual of the occident, the Guide draws aside one of the tapestries and a long hall, illumined by the light that always accompanies the Presence of the Ascended Ones, precedes the Guide and the chela. The walls of the passageway reveal the rich golden veins in the Andes Mountains which have not yet been discovered by the "greedy" searchers after wealth for selfish purposes. One can see how lovingly, how kindly these natural veins of gold have been polished to bring out their lustre.

At the end of the passageway, We come to the great Chamber where the actual directed Ray is focused and where It blazes up in a great, golden Sun of Illumination. Around this Sun sit many of the Chosen Ones, breathing in Its Illumination and expanding Their Own consciousness before they return to the outer world to serve God and man.

The utter simplicity; the absolute peace; the sense of concentrated power is almost overwhelming. The chela joins those

Brothers and Sisters of Illumination (Ascended and otherwise) and begins to absorb the radiation of this Flame *with the one purpose* of giving his added light (thus gained by proximity to Its Presence) to mankind through radiation, through teaching, through whatever channel he is fitted to serve. As the Lord Manu of the Seventh Root Race (known to some as the Great Divine Director and to others by many other names) is now pleading with the children of Earth to assist in the preparation of the planet and particularly the Continent of South America for their coming, as you visit this Retreat and enjoy Its Peace and Illumination, we would be so grateful if you would add your prayers and invocations for the quick redemption of this Land.

(Note: for further information on God Meru's Retreat, please see transmission book p. 6-7; Also "Bridge to Freedom" Vol. 1, no 5.)

(NOTE: God Meru (Who is also known by many other names) is also the Lord Manu of the Sixth Root Race. As our gentle readers may know, each Root Race is divided into seven sub-races—the members of which embody according to Cosmic rhythm and in accordance with the wisdom of their Manu when they can best help Earth's evolution and when they will find the best atmosphere for the spiritual expansion of their soul-light. Some members of the Sixth Root Race are already in embodiment.)

GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR

I see a Being so majestic,
Filled with power of light and love;
It is the Great Divine Director
Blazing Light Rays from above.

CHORUS:

Great Divine Director from the Sun,
Illumine all mankind; *teach all that life is one!*
Great Divine Director, set us free
In love's eternal harmony.

The Master Presence of God's wisdom,
We flood all our love to You;
The Master Teacher of our Saint Germain,
Jesus and Kuthumi too.

Beloved Great Divine Director,
In Thy Cave of Light we stand;
Blaze through us all those glorious Light Rays
From Your heart and head and hand.

Beloved Great Divine Director,
In Thy radiance we would live;
Dissolving every human shadow
And *by Thy great love*—forgive!

Hymn Tune: "In My Heart There Rings a Melody."

Excerpts from an Address by
THE BELOVED GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR

(NOTE: To the Gentle Readers: The Great Divine Director (Who is, of course, known also by many other Names) is the Great Lord Manu of the Seventh Root Race, which is destined to fulfill the Divine Plan of our sweet Earth through the individual and collective accomplishments of the members of that Race, at such time as the Earth, Her evolutions and atmosphere, permit them to take physical embodiment.)

June 27, 1955.

"Hail! Beloved friends of Light and Life Eternal. I come to you today with the pressure and power of My love. I have seen within you the great gifts which have been given you by My Beloved Son, Saint Germain, of Whom I am duly and, I might say, justifiably proud. He did embody many times on this dear Earth; manifested and expressed down here every God gift of the Universal Father.

As you know, I represent the Seventh Root Race. As the Manu of that Root Race (and Its sub-races which shall stem from It) to a great extent I represent the Father aspect for a Race which has not yet had opportunity to embody upon the Earth. Therefore, I know how very important it is to secure chelas who are capable and willing to prepare for the externalization of the Divine Pattern and Design of the new Root Race and with enough tenacity to hold that Pattern secure in the world of form against the deteriorating influences which would attempt to change that pattern in many ways.

For instance, the body of an infant has many of the characteristics of the physical parents through whom it is born; it has something of the bone structure of the race to which it belongs; it has also the allotment of its own karma which the Great Karmic Board has allowed it to bring into its present Earth life. With this conglomerate mass of imperfection and some perfection, the child is subject to change and imitation of its surroundings from the moment that its senses begin to record. Have you thought of that? People who live in close proximity and admire each other for many years very often

look and act alike. Even in Our Realm, Beloved Kuthumi, Beloved Jesus and Beloved Lord Maitreya are all much alike in appearance and nature. *The senses record* and Elemenet life substance begins to outpicture that which it sees and cognizes. This 'reflecting' activity takes place whether it is done by electronic light substance or the atomic consciousness of the physical body. The nature of Elemental life is to mirror and duplicate that by which It finds Itself surrounded.

It is a startling thing to see the changes which take place in a physical body—how much perfection is manifest in a child's body in its very early years and then to see what has happened to that body by the time it reaches the age of even forty years (according to physical time). Impurities, disintegration, coarsening of the physical features, old age and so-called 'death' —these are all race karma and are the outer manifestations caused by the soul's acceptance of the suggestions from the mass consciousness of mankind by which the soul is surrounded in an Earth life. There are very few lifestreams living on Earth today who are holding to the perfect Pattern of their own Divinity.

The Seventh Root Race

I speak of this with regard to My specific service to life, which is the bringing in and raising to perfection of the Seventh Root Race. No matter how perfect the Divine Design of a Root Race may be, the 'forerunners' of that Race will begin to come in before all the previous Root Races and Their sub-races have gone on. No matter how exquisite, delicate and perfect the Design of a soul belonging to the *new* Race, each such an one will be subject (through the power of contagion) to the elements of imperfection from the Races which have gone before; absorbing that imperfection either from those they daily contact or from past destructive etheric records which still radiate in the atmosphere of Earth. Therefore, it is so important to Me to secure the offices of those who will help Us to hold the Immaculate Concept for the Seventh Root Race. This Race also comes under the supervision of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, as will also all the sub-races which will come forth from the Seventh Root Race Itself. Beloved Mother Mary rendered this service for the Master Jesus. Born without sin and destructive karma of His Own, yet He lived in a world which did not then have the merciful walls of Institutions to

shut out the distressing sights around Him and so protect His sensitive consciousness from the appearances of leprosy, insanity and all manner of wasting diseases, as well as so-called 'death' itself. If He had not had the strength of Mary's Immaculate Concept and Joseph's mighty powers, as well as His early learning to use His Own consciousness to 'magnify the Lord,' what do you think would have happened to that exquisite, golden-haired boy before the mastery of the Christ Self expanded sufficiently to act through Him?

The Seventh Root Race is very beautiful. It is a race where every man is a courtly Prince and every woman a Queen; where every child is a Cherubim, an Angel of purity, peace or some God-quality in perfect balance. That is the era toward which We aspire! In connection with this, We are waiting long and patiently for enough of the previous Races to expand their light and progress from the Earth so that We can begin to bring in these lifestreams belonging to the Seventh Root Race who have been so prepared; who have passed through the Seven Spheres at Inner Levels; who have abided within each Sphere for a certain time and, while they were there, builded into their Causal Bodies the color of that Sphere and a certain momentum of the use of that Ray. When these lovely ones came to and entered the Seventh Sphere, abiding within the Violet Fire Temples of Saint Germain, they could go no farther at that time. They have had to wait until the Lords of Karms could see that the people presently living upon the Earth would come to the point where, by the expansion of their own light, they would need the Earth no longer, thus leaving It for the next Root Race to occupy.

It is a scientific fact, beloved ones, that the *actual weight* of an individual's karma is carefully taken into consideration by the Karmic Board before he enters an Earth life. For every person who embodies, thus revivifying his own karma through his soul consciousness, there must be removed through the gates of so-called 'death' another individual. The karma of such an one then lies quiescent in the atmosphere of Earth while he abides at Inner Levels during the merciful period of release from the pressures of physical embodiment. Because the Earth is a 'school-room' ordained by Divine Law, where certain mental and emotional lessons in God-control must be experienced by the soul (and because there has been *no other*

'school-room' found which is ready and willing to accept these souls), they must return to the Earth again and again until they have found the mastery of energy (life) which is their reason for taking physical embodiment in the first place.

The Fourth Root Race and all since have been very recalcitrant in their learning and experience life here. That recalcitrance has held us up for some time. These beings who belong to Me (the Seventh Root Race) are awaiting their first embodiment! These souls have never yet touched the planet Earth; have never smelled the fragrance of your Spring; have never looked upon the light of your Sun; have never seen the light dancing upon the rippling waters of your oceans and your streams. These lifestreams are waiting for the people who are taking *the same 'grade'* over and over again the 'school-room' of Earth life, until they have qualified to graduate. Do you see, then, why I am so vitally interested in assisting the acceleration of the present-day inhabitants of the Earth and those who wait redemption through re-embodiment? When that has been accomplished and when *all* who belong to the earlier races are ascended, then shall come to Earth an entire race so fair, so beautiful! I know—for they are My Own. Then shall Our Earth be a Star of Freedom. Then shall men be Gods incarnate. It is for this that I wait and with Me, waiting also, are all these beautiful lifestreams to whom the Cosmic Law cannot allow embodiment on this Earth at present.

South America—Host for the New Age

Now, you know that the cradle of this great New Civilization is in your Western Hemisphere. You know that the South American Continent and all Latin America (which knew great light before) are to be cleansed and purified of all the lethargy and indifference; all lust and passion and everything that has externalized that great Amazonian jungle, having infested it with reptiles and other imperfection. Again, there shall come forth upon that Continent of South America a magnificent Age of light and beauty which will be the final star in Saint Germain's crown.

So, in your decrees tonight, as you visualize yourselves starting at Cape Horn, working upward through our South American Continent, please feel that the power of Our light called forth by your decrees is washing It free from all that

never should have been, preparing It for the Golden Age. The light which is coming forth upon that Continent in the future is so great that the light of the Incan civilization (which was tremendous) will be in comparison, as the light of a candle to the physical Sun!

Many of you lived in past eras of great light in South America and many of you remember your worship of the Fire and of the Sun. Many of you remember when the gold flowed freely and decorated the homes as you use paint today for the same purpose. That beauty shall come again. Believe Me, greed and acquisition of personal wealth by cruel methods shall have ceased to be, before we build anew. No more shall men tear the golden representations of the God's from the Temples; no more shall they slay the gentle Guardian Spirits. The Law will not allow the manifestation of greater perfection, beauty and wealth until those even capable of such greed and lust no longer inhabit this Earth.

In South America, beloved ones, there has been great light and also great darkness. Many a living sacrifice passed screaming from the body in so-called 'religious rites'. As you make calls for the purification of this Continent remember (as Mothers prepare beautiful bassinets for their children) that when you think of and make calls for Latin and South America, you are preparing them for a Race which is to come—a Race of beauty and perfection; a Race which is My Own.

For your presence here today; for remembrance of Me in your personal decrees and for your love of Saint Germain, I thank you!

ACTIVITIES OF THE GREAT KARMIC BOARD

Excerpts from an Address by

THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR

(NOTE: The Beloved Great Divine Director is one of the Members of this Board of Divine Love and Mercy. The other Members of that Board are: Beloved Cyclopea (also known as "Vista"; one of the Elohim and "All-seeing Eye of God"), Goddess of Liberty, Nada (Goddess of Love), Kwan Yin (Goddess of Mercy), Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth and Twin Flame of the Beloved Maha Chohan) and Goddess of Justice (also known as the Goddess of Opportunity). She is the present "Spokesman" for the Great Karmic Board.)

"The understanding of the offices of the Members of the Great Karmic Board will bring to the consciousness of those of you who represent Us in the world of form, a greater realiza-

tion of that Divine Love which has made Us willing to accept this rather thankless service.

Every lifestream, as you know, having magnetized primal life and chosen self-conscious intelligence and desiring through the use of free-will to learn how to use energy constructively, has created a heritage of karma. The good becomes the glory of the Causal Body and the evil becomes the weight of the personal aura, as well as the contributing factor through that great, seething mass of energy which you have called the 'Psychic' Realm. This is the 'veil' between the glories of the Kingdom of Heaven and the earnest consciousness of the 'bound'.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to see that these energies, woven out of life's substance by the evolutions on this planet, are transmuted, purified and redeemed and then returned to the natural state of perfection which they first expressed when they were invoked and drawn forth from the bosom of the Eternal.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to develop through individual consciousness, a realization of the ways and means by which polluted energy, carrying the stamp of a lifestream, may be drawn back into the individual's world and purified, returning through the door of consciousness into its natural estate as part of the glory of his Causal Body.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to see that the incoming lifestreams of each generation (bringing with them the heritage of their own personal karma) does not overbalance the already over-weighted Earth. It is therefore Our responsibility to examine the karma of each lifestream who is about to embody on the Earth and to see that the karma of the lifestream *leaving* the Earth (through so called 'death') is about in balance with the karma of the *incoming* soul.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to allow into the twelve-month cycle of birth, *enough* lifestreams who have the capacity to transmute energy and to try in each generation, to remove at least a portion of the psychic creations from the Earth and Its atmosphere; thus endeavoring to advance the redemption of the Earth in these rhythmic cycles.

The mass human creation (which is the 'veil of maya') is also called the 'Astral or Psychic Plane'. This has been generated by every unascended being belonging to Earth's evolu-

tions. The individual karma of every lifestream who has been given the Ascension, has been transmuted prior to the invitation to dwell in the God-free Realm. No lifestream becomes God-free who leaves a heritage of pollution behind, for that would not be either mercy or justice.

Therefore, when individuals ask for opportunity to *complete* their cycles of individualization and attain the Ascension (all in the course of one final embodiment) it is made extremely clear to them by one of the members of Our Board that their destructive karma (which now lies dormant in the atmosphere of Earth) will have to be revivified and the opportunity given to such an individual to transmute all the discordantly qualified substance and energy which carries the stamp of his lifestream through the use of his free-will. This discordant energy is an actual weight upon the Earth. It is then necessary for the Karmic Board to discover whether or not a lifestream is strong enough to render such a service of personal purification in the course of one Earth life. Mercy would not allow us to grant the title of 'Candidate for the Ascension' to a lifestream whose heritage of destructive karma would be too great for the developed consciousness to transmute. If the returning destructive karma were quickened and the catapulting energies of such invoked impurities were directed toward a soul which did not have certain inner understanding of the merciful use of the Sacred Fire (Violet Flame), certain fortitude, certain spiritual maturity, more harm than good would be done, because discouragement and an overwhelming sense of defeat might be impressed upon the etheric body.

Those of you who have accepted the responsibility of becoming a 'Candidate for the Ascension' and who stood before Us not so long since, have been found capable of handling the individual transmutation of your energies. That which you sometimes feel entering into your world for purification (through the use of the Violet Fire) *comes through your own invitation* in order that you may more quickly balance your debt to life and be free. You are not required, however, to continue at this accelerated pace if you do not choose *to* do so. However, those of you who do desire to *complete* your course *at this time,* utilize the activities of purification through the use of the Violet Flame, feeling joyous release at every re-

(*Continued on page 16*)

THE MASTERS OF

(ON: PREPARATION OF THE E

MAHA CHOHAN:

The original God-design for every lifestream who chose to incarnate upon the planet Earth was to allow each such an one embodiment under each of the Seven Rays. As the Cosmic Wheel turns once in 14,000 years, each Ray is allowed 2000 years to play upon the Earth and all evolutions within It, upon Its surface and in Its atmosphere. The development of the Christ Nature through physical form requires the nourishment provided by the outpouring of each of these Seven Rays. Therefore, *before* the creation on the Earth and in Its atmosphere of the accumulated impurity by those who have lived upon It, an individual lifestream could easily and joyously accomplish the fullness of his development in this 14,000 year cycle. Many such lifestreams did achieve the perfect expression of their own Divinity in the early Golden Ages, Whose records are presently not available to the masses.

EL MORYA

In Our present Activity, with the cooperation of unascended lifestreams, We are endeavoring to so purify the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of Its inhabitants, that great souls may take embodiment and fulfill their destiny without distress of any kind. It is not the Divine Will of the Eternal Father that an individuality should *suffer* while learning to consciously control the centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action in this physical appearance world. However, the present distressing conditions upon the Earth, plus the discordant karma of individuals still embodying here, have created much suffering and grief. This We shall endeavor to remedy as quickly as possible. Then We can invite pure and beautiful souls to embody on "Freedom's Star."!

KUTHUMI:

In My service at Inner Levels, I am privileged to teach many individuals something of the Spiritual Law by which they may

WISDOM SPEAK

ARTH FOR NEW ROOT RACES)

cooperate in mitigating their own karma and, upon taking embodiment on the Earth, help Its evolutions as a whole.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

From the time when the self-conscious Intelligence decided to offer Itself for embodiment upon the Earth up to the present hour, free-will has allowed such an individual absolute authority as to the use of life. This use of life (when charged with impurity—emotional, mental, etheric or physical) has created what We call "destructive personal karma." Therefore, when an individual is preparing to return to Earth in physical embodiment *again,* if this destructive personal karma is not completely sublimated (refined by Violet Fire) as it was in the case of Beloved Jesus, the individual is given a portion of that karma to work out in his next Earth life, as well as opportunity to develop the latent talents, virtues, gifts and powers which are within his own Immortal Three-fold Flame "I Am" which will be anchored within his physical heart so long as embodiment endures. The choice of parents, guardians, race and nation in which each such soul will find expression is made with regard to his personal destructive karma, as well as the good karma he has earned and his individual talents. Thus, there is the dual activity of the regeneration of the soul and service to God and man.

SERAPIS BEY:

As We know, the planet Earth is a "schoolroom" from which there have been too few "graduates". Therefore, the purer and more advanced lifestreams of the Seventh Root Race (which Race is presently awaiting opportunity to embody here) could help the Seven Mighty Elohim and the Beloved Saint Germain to build a permanent Golden Age on Earth. However, these lifestreams cannot embody here on Earth until some of the present "scholars" have expanded their own light sufficiently to enable them to leave this planet "schoolroom" and further

progress along the lines of their own spiritual development. This is an unfortunate state of affairs because these advanced souls belonging to the Seventh Root Race and Its sub-races have been trained and developed by their Manus to assist in the creation of a "Star of Freedom." As stated above, these cannot embody here until the redemption of the masses of the people who have been in the "same grade" for centuries. Sometimes (in very rare cases) the Karmic Board allows one of these Great Ones to make the sacrifice of entering into a physical Earth body so that the radiation of that One's spiritual strength and light may more quickly stimulate the spiritual light in the hearts of the people of this planet. Buddha and Jesus are two examples of these.

HILARION:

When the God-parents create an individualized Intelligence that can say, feel and know Itself as "I Am", that individualized Intelligence is permitted to travel through the Seven Spheres, sojourning as long as It desires in each one. Gradually, such an individual is drawn toward the specialized activity of one Sphere. He incorporates his own energies into developing the particular service of that Sphere—Lord Michael's Faith (First Sphere); Jophiel's Constancy (Second Sphere); Chamuel's Love (Third Sphere); Gabriel's Hope (Fourth Sphere); Raphael's power of consecration (Fifth Sphere); Uriel's healing power (Sixth Sphere); or Zadkiel's power of conscious invocation of the God Presence (Seventh Sphere). Wherever such an Individual abides, by using his energies to help expand that particular facet of God's Nature, His Causal Body increases in size and that momentum (carrying the color and quality of his service) becomes part of his Causal Body. Many individuals who pass through the Seven Spheres never seek to embody on the Earthplane. They use the momentums gathered in their Causal Bodies at Inner Levels and are part of the "Heavenly Host". Some choose to apply for the privilege of embodying on the Earth. Their Causal Bodies are carefully studied by the Karmic Board and these are, under the guidance and training of their Manu, encouraged to develop their momentums of good, until there is an

"opening" at the Gates of Birth for them to take on an earthly form—*for one purpose only* to "widen the borders of God's Kingdom"! It is the salvation of the Earth to provide a purified atmosphere, educated parents, teachers and guardians for such individuals who hopefully await the summons to embody on Earth!

JESUS:

I can speak with certain authority about these great Spirits who are to be born on Earth without sin, for I, Myself was such an One. I had the tremendous protection and assistance of My beloved Mother (Mary) and the guardianship of My beloved Father (Joseph, your Saint Germain). Yet, even with this assistance, I can tell you that birth into a world where sickness, disease, poverty and death abounded was not easy. To hold My consciousness from accepting "human appearances" and thus distorting My Own *inner* vehicles as well as the *physical,* took *all* My strength and *all* the God-power I could draw forth. The senses were provided to *record.* Unless carefully guarded they *record* distress. This is how the pure Spirits on Earth were first lured from the Garden of Eden. To allow embodiment of those waiting to come until these appearances have at least been mitigated would not be wisdom under Cosmic Law. We are, therefore, prayerfully hoping for the cooperation of unascended mankind in purifying the Earth and Its evolutions so that these more advanced lifestreams may be allowed by the Karmic Board to embody here, bringing with them the tremendous gifts, talents and powers they have gathered into their Causal Bodies through centuries of study, application and service.

SAINT GERMAIN:

This month we honor the Lord Manu of the Sixth and Seventh Root Races, Who have many beautiful Spirits awaiting embodiment on Earth. We thank Them for Their patience and We decree that mankind will soon make Them welcome! May I humbly suggest that My Ray (Seventh) and the activity of the Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion and Purification *can* hasten that day—when It is understood and applied by intelligent lifestreams. Thank you!

(*Continued from page 11*)

turning experience (no matter in what form it may return) which gives you opportunity to love imprisoned energy free. As you pass through that experience, poised and centered in your own God flame, untouched emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically but impersonally passing that energy into the Violet Fire, you are building into your Causal Body that minimum requirement of 51% which will magnetize your four lower vehicles and draw them 'Home' the instant that that purification takes place which is required by Law.

In the earlier ages, *when We were required to balance every jot and tittle,* the lifestreams of the initiates went through far more trying experiences than those through which you are passing today. As you know, through My Own world and aura, I have transmuted a great deal of the human creations of the student body but through the causative centers of thought and feeling, there has been woven again the same kind of chains which I had previously cut with My Own hands and dissolved by My Own life. You are at a point of great opportunity in the opening of the door (conscious use of the Violet Flame) through which your energies may pass into eternal freedom.

I come again this morning to give the impetus of the purifying action of My Sacred Fire to flash through the energies already polluted in your worlds which are presently acting through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. However, you must *self-consciously* root out the causative centers of those qualities which are not of God. The Law allows Us now to remove some of the *effects* of your human transgressions but the *causative centers* within you which produce these effects lie in the (to you) unseen—in the lusts of the flesh; in destructive etheric records; in your thought-processes and in your feeling world. Through self-conscious endeavor, in the majesty and mastery of your own God-Flame, these *you must root out* by the persistent use of the Violet Fire. Become the harmless one! Become beings of 'cause' alone; that 'cause' which you set up being directed by your Christ-Self to yield an effect of only benefit and blessing to yourself and all the rest of life. Nevermore allow a causative center in your being to create emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically, an effect which will again have to be redeemed through the energies of your world as an imperfection which has no right to live.

When you become the conscious control of the causative centers of your being, you will not again weave destructive karma and through the action of mercy We (Who are allowed such freedom now to remove the effects of discord) can release you from centuries and centuries of discordant accumulations! . . ."

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

(On: Using Your Already Present Powers of the Sacred Fire)

Chela—Beloved Master, so many conditions arise wherein I seem to find myself helpless before circumstance. How can I remedy this?

Guru—Blessed chela, the old adage "Behold I send My Messengers before me to prepare My way" is still true.

Chela—Beloved Master, who and what are these Messengers?

Guru—Blessed chela, you have been taught that within your heart is the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God—the embryonic Christ Self. This Flame has two specific powers: one to *magnetize* and invoke the radiating assistance of Divine Beings; the other to direct and send forth before you the powers and very Presence of these Beings to prepare your way. The "type" of Messenger which the King or man of power sends before Him will determine the happy accommodations and reception of the King Himself. It is likewise true of unascended beings. If one chooses an unworthy representative, the resultant reception will be based upon the consciousness and preparation which such an one receives. On the other hand, if the King sends a man of intelligence, wisdom and loyalty, He will receive the welcome to which He is entitled.

Chela—Beloved Master, is it not selfish to call Messengers from Divine Heights to make our pathway clear?

Guru—Blessed chela, remember *in service* even Divine Beings grow in grace. They *love* to be called and the type of Ascended Master, Angelic, Seraphic or Cherubic Guard Who will answer your summons will be determined by the requirement of your assistance; as well as by your faith in your invocation of Their Presence.

Chela—Beloved Master, how do I make such a summons on the Heavenly Host for assistance?

Guru—Blessed chela, *First:* By learning through study Who these Messengers *are* and what They can do for you; *Second:* By *believing* They *can help you* (Faith in Their Reality); *Third:* By recognizing that within the Immortal Three-fold Flame in your own heart there is a POWER to draw Them to you and to allow Their full gathered momentum and power to radiate the God-quality of perfection, letting that flow into and through your own Immortal Flame at your direction. The help which you thus draw forth from These Beings will follow a consciously directed beam of your attention to the person, place, condition or thing you desire raised into harmony, balance and peace.

Chela—Beloved Master, after a chela understands that These Beings ARE, what is the next step in enlisting Their aid?

Guru—Blessed chela, every Ascended Master and Member of the Angelic Host hears the slightest call (prayer, decree, invocation) from man. They are Beings of Mercy, Compassion and LOVE. They will answer by Their Presence and radiation of perfection. This increases the power of the individual (through his own Immortal Three-fold Flame) to direct the full gathered momentum and actual Presence of these Beings toward the conditions requiring assistance. From the Master Presences so invoked, as well as by the radiation of centrifugal force from the individual's thus expanded Immortal Three-fold Flame of God, SUBSTANCE flows in a directed ray to the person, place, condition or thing to be prepared by the "Messengers" qualified with faith, understanding, love, purity, consecration to service, desire to minister to mankind, or purification through the Violet Fire. Thus, when the chela arrives, these wise Messengers already have prepared the perfect atmosphere and conditions into which the hopeful chela may safely walk. If, however, the individual only uses *outer* thoughts (also energy) of fear, dread, disappointment and distress as his messengers, they too will act. So, the place to which he goes will be prepared according to the type of messenger which he consciously chooses to be his ambassador. Every unascended being has some experiences of a human nature to handle. He may try to handle them through his outer personality but the efficacy of employing the Messengers of God Who assist him in the development of the potential positive qualities that

lie within himself is much more efficacious and permanent in results. This builds a confidence in the Christ within, as well as in the Masters willingness and ability to assist all who call; to develop that Christ power and, in general, to handle all discordant energies by a "Higher Power", call It what you may.

Chela—Beloved Master, we encounter the timid, uncertain, vacillating individual who cannot seem to accomplish anything because of his very nature. On the other hand, we sometimes encounter the over-positive individual who accomplishes temporary victory over others by means of mere humanly qualified force of energy. What is the "happy medium"?

Guru—Blessed chela, in both the above cases, the personality is working *only* with the outer consciousness. Jesus Himself said: "I, of Myself, can do nothing . . . it is the Father, the Christ within, that doeth the works". When the individual truly can accept and know that the Presence of God "I Am" is anchored within his beating heart, he allows That PRESENCE to connect with The Father or any of His Ascended Messengers and then allows the POWER of such a spiritual alliance to expand through him and to do the perfect work. Consciously or unconsciously, the personality endeavoring to work alone accomplishes little of a permanent nature and, sooner or later, such an one is brought to his knees before the only Power *through him* which can and does serve when invited, invoked and allowed to act.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

August, 1956

BELOVED CHILDREN OF GOD—SEEKING ILLUMINATION:

"I Am" so grateful that you are at the place upon life's Path where you truly *want* illumination of a spiritual nature in order that you may cooperate with your own "I Am" Presence, the Ascended Host and the evolutions in the Earth, upon Its surface and in Its atmosphere. As Solomon said so long ago, "with all thy getting, get understanding". This you are earnestly trying to do and to this end shall all of Us help you; all of Us Who have gotten that illumination and, *by its use,* ascended into a state of consciousness where only perfection dwells.

During this thirty-day period, let your prayer be for personal illumination so that you may *use* the Law you have been given so lavishly under the New Dispensation to free yourselves from limitation and also to free imprisoned life which forms the shroud upon Freedom's Great Star!

I shall meet with you often at God Meru's Retreat and together we shall breathe in the Illumination Flame, expand Our consciousness and then project the "fruit" of Our joint endeavors into the mass mind!

Let that peace be yours which comes through understanding, Beloved!

Love and Blessings,
MAHA CHOHAN

The statement for the Transmission Flame Class of August 18, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th'full	illumination	and healing	peace	of God	Meru
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: God Meru; Color: Gold. Keynote: "Faith of Our Fathers" (Hymn tune).

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

August 18, 1956.

TO THE TORCH-BEARERS OF ILLUMINATION'S FLAME:

Greetings and blessings without limit from the Most High Living God, Whose Holy Name "I AM" is the Creative Word and power of accomplishment in all you wish to do or have done to expand "The Light of God that *Never* Fails" in a world lost in the forgetfulness of Its Divine Source. I call the limitless, all-powerful activity of that Name "I AM" into action from Its focus right within your beating heart. I ask It to draw all your world into Its full perfection right now, transmute every shadow of lack of any good thing, making your way "Home" harmonious, easy, plain, successful and perfect, abundantly supplied at all times with money and everything required to help you fulfill your reason for being. This shall be—so accept it! I make this call in the Name of the Ascended Jesus Christ for He has said: "Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in My Name, He will give it to you!" So be it!

PROTECTION—dependable, invincible and eternal—is so much desired and required as well by all that is good. So far as mankind is concerned, he needs real God-protection today, for his person, his home, his family, his City, State and

Nation. These days, *the nations* seem to need God-protection from each other and the Earth with all Her evolutions needs God-protection to preserve them from (at least physical) extinction.

Millions of good, hard-earned dollars are spent every year by millions of people for various devices which are loudly acclaimed as protecting gadgets and agents for mankind and his possessions—*but are they?* "Locks are only for honest people", it has been said and sometimes it seems that that is so. However, a statement from the Bible is even more nearly correct when it says: "Except the Lord (Law of God) build the house, they labor in vain who build it!" That which is done by man without calling for God's help is of an extremely temporary nature. After all, does it not seem rather rational (as well as slightly courteous) to ask the advice and help of the One Whose actual life you are using to produce your manifestation? It would seem so.

Today, mankind needs more protection than he knows for the dangers to him and his world lie not only in the things which are seen and known about, but from the "unseen" (to his limited consciousness) of mass thought and feeling forms of selfishness and viciousness—most of which the average individual does not know exist and would laugh you to scorn if you tried to explain them to him.

Well, then, what is the remedy for all of this? "Let those who have ears to hear—hear" and wisely begin to build a momentum of the protection of light-substance around themselves, their loved ones and anything and everything which needs God-protection—*for this kind of protection is really "fool-proof"*. Following this letter we offer a suggested decree by which this call can be made and the momentum of protection gained—but one can not go about this in any haphazard manner. One must be regularly rhythmic in making this call —at least three times a day. Then, *very, very important too,* one must hold harmony in his feelings as much as possible if he expects this wall or tube of light substance to remain invincible about him or wherever he has called it forth. You see, this light substance is extremely sensitive and, at first, until it has been built strongly enough, it is as fine and "frail" as silk net. If the harmony of the feelings is sustained over a sufficient period of time for this light substance to "set" (so to

speak), it then becomes quite strong, powerful and invincible about one, making a protective Tube of Light through which absolutely nothing discordant can pass, holding the individual's world open *only* to the perfection of his or her own God-Presence, the Ascended Masters and Realms of Light. Start today to use it! Stick to it faithfully and after a few weeks of its use you will know of a certainty that what we have told you is true. If one should lose self-control and be discordant (perhaps from old habit of feeling), immediately call on the Law of Forgiveness and decree again for its perfection to be established about you. Then ask for the strength not to make the same mistake a second time.

Be sure to call for this Tube of Light protection every morning before you leave your room or home for the day. The statement calling for this protection follows this letter. While giving it, picture a tube of dazzling white light substance (like sun on glistening snow), pouring down around you as a tube of light about 9 feet in diameter. This is a tube of constantly streaming light substance from your own God-Self and to build a momentum of its use can be made to give you invincible protection.

This is as practical as anything you can do in the physical world. Then, keeping that Tube of Light filled with the Violet Transmuting Flame (statement for which you received in last month's "Bridge") you will soon begin to wonder how you ever got along before without these two gifts of Grace from your own Father-Mother God.

Our love to you—in gratitude for your love of
"The Light of God that Never Fails"—
"I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

STATEMENT FOR DRAWING TUBE OF LIGHT PROTECTION

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in me, my own Beloved Holy Christ Self and Great Host of Ascended Masters! BLAZE in, through and around me *now*, Your all-powerful TUBE OF COSMIC LIGHT SUBSTANCE through which nothing of human creation can possibly pass.

Let this Tube of Light be as invincible protection to me and my world and an Ascended Master Cloak of Invisibility and Invulnerability to all that is not of the light. Let It also be an

irresistible magnet in my world to draw to me constantly, visible and tangible in my hands and use, the limitless abundance of money and every good thing I require to fulfill the Divine Plan of my lifestream as quickly as possible.

Let this Tube of Light help me to hold my attention upon the Source of my life—my very own "I AM" Presence, thus enabling me to be a clear and perfect channel for Its good of every description to flow in, through and around me and all the life I contact everywhere I AM.

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! (Repeat three times).

Fraternally Yours

DEAR EDITOR: The book of Beloved Mother Mary's "Memoirs" arrived and I followed in my mind Her dear footsteps with something of awe and inspiration. I have found a new meaning in the "Immaculate Concept" and I am endeavoring to apply it in my own thinking when mundane things try to destroy my peace. I shall read it often, just as I do the teachings in the book of "The Seven Beloved Archangels Speak". That book is on my lap each morning as I give my daily prayers. I make the decrees which are given monthly in "The Bridge" and do pray that my light may be sufficiently bright to allow me to be of some service to the Masters. Sometimes my light seems mighty dim . . . . but at least, I have lighted my candle! —M. N., Fresno, Cal.

EDITOR: Thank you very much indeed for your loving gratitude expressed so beautifully in your letter to those humbly endeavoring to get Our words before the people. Your sincerity is most commendable as is your willingness to "try, try, try again, if at first you do not succeed". Keep up the good work! No one lifestream forgot the goal of existence or lost the way "Home" *in one moment* or by the making *of one mistake.* Conversely, one must "keep on keeping on", determinedly refusing to accept as Truth anything less than the Divine Plan of Perfection fulfilled. The constant, persistent use of Beloved Mary's instruction on the "Immaculate Concept" will bring this victory about as surely as it is used. Your light is most certainly seen by Us as is the expanding light of all who look or call to Us for assistance in gaining the victory over everything

human which We have personally and previously attained. Remember, Our love, understanding, encouragement, strength and power of accomplishment are always at hand for your use when you call, for We are with you all ways!

* * * *

DEAR EDITOR: I would like to extend to you my thanks and blessings for the great work you are doing. I had tried to get in touch with the White Brotherhood organizations for several years. . . . but I always received the reply that they were not at liberty to give out such information as I desired. I have had such wonderful experiences (dreams) about this Brotherhood that I kept on praying for more light on the subject. Then I ran across your advertisement in "Mystic" magazine and I have been thanking and blessing you ever since for "The Bridge" and "The Seven Beloved Archangels Speak". I know in my heart and mind that this instruction is true and perfect and that my experiences were real but up to this time I have had no way of proving their veracity. Now, thanks to the lovely messages I have been reading in your literature, I have been able to understand these experiences better.—E. S., Medford, Oregon.

EDITOR: "Ask and ye shall receive; seek and ye shall find . . . for every one that asketh receiveth . . . ." You are, of course, familiar with this Truth at least mentally, but O! the tremendous reservoir of every good thing the Father holds for His children would open to any and all *who would really believe* this statement of the Beloved Jesus! When a sincere call goes forth for enlightenment, peace, protection, supply or any God-quality which it is the Father's good pleasure to give to His children, *it would be impossible for such a call to be denied.* The answer to one's decree is co-existent with the call. The answer *does come instantly,* at least as far as the supplicant's feeling world. There, it too often meets with the resistance of the slow vibrations of doubt, fear, discouragement and lack of acceptance of that good which *God wants you to have.* Your feeling of *acceptance* of the gift for which you ask would enable it to come more quickly into your outer experience life and as you build the habit of such acceptance, your world will be transformed. Thank you for your love of the light and of Us and your acceptance of Our reality as well as Our willingness and ability to help you be eternally free as We are.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V SEPTEMBER, 1956 No. 6

LUCY

To the Cosmic Spirit of Truth to this Universe, as radiated forth from the Being of Beloved Vesta—We send Our love;

To the Cosmic Spirit of Truth to this Earth, as radiated forth from Beloved Pallas Athena—We send Our heart-call for Her increasing pressure and radiation of Cosmic Truth to and through the outer consciousness of mankind;

To the Chohan of Truth, Beloved Hilarion—We send Our gratitude for sustaining the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete!

Beloved Jesus has said: "You shall know the Truth and the Truth shall make you free". We now command, in the Name and by the Power of the Cosmic "I AM" Presence of this Universe, that such Truth be forthcoming and that this sweet Earth be raised, redeemed and be able to assume Her perfect God-estate NOW!

While the attention of The Spiritual Hierarchy and the chelas is upon the Presence of Truth in this Universe, We invoke the Holy Christ Self in every human heart to magnetize and radiate Cosmic Christ Truth to and through the individual and the mass mind as well!

LET TRUTH NOW BE KNOWN AND APPLIED IN THIS PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD AND IN THAT APPLICATION GOD'S WILL SHALL BE DONE ON EARTH AS IT IS IN HEAVEN! SO BE IT!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

[redacted]

© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF TRUTH—CRETE

(September 15th through October 14th, 1956)

The glorious focus of Cosmic Truth is anchored in the shining ethers over the Island of Crete. In form, it is not unlike the beautiful Greek Parthanon. From this Temple, Brothers and Sisters of Truth direct Their concentrated green Rays into the receptive consciousness of all those upon the Earth who are attempting either to teach, realize or manifest Truth.

The beautiful Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, is the Patroness of this Temple and Guardian Spirit of the Virtue of Absolute Truth. In ages past, Pallas Athena supervised the disciplines and preparations necessary for the development of the receptive consciousness of those lifestreams who were to be the "mouth pieces" of the Gods as the Virgins of the Oracles at Delphi and elsewhere. The beloved God-Mother of this universe, Blessed Vesta, conferred upon Pallas Athena this honor and service.

The great follower of Master Jesus (St. Paul) now known as Hilarion, is the present Hierarch of the Temple of Truth. His service is to direct the Ray of Truth to, through and around all sincere individuals who are consecrated and dedicated to spreading the message of the Spiritual Law . . . as they presently see it.

As searchlights comb the heavens above an airfield, so do the green Rays of Truth comb the Earth's atmosphere from this focus and find anchorage—through the power of magnetic attraction—in the consciousness of those who sincerely desire

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKEY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

more light upon a subject, religious or secular. These Rays of Truth pour out as impersonally as the rays of the physical Sun and bless all evolutions belonging to the Earth. However, there are Directed Rays from the Brothers and Sisters at Crete which specifically envelop with more than ordinary power the earnest exponent or seeker of Truth on Earth.

Every great Avatar, Messiah and Teacher of every religion on Earth belongs to this Temple and gives to it some of His or Her time and radiation, just as doctors give of their time, skill and energy to a free clinic in their vicinity. Thus the power of the Temple of Truth embodies the combined radiation of all God-free Beings Who have brought the Law to the people of Earth through the ages.

While the *physical* bodies of mankind sleep, many visit this Temple in their *finer* bodies and literally "sit at the feet of the Masters".

With the added radiation of Cosmic Truth which will be set into motion in January of 1957 (when Pallas Athena becomes one of the Sponsors of the year), much more Truth will enter into the minds and worlds of men.

The glorious Brotherhood at Crete wear garments of white, banded at the hem of their robes and on the sleeves with varying shades of green, depending upon Their spiritual status and particular service.

Constantly, throughout the year, great Teachers speak from the Temple of Truth to those who find their way thither.

(NOTE: For further description of the Temple of Truth, please see The Bridge to Freedom, Vol. 2, No. 7, 1953; Vol. 3, No. 4, 1954; Vol. 4, No. 1, 1955.)

An address by

BELOVED HILARION

June 28, 1955

Friends of God, of Light and of Life! You who, by your very presence here, have shown a deep and abiding sense and feeling for the Presence of Truth, I greet you on behalf of the beloved Brotherhood at Crete and Myself. I also greet you in the Name and the Grace of the Ascended Jesus Christ, by Whose Presence, Example, Virtue and Nature, I was enabled

in Myself to sublimate and renew My soul and enter into the Realm of Perfected Beings, where I now abide. From thence I have pledged Myself to send My service, radiation and Presence whenever possible, to assist any member of the race to know Truth—if they so desire It.

For the most part, mankind are not much concerned about Truth. They are eager to have a confirmation of those concepts which they have evolved; which are comfortable and seemingly pleasant to live with. For the most part, mankind prefers the "vicarious atonement" and the presence of Truth is not always welcome when it shakes the concepts of the ages and causes a certain discomfort which always comes about with change. Brave is the man and strong, sincere in heart, earnest in purpose, who desires to know Truth and will have no traffic with confirmation of the very errors which are externalized in the individual and collective worlds as manifest distress.

It is self-evident to the thinking individual that if any one were possessed of the *fullness* of Truth within himself, that Truth would have set him free by its application to his own life's experiences. Thus he would have fulfilled the statement of the Master Jesus; "You shall know the Truth and the Truth shall make you free". The etheric, mental and emotional bodies of mankind have been exposed to religions, sects and isms of many kinds all through the ages for the receptivity of his soul, in an endeavor to produce a perfect pattern for man's consciousness to outpicture. It is only when that man or woman comes to a point where they do not desire confirmation of pre-conceived opinions but desire the pure light of Truth, that Our Brotherhood, the Beloved Pallas Athena and Those Whom We represent, can give the Cosmic assistance to set such ones free.

I bring to you today the Presence and pressure of Cosmic Truth. As It comes within the atmosphere of this room and passes through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, It will dislodge and remove a great deal of the accumulation of error of which your outer mind is not even cognizant. In the future, I am sure you will be amazed at the clarity with which you will be able to proceed in your contemplations and applications, if you can accept Our Presence, Our power and Our gifts today. Just please feel for a moment

that same living white fire which was the gift from the Holy Spirit to the disciples that first Whitsuntide, surging through your four lower bodies and let go! LET GO! LET GO! In the Name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, LET GO of that which binds you. Thank you, beloved ones, for your acceptance.

Even in the world of unascended beings, when an individual asks another for the Truth, that Truth is very seldom welcome. Beloved Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena) Who will speak to you this morning following My address, the Goddess of Justice and the Goddess of Purity (three of the most magnificent Beings in the heart of Heaven) receive very little magnetization from the Earth plane. You see, people are afraid of Justice; they are afraid of Truth and of Purity. Through your decrees and calls for the removal of doubt and fear from the present consciousness of mankind and through the removal of much of that substance so qualified from the past, We are hoping that These Goddesses may be able to release to you that very pressure of Their Flames which *can* set you free if you will accept them and that, in the future, They may be more welcome in the consciousness of the mankind of this Earth than They have been in the past. The Goddess of Mercy, the Goddess of Love, the Goddess of Beauty,—These are welcomed and sought after. However, the Virtues of Truth, Justice and Purity are most essential to progress. Those Virtues and Their activities and the Beings Who represent Them would long since have retired from the atmosphere of Earth were it not sometimes for a single lifestream who, during an entire embodiment, kept an anchorage on Earth of Their Presence through contemplation and application. In this way, such individuals kept a thin line of light sustained between this Dark Star and that Realm of Light Eternal where These Goddesses abide.//

At the magnificent Teton Retreat, the Great Karmic Board now sits and there is being shown upon the Cosmic Screen for the Assembly at the present Conference, the magnificent endeavors in which you are engaged nightly. This is proving to the Karmic Board *what unascended beings can do* in the activity of projected consciousness, sincerity of heart and the combination of vision, feeling and release of physical energy. It is a magnificent thing, beloved ones. It is a new facet in Beloved Morya's presentation to the Karmic Board of that

which unascended beings can do and it has stirred Them deeply. During this Conference, you are engaged in calling for the purification of the various continents, seas and atmosphere of Earth, as well as calling for the removal of the destructive qualities which are presently active throughout the entire race in the psychic and astral Realm. Besides that activity, the Great Ascended Masters and the Angelic Host Who work with you, have set up an entire twenty-four hour constant repetition of your decrees which will not cease until the full completion of that purification has taken place. Thank you for believing this is possible. You see, unascended mankind, just by themselves, could never accomplish the great task of purifying the entire psychic and astral creations which have accumulated through the ages but they can "press the button"; they can set into motion through their own bodies and very selves, activities which We are then allowed liberty to continue because individuals like yourselves who belong to the plane to be purified, have taken the initiative and have cut the path, so to speak, by their own bodies and soul's light.

Discrimination necessary Always to recognize Truth

The pattern of the class designed around the activity of Grace brings to mind so forcibly My Own experience. Lord Maitreya, the Beloved El Morya and All Who are connected with the addresses, suggest always that We weave into Our informal talks enough of Our Own personal experience so that you may realize that the development of the soul-light— the happiness as well as the struggle— are not yours alone but have been passed through by everyone Who has returned to the perfection of His God-estate in the victory of the Ascension, through self-conscious application.

It is easy *now* to look back upon the Christian Dispensation. So many hymns have been written about the individual *who would have stood* by the Master Jesus if they had .been there with Him at that time. The glamour of the centuries has made of Him a figure easily discernible among the masses who lived and walked the Earth in His day. However, speaking as One Who was there, great is the discrimination; great is the discretion required to recognize a Cosmic moment *at Its hour of expression*. Small is the virtue of the man who discovers it

only when the blazing meteor has passed through the sky and disappeared into the farthest recesses of the Universe. *I know—for I was such an One!*

At the time of Jesus, I was embodied as Saul of Tarsus, afterward known as Paul. I was schooled in every department of Biblical lore; able to recite the Scriptures by heart; knowing every prophecy of Isaiah, Jeremiah and the others; a member of that proud and arrogant Sect *who knew* that the Messiah would come to the "chosen few" and be among the priesthood —*yet, this was not so!* I remember well discussing often as We did, the coming of the Messiah, for Jerusalem waited earnestly for that Messiah and we had waited, I think, overlong. We, the scholars, would think upon the Scriptures and ponder over them. Remember, too, that at that time we had many, many individuals who had "Messiah complexes" through all those centuries—fanatics who had bands of followers and whose works were but ash. So, among the intellectuals, there came a certain protective shell of reason so that we should not be deceived by the fanatics of the hour. I remember well donning my silken robe one day, perfuming my hands and putting on my jewelry to investigate the "ravings" of a man in the wilderness who was proclaiming the coming of the Messiah. I remember walking with some personal displeasure to the outskirts of the crowd and looking upon the uncouth figure of John, the Baptist. Convinced within Myself that Our King of the House of David should have no such precursor as that rough man, my feelings recoiled. I could not see through that "garment". I confess, I never looked upon the physical Presence of Jesus because I had not taken John at his true value and had not known his worth.

Personal Awakening to the Christ

Mercy was good to Me! As I continued upon My self-righteous path of wiping out what I considered fanaticism (and in duty destroying even life) mercy was good to block My way. Mercy was good to open My consciousness and My sight to the living, breathing Christ on that Road to Damascus. *Think you who are called upon to change your nature that I do not know what that means?* A proud man in silken robes, riding in state, filled with self-conscious righteousness,—then

suddenly humbled in the dust before the Presence of a Being Who had lived in My land in My time and Whom I had not known! Think you that to change that course of a life was easy?

Even after that magnificent Visitation—well, no one but Myself could ever know what I went through! Finally, I was taken to the community of the Beloved Mary and there I spent some stormy years. First I was filled with remorse and then resentment tinged with pride—to think that these men and women of humble birth with work-worn hands could speak so easily and freely of the days and nights spent in the Presence of the Master Jesus; to think that I Who could recite the Scriptures by heart had to listen to them and hear second-hand the story of the Messiah! It was Mary, the Holy Mother, Who saved My sanity in that time, by that Grace of which Her Son has spoken so often. It was Mary Who taught Me the path of Divine Love. It was Mary Who taught Me that which I have written; that which you will find in My letters in Biblical text.

I wrote that the greatest of all things is Love because I knew that was so—having had the least of it among all that assembly. It was the Holy Mother Who gave Me that consciousness of Divine Love which enabled Me to go forth and be a missionary *in feeling* as well as in fact.

You who are receiving this instruction now are favored above all men,— *for you live in the hour of your Master!* You need not look back and say: "If I had been there . . . ." *You are here now,* giving these decrees, sometimes despite the contradictions of reason. At least, what you have done has been within the Cosmic Hour *and not too late!* Remorse is one of the greatest hells of experience and I am grateful that you will not have to know it. It is to spare mankind such remorse that We come to the skeptics, the agnostics and those who have been disillusioned in the past. We try to bring faith, courage and confidence to them wherever it is possible so to do, so that when mankind enter the Karmic Halls, and look back upon the life they have lived, they will not have to say: "It might have been"!

Persevere, *persevere* beloved ones! As One Who knows, I can say to you—persevere in love and you shall wear the Crown of Victory and the White Garment! Thank you.

An address by

BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA

June 28, 1955

Hail, beloved children of Earth, of Light and of Life! I bring you greetings from the Karmic Board and commendation from Our August Assembly on behalf of all mankind whom you benefit by impersonal service to life. In the days, years and centuries which have been, mankind have worked locally, perhaps, in spiritual endeavors, but to work cosmically while yet in unascended bodies is a cause for great commendation and blessings by the Law. Your endeavor to bless, purify and raise the vibratory action of the Earth at this time is magnificent and has merited great reward because it allows Us to apply to a Higher Source for the release of dispensations on behalf of the race.

The ultimate Authorities (Helios and Vesta, so far as the Earth and the planets belonging to this System are concerned) have now applied to Alpha and Omega of the Great Central Sun Itself, for Their Cosmic assistance as well as to all the Universes above the Earth and the Sun of our System. These Beings have responded. This means that, at this particular time, there comes to the Earth not only the radiation and blessings from these Higher Spheres, *but the actual Visitation of these great Beings Themselves* Who are assisting!

Now, between each of your Systems, blessed hearts, there is a great "band" (shall we say) of light. It is the periphery of each entire System. Except during certain Cosmic Cycles, even Ascended Beings do not travel between Systems. Those Intelligences from the Realm of Helios and Vesta and the planets of this System do travel in interstellar space. However, unless highways are allowed to be purposely opened by some Cosmic Dispensation, the Intelligences from Superior Universes do not enter into the activities which engage the consciousness and concern of a specific planet or a specific series of planets with Their Sun Gods and Goddesses. On the other hand, whenever We find sufficient cause presented impersonally to Us to apply for greater light, We can send Our calls above through Helios and Vesta, receiving on the return current whatever the Central Sun of the System feels It can allow in

the way of sending Messengers, Angels, Devas or purifying powers to amplify the endeavors which We feel deserve more help.

We have received that commendation and that promise of assistance in this early part of Our Half-yearly Council here at the Teton this year and it is very much to your credit, individually and collectively, that We were able so to do.

Truth Ruled Here Long Ago

I have come to know you better in these last few years than I have known some of you since Lemuria. In the early days, before the Planetary Law opened the Earth to souls who had both light *and shadow* within them, every man, woman and child was able to see Me clearly, speak with Me and receive counsel. Thus We had a very close comradeship upon the planet Earth at that time. After the creation of the maya by the discordant thoughts and feelings of the people who had begun to forget their Source (the Truth of their being), the "human veil" was formed inside the physical brain. This began to make our forms less distinct to the physical sight of the people until We were just outlines and our features were no longer distinguishable. Finally, even the outlines disappeared and We remained only in memory, fable and myth. That passed down from age to age, revivified often by various Sects of one kind or another Who desired either to utilize Our energies honestly, or who desired to further Their Own ends by professing to represent Us.

Among all those Ascended Who have loved the Earth, I think I have been most misrepresented. I think there have been more men and women walking the planet Earth crying "This is Truth" than there have been men and women doing any other thing. Now, again, thank God, I can take your hand and walk with you and, with the help of God, through you give man the Truth which will set him free!

You are working today on the dissolving of gossip, lies and malicious slander—*everything which is an untruth.* Beloved ones, I want you to think deeply upon this and make it mean more to you than just today's activities. I want you to think upon what I have to say as being applicable not only to your decrees *but to your daily living.*

What you plant in the mind of another, and then what grows there as a result—the fruit and the harvest of that are your karma! Whatever word passes from your lips that pollutes the consciousness of another is a sin. This is so even if it is based on so-called fact and whether or not it is spoken in inuendo or outright accusation. Why? Because you thus add to the shadows of the world and you are not speaking Truth! The Truth about every man, woman and child on this planet *is only good.* Whatever imperfection in another you see with your eyes or hear with your ears and then pass on to someone else will make you responsible to the Great Cosmic Law and you will have to pay for that in some way, believe Me!

In the use of your Violet Fire (Mercy's Flame), transmute all discord into light and do not create more distress than is already apparent here. I am being very positive in speaking of this to you today, for I have seen more lives ruined, more light dimmed, more inharmony created, more dissention brought about by gossip—individuals carrying imperfection from ear to ear, from mouth to mouth and on the written page. This has been the destructive element in every co-operative endeavor which has ever been on this planet Earth since the fall of man. No matter what the appearance may be—if one individual is strong enough to do so, *he can,* within himself, transmute that appearance into light by calling into action the Violet Flame through all concerned with it; not allowing it to cloud the consciousness of many. Gossip has been called a "venial sin". Some of the souls of men who have lain in the "Sleepers' Realm" for thousands of years were driven there by slander and gossip. I shall not describe to you the thought-form which is behind it, nor go into further detail concerning it, but I plead with you! Lend not your ear, your tongue, your mind or your feeling to that subtle enjoyment of sharing the failings of another, *because it is not true!* In the Name of Almighty God, how is mankind going to ascend into Perfection if those who profess to be the vanguard who are attempting to bring that perfection on Earth still look upon each other who seem to be in error and confirm that error by acceptance? "It is not true" should be the strong, determined fiat—silent if necessary and audible when discretion allows. Then, positively decree in its place the Truth you want to manifest. Instead of

(*Continued on page* 16)

THE MASTERS O

ON: RELEASING THE GOO

MAHA CHOHAN:

As soon as the Individualized God-Flame is projected forth from Its Creator, can realize Itself and feel the "I Am" identity, such an One begins to create certain momentums of qualified energy which form a spiritual aura around It. This aura increases in size, power, virtue and radiation as the Individualized "I Am" Presence continues to draw life from Its Source and experiment with the creative centers of thought and feeling. This spiritual aura is known as the Causal Body of the "I Am" Presence. Every Individualization of God has a distinct, different and yet wholly beautiful expression of such glory around It, determined by Its use of life and the particular avenue of service to which the Individualization of God has devoted Itself. This spiritual aura is the expression of the Holy Spirit in, through and around the "I Am" Presence. The requirement of the hour is to purify the four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) of all the evolutions belonging to the Earth, so that the glorious momentums of the Causal Bodies of unascended lifestreams can pour forth Their gifts and blessings to the race, *through the outer selves* of mankind.

EL MORYA:

It is the Will of God that the glorious gifts, talents, momentums and powers gathered by the "I Am" Presence of every unascended lifestream be released through the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God anchored within the physical heart. It is the Will of God that each student upon The Path purify his four lower bodies and allow the natural release of his gathered momentums of good to flow forth, into, through and around the personal self for the blessing of all life. To this end, We presently are securing every assistance from Heaven and from chelas on Earth who are also interested in seeing God's Will done for this sweet planet now!

WISDOM SPEAK

OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY

KUTHUMI:

The Causal Body of each individual is builded through aeons of time, even before the "I Am" Presence of such an individual chose to take physical embodiment. Then, in every Earth-life, all the energy used constructively was also raised into that Causal Body, and thus contributed to the ever-expanding glory of that Body. It is the process of "laying up treasures in Heaven" of which Beloved Jesus spoke. The "I Am" Presence of each lifestream uses this battery of spiritually charged, qualified and gathered momentums of energy to contribute to creation at Cosmic levels. When the unascended lifestream becomes aware, even intellectually, of the "I Am" Presence and makes application for the use of the momentums of his own Causal Body, that one's Presence is happy indeed. Then there is set into action the process of purifying and sublimating the energies of the lower nature (four lower bodies) so that the Causal Body's gathered momentums of perfection may release it, through and around the outer self.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

Within the physical heart is the Immortal, Victorious Three-fold Flame of God, an actual projection of the Immortal Flame within the heart of each one's own "I Am" Presence. As the student turns to his own "I Am" Presence in love, sincerity, humility, reverence and gratitude, he naturally begins to draw more light into his outer self, through the Silver Cord which connects the Flame within his heart with that of his "I Am" Presence. This added light increases the size, power, efficacy and radiation of the Flame within his physical heart. Then through the Silver Cord, the "I Am" Presence begins to rhythmically release the powers of Its own Causal Body. Each one of the student's four lower bodies is carefully tested to see how much of this added power and energy it can assimilate, harmoniously control and radiate *constantly*. The "I Am" Presence, with the assistance of the Holy Christ Self, acts very

wisely in allowing Its release of added energy and power to the outer self. As a man tests the strength of a plank before putting his weight upon it, so do the "I Am" Presence and Holy Christ Self release a little added understanding, power and energy at a time. Then they "test" the capacities of the four lower vehicles and the outer consciousness to use them wisely; to guard them well and to sustain their action by self-control. If the chela proves himself capable of harmoniously sustaining and using such a release, the next rhythmic outpouring will be greater. If the chela's lower vehicles and outer personality can not or will not in grace and reverence, accept the responsibility of such added gifts, the "I Am" Presence must wait until such time as purification of those bodies has taken place and the sublimation of the soul, selflessness of the personality makes the conditions possible for the gradual but steady externalization of the glory of the Causal Body through such an one.

SERAPIS BEY:

The subject chosen by Our Lord Maha Chohan for this issue of The Bridge to Freedom is the development of the receptivity of the outer self to receive and externalize the Causal Body. This is a subject dear to My Heart. As Beloved Jesus said: "ye cannot place new wine in old bottles", so I say that you cannot magnetize and radiate the gifts of your own Causal Body until you have purified the energies of your four lower bodies. When this purification has taken place, the natural activity of your own "I Am" Presence (through the kind offices of the Holy Christ Self within your heart), will be to channel through your Silver Cord into the Flame within your heart, those gifts, powers, momentums and talents (the previously gathered momentums of good of your own lifestream) which you, and you alone, can release to bless this Earth. Purification takes place through the conscious determined, persistent use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and other purifying powers of the Sacred Fire which you have been taught. It also takes place through conscious sustaining of harmony in the outer self so that the dislodged, transmuted impurities are not replaced by more impurity generated through destructive use of the free-will. Some good students use the sacred fire but do not guard against the re-creation of similar discords. Others endeavor to maintain harmony but do not

utilize the powers of the Sacred Fire to remove the *causes and cores* of inharmony. BOTH exercises are essential to sustained personal mastery.

HILARION:

Even as no two snow flakes are alike in their beauty of design, so no two Causal Bodies of Cosmic Masters, Angels or men are alike. This is because free-will has allowed the Individualized "I Am" Presence to use life to develop any facet of God's Divine Plan. The activity which has taken the greatest amount of energy, attention, time, interest and service through the ages will create the largest band of color in the Causal Body and the various other activities which have also engaged some of the energies of the Individual will variegate the size of the other bands of color as well. Thus the beauty of diversification of expression is manifest in Heaven and will be manifest on Earth when man knows of a certainty that the Christ in every individual naturally, in time, will externalize the glory of his own Causal Body for the blessings of the entire evolution. The differences among the outer minds of men appear because of their seeming inability to cognize the TRUTH that the Holy Spirit (Nature of God) *is expressed in many ways.* As long as those ways are loving, beautiful, harmonious and constructive, they are truly expressions of the individual's own Causal Body through the outer self. The demand that all expressions of the Holy Spirit be the same is as ridiculous as a demand on nature that all flowers, trees, vegetables, fruits, etc., be exactly alike. It is the very diversification of expression of God's Nature which makes for the beauty of Heaven. However, many take this phase of the Law as giving them "license" to obey *any* prompting of the outer self. Here should be drawn the line of discretion, discrimination and God-Intelligence!

JESUS:

It was My mission on Earth to externalize the Holy Spirit of My own "I Am" Presence. Thus I was required to keep my emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies absolutely at peace so that the Holy Christ Self could easily draw from My Causal Body and externalize, as My personal aura, the gifts and powers of perfection which I had developed through the ages. When I had proven Myself capable of so expressing My Divine

Nature, I was given the added opportunity of drawing upon and externalizing the Nature of the World Teacher, Lord Maitreya, as well. There are unascended beings today who can and shall have like opportunity to not only express their own perfected Causal Body through their outer selves but also offer their lifestreams as conductors for Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters to spread Their radiations through the evolutions dependant upon God help to rise out of present limitation. For each one so desiring to serve thus, I offer My humble assistance. I know The Way, for I have trodden It successfully before you. If you wish My Hand to help you upon your Path—"ask and ye shall receive"!

SAINT GERMAIN:

You must learn to think of your Causal Body, not as just bands of color, but as living, intelligent, God-qualified energies and virtues which await expression through you NOW! It should be of encouragement to you to know that these virtues are already at your command. In the silence of your room, turn your attention to the Holy Christ Self within your hearts and invoke It to magnetize and externalize the gifts of your Causal Body through your outer self NOW! I CHALLENGE YOU TO DO THIS EARNESTLY! It is truly the requirement of this World Hour.

In the Name and by the Power of the victorious Presence of God which "I Am" without limit, I invoke all the powers of the Sacred Fire to purify your outer consciousness and the substance and energy of your four lower bodies. They shall become and remain Grails for the glory of God to flow into and manifest through you NOW! I invoke the Holy Christ Self within your heart to expand the manifold gifts of your own Causal Body to hasten the externalization of the Golden Age of Freedom NOW!

(BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA—*Continued from page* 11)

confirming such an appearance in the feelings, one should see (picture) the erring lifestream (or group) strong and perfect. Lies and slander—*these things must go!*

I speak today not only to you in this room, but because through your Presence here I have opportunity to speak through your emotional, mental, and physical bodies to reach

the inner selves of the entire race, for all life is one. The energies which I leave within this room today you will utilize within your very selves this night. They are universal in their positive consciousness. We are hoping that there will be at least *one group* among the entire race who will love enough to hold the Conception of Immaculate Perfection one for the other.

Some may question why it is necessary for you to decree tonight to remove such discord from the comparatively pure and clean continent of Australia. That is a good question. However, remember that that landed surface in the Pacific Ocean was once a part of that great Lemurian Continent where first the shadows came upon this Earth. *There,* lies, slander and untruths first began to weave their veil of maya around the blessed souls of men. Then, too, you have there all the resentments and rebellions of those political prisoners from the British Isles who have been exiled there. Now, I say to you, in the Name of the God Who made Me and does sustain Me, individuals who continue to deliberately express and direct imperfection one toward the other must find their place in some later regiments. They cannot remain in the vanguard of Saint Germain's New Activity. Those who love Truth will endeavor (at least) to see everyone a God or Goddess of Light and every child a magnificent potential Master of Perfection. *These are My children! These are My friends!* Good morning.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

BELOVED SEEKERS AFTER TRUTH: September 15, 1956

God, the "I Am" Presence which beats your dear hearts, *is Truth!* Loose that Truth consciously into your outer minds and worlds through application. This month visualize a concentrated Ray of Truth from the Temple at Crete, directed by one of the Ascended Brothers or Sisters there, into your Sanctuaries, homes, minds, bodies, worlds and affairs. See what magnetization of this Cosmic Truth can and will do for you!

As the glorious Archangel Raphael is dedicated, specifically, to the consecration of the energies of any individual to a

specific service to bless the race, I strongly recommend that you *daily* ask Lord Raphael to consecrate your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies to the services of the Master Saint Germain. Thus you will find service a joy rather than a duty!

We enter the Temple of Truth on September 15th this year, bringing all Our full, gathered momentum of Truth to add to the already established focus there. Utilize it! Draw on it! Make it your own!

Love and blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

The Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of September 15, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	th' freedom	and victory	of Cosmic	Truth	from Beloved	Hilarion
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Beloved Hilarion; Color: Chinese Green; Keynote: Melody of "Onward Christian Soldiers."

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

September 15, 1956

VERY DEAR FLAMES OF TRUTH:

God bless you! Do you know that *that is exactly what you are?* You are a Flame of Truth—a White Fire Being, in reality —created by your Father-Mother God in dazzling beauty and almighty perfection of every description; possessed of all the attributes of those God-parents and endowed with Their Own gift to you of free-will. This latter gift enables you to make of yourself and your world *all* that *you* want it to be! Do you really know what you want yourself and your world to be? You did once—long, long ago before you took your first embodiment on this dear planet Earth (or on whatever other planet you began your physical existence). You then designed for yourself a beautiful Divine Plan of Truth's perfection which you earnestly desired and determined to manifest and outpicture on the planet of your choice. You may say—"Well, if that is so, it must have been a *very* long time ago for I remember nothing about it today". Perhaps that is so—because mankind in general have almost completely forgotten the reason for their being (their Divine Plan) and now, through the divinely constant love and patience of the Ascended Masters (the Elder Brothers of humanity) the knowledge of your *true* reality is

being brought to your attention again, so that we may use that gift of free-will to consciously "Arise and go unto the Father". There, in the arms of that Heavenly Father, which arms are *waiting* to receive us, we may have complete forgiveness and forgetfulness of every wrong and injustice, either done *to* us or *by* us to some other part of life. Then, placing our feet stedfastly upon the Paths of Truth and Light, we can walk forward in that light, not only finding our own way Home but blazing a path through the maze of human shadows for all to follow who wish to come that way.

The great Shakespeare (now our Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain) has said: "To thine own self be *true* and it must follow, as the night the day, thou canst not then be false to any man!' It is to this reality and Truth of Our being that we would point your attention today—that extremely beautiful, young, strong and vibrant Being which you really are—this Being Who stands and waits and waits for what? *For your attention* to go to It and then for that attention to *accept* Its Presence and return to It more and more often until It has an opportunity to absorb you into Itself and set you free forever from every distress—from all that God never intended to be. This Truth of your Being (a tiny White Fire Image of your original perfection) lives right within your own beating heart. It will never intrude Its gifts upon you but whenever It is given an opportunity—when the outer self is quiet and harmonious—it speaks to the outer self in the "still, small voice", sometimes giving comfort, sometimes warning, or whatever the need of the individual may be. Wise is the one who heeds this Inner prompting all ways—for that one shall then become The Truth which sets all free. Beloved Master Jesus said that all should know the Truth one day and that Truth would set all free. His words were and are eternal and immortal and are just as true today as they were when He spoke them. They are just as powerful and efficacious too and, as He also said: "Let him who hath ears to hear—*hear!*" "If ye *know* these things, *happy* are ye if ye *do* them!"

Do you want peace? The whole world does—individually and collectively. It seems quite difficult to find a wholly peaceful individual—peaceful *all the time*—regardless of any human appearance. Well, the recipe for experiencing perfect peace is found in the New Testament our blessed Bible when Paul

the Apostle (now the Beloved Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray) writes to one of the churches He founded: "Therefore, beloved brethren, whatsoever things are good; whatsoever things are pure; whatsoever things are *true* . . . think on these things and the God of Peace shall be with you". Let's try it! It costs nothing in a monetary way and as long as anyone has attention to give, they can give it to the Flame of God's Truth—the Flame of the Truth of their very own Being within their physical hearts and, getting acquainted with that Being by daily, rhythmic grateful love for Its Presence in the Universe thus invite it to fill our worlds *with all God wants us to have*—visible and tangible in our hands and use *today!* Using those gifts to bless all the life we contact, as well as our own, we shall fulfill *our own reason for being* much more quickly and be eternally free. This is doing the things that Jesus did—and His Way of Life set Him free. It will do the same for all who follow Him.

Truthfully all ways—your Friend of Light—

"I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED DECREE

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in me, (right within my beating heart) Beloved Glorious Mother of Truth to this System (Beloved Vesta), Beloved Pallas Athena, Beloved Hilarion and All Who serve Truth in the Ascended Realms of Cosmic Light! I love You. I bless and thank You sincerely for all Your patient loving service to this Earth and Her evolutions and for sustaining at least a remnant of the memory of that perfect Truth from whence we all came and to which we shall all return one day. Make and keep me strong enough to be the Truth through my own being and to see, hear and *feel* that Truth in others. Help me to know and believe only that which is *true* and make and keep me Divinely just with myself and others as I walk the paths of Earth. Let your light of Truth blaze a mighty searchlight before me, illumining my way and the way of all I contact—let that light draw me on and on until I reach my goal—the Ascension in the light of all Truth—forever free! I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power, eternally sustained all-powerfully active and ever expanding.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

BELOVED MASTER—What exactly is the Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—The Causal Body is the force-field (aura) created around the individual's "I Am" Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—How is this Causal Body created?

BLESSED CHELA—When the individual "I Am" Presence is projected from Its God Parents, an individualized focus of the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God is created. This Individualized Focus has the potential powers of the God-Parents, i.e. It can think, feel, create from primal life that which It desires through the use of free-will. The attention of the "I Am" Presence thus created magnetizes primal life from Its Source and directs this primal life into some type of constructive activity. The result of such direction (acting on the Law of the Circle) returns to Its Creator and Director and becomes a qualified radiation and virtue around the "I Am" Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Are all Causal Bodies alike?

BLESSED CHELA—No! Each individual "I Am" Presence uses the prerogative of free-will and engages in different experimentations with the use of life in the Seven Inner Spheres. The size of the various color bands which form the Causal Body is determined by whatever type of endeavor has taken the most energy, attention, time, application and service of the individual "I Am" Presence. The largest band of color (representing one of the virtues of God) determines to which Ray the individual "I Am" Presence belongs.

BELOVED MASTER—After physical embodiment has taken place, can the personality then created contribute to this Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—Yes. All endeavor, secular and spiritual, involves the use of energy. This energy, qualified by some specific constructive endeavor, rises and becomes a part of the Causal Body of the individual—even when he is out of physical embodiment, or sojourning at inner levels between embodiments.

BELOVED MASTER—Of what use is this Causal Body at Cosmic Levels?

BLESSED CHELA—As It forms a battery of energy around the "I Am" Presence of each lifestream which energy is already qualified and charged with perfection, the Causal Body can be and is used by the Presence as a momentum upon which that Presence draws to direct and focus Its Rays at Cosmic, Ascended Master and Angelic Realms, thus helping in the activity of Cosmic Creation. The more energy qualified constructively, the larger the Causal Body of the "I Am" Presence and thus the greater pressure of radiation is created which forms the drive behind the Rays sent forth by that Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Of what use is this Causal Body in the physical appearance world?

BLESSED CHELA—The momentums of faith, wisdom, love, purity, concentration, ministration or invocation in the individual's Causal Body qualify the unascended being to serve in the progress of the race along some specific line. The release of the full, gathered momentum of the Causal Body *through* the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of the unascended lifestream is the purpose for the service of the Maha Chohan particularly.

BELOVED MASTER—How can unascended individuals release the good of their Causal Bodies for practical use?

BLESSED CHELA—First, by cognizing the fact that these momentums are already gathered around his own "I Am" Presence:

Second, by desiring to purify the four lower bodies so that the "I Am" Presence can and will release the gifts and powers of the individual's Causal Body through the Christ Flame within the heart:

Third, by actually cooperating in such purification by the use of the violet fire of transmutation and the kind services of Astrea, Lord Michael, the Elohim of Purity and All Who are concerned with purification of the outer self:

Fourth, standing alone in the privacy of one's own room and raising the arms to form a cup of the upper part of the body, dynamically "charge" all the good of the Causal Body into the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies for the use of the outer self, to give greater blessing to all the life he contacts. The activity of "doing something" with the upraised hands, gives confidence to the

outer self when dealing with so called "invisible powers". Quickly bringing the hands down, allowing them to be conductors of the gifts of the Causal Body, in, through and around the individual, gives this sense of confidence.

BELOVED MASTER—How can the individual know what particular momentums are gathered in his own Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—This is not necessary. As the individual truly begins to invoke the full, gathered Cosmic momentums of his own Causal Body through his lower vehicles, he will gain the *feeling* of the positive energy from within that glorious storehouse of all good. The intellect here does not need to cooperate. In fact, pre-determined intellectual knowledge is rather a detriment to this application. Just know It is there. Reach up and charge It into, through and around you and the result will speak for itself.

BELOVED MASTER—What does the Causal Body look like?

BLESSED CHELA—It is formed of seven concentric bands of color around the individual "I Am" Presence. It is (as I have said before) the spiritual aura of the "I Am" Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Is there any other service this Causal Body can render besides helping the "I Am" Presence to cooperate in the activities of creation at Cosmic Levels and expressing Itself through the outer personality?

BLESSED CHELA—Yes, when only 51 percent of the energy of the entire lifestream is qualified with perfection and anchored within the Causal Body, It acts as a magnet assisting the individual to Ascend. Thus it becomes the "Cause" of the ascension, from whence comes Its name—the Causal Body.

Fraternally Yours

DEAR EDITOR: God bless you and thank you so very much for the "Bridge to Freedom" and all the joy, illumination and constant blessings that little magazine brings. The beloved Mary book is wonderful.—E. M., El Paso, Texas.

EDITOR: It is so very gratifying to know that Our endeavors to assist mankind by the giving of Our light, love and wisdom are not only appreciated but utilized by those to whom they

are given, thus assisting Us to expand the light of the world. We have gained Our eternal freedom by the use of the very same Laws and instruction which you are receiving in Our little journal and other literature. If you will apply them as *We did,* one day you, too, shall stand with Us in Our Realm of Perfection—God's Will for every one of His children. Believe Me, "the half has never yet been told" of all the perfection We experience and there are yet more perfect and beautiful Realms above Ours into which We shall one day proceed.

Declaration of Faith

I believe in the Universal "I AM" Presence which is the Source of all life and very essence of Divine Love—God in action, everywhere present!

I believe in the *individualized* "I AM" Presence of God, acting through the Holy Christ Self, focused within every human heart, through which the Will of God can manifest in the world of form!

I believe in the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life—the perfect balance of Love, Wisdom and Power of the Holy Spirit, which is the animating principle of all self-conscious intelligence and anchored within every human heart!

I believe in the Universal Fatherhood and Motherhood of God, the Universal Brotherhood of man and in the fellowship and conscious communion with the Great Host of Ascended Masters Who comprise the Great White Brotherhood!

I believe in the eternal forgiveness and forgetfulness, through Divine Love and mercy, of all human transgressions against the Law of Life; the purification of the soul through the conscious use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and all other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire!

I believe in the Ascension in the Light in full Christ perfection through self-conscious mastery by Divine Love, of all substance and energy used in thought, feeling, spoken word and deed. This is the fulfillment of the Divine Plan and reason for my being!

I believe in life everlasting through this Ascension, in "The Light of God that NEVER Fails".

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V OCTOBER, 1956 No. 7

To the Cosmic "I Am" Presence:

We humbly dedicate the life which You have given Us to fulfill Your Divine Plan for the planet Earth and all evolutions manifesting in, through and around It!

We invoke the individualized "I Am" Presence of every self-conscious intelligence not yet ascended to direct, sustain and expand that portion of the Divine Plan which is Its particular destiny through the outer self,—that consciousness having been sustained by It through the ages.

We invoke the God-free Beings—Cosmic and Ascended Hosts of Light, Archangels, Archii, Seraphim, Cherubim and the Angelic Host—to direct Their full gathered Cosmic momentum of LOVING AND ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE TO GOD'S WILL into the feelings, the minds and the worlds of the evolutions We presently serve!

We invoke the Directors of the Forces of the Elements to direct Their full gathered Cosmic momentum of LOVING AND ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE TO GOD'S WILL to all the Elemental life, presently reluctant to serve longer so ungrateful a humanity!

In the Name and by the Power of the Presence of God "I Am," We are determined that the WILL OF GOD SHALL MANIFEST NOW! SO BE IT—IN HIS MOST HOLY NAME!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL—DARJEELING, INDIA

(October 15th through November 14, 1956)

Every Chohan representing one of the Seven Rays has established at certain spiritually strategic points upon the surface of the Earth, a focus through which the radiation and power of Their Ray may be magnetized and radiated forth for the blessings of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere.

These foci are created by the magnetizing of the full gathered powers, momentums, gifts and talents of all God-free Beings Who belong to that Ray. The Elohim, Archangel, Archii, Seraphim, Cherubim, Angel, Elemental and Chohan representing that Ray represent the already gathered God momentum of the constructive use of energy belonging to that particular facet of God expression. The Chohan and His unascended chelas represent the magnetizing and radiating centers by which the gifts of that Ray are anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind.

When first the Ray is so anchored in the lower atmosphere where the subtle vibrations and currents of Divinity are slowed down sufficiently to be felt by the inner bodies, the minds, souls and physical forms of mankind, usually the Chohan and a group of Ascended Beings perform the service of connecting the concentrated radiation of Their Ray with the outer consciousness of the peoples. Thus, the Chohan of the First Ray, Beloved El Morya, has so anchored in His

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EHRY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 385 Phila., (5), Pa.

elegant Temple in the foothills of the magnificent Himalaya Mountains, the concentrated focus of Cosmic Faith and the desire to do and to become the manifest expression of the Will of God!

The Will of God is done in, through and around every planet of the System born out of the loving design of Helios and Vesta, except the planet Earth! Thus the focus of El Morya is tremendously important to Earth's evolutions, particularly at this time of planetary change.

The outer mind of man has become self-willed, arrogant, selfish and, for many ages, has refused to accede to the Will of God! The resultant chaos and distress which is now expressing individually, nationally and throughout the Planet itself, is proof of the rebellious natures of the evolutions so kindly given a planetary home through the courtesy of beloved Virgo and the Directors of the Forces of the Elements.

The sustaining of the Earth in this Planetary System, as you know, is due to the LOVE and SACRIFICE of Sanat Kumara and the other Lords of the Flame from Venus.

Now, mankind must arise, individually and collectively and honestly declare their desire *to know* and *to do* the Will of God! It is so decreed by Cosmic Fiat. The *patience* of the Eternal God and His Cosmic, Ascended and Angelic Messengers (as well as the loving service of the Directors of the Elemental Kingdom and the beings under Their command) *has been without parallel! Parasitic sustenance through the endeavors of Others can be no more!*

Thus, as We enter into the beautiful Temple of El Morya; gaze upon the crystal and royal blue Flame upon the Diamond and Sapphire Altar; kneel before the Hierarch, touching the Hem of His Spiritual Aura; adding to the strength of that Flame Our Own full gathered Cosmic momentum of loving, willing, joyous, illumined obedience to God's Will, every Member of the Spiritual Hierarchy joins in the earnest petition that mankind, imprisoned Angels and Elementals will voluntarily desire to accept the Will of God into their consciousnesses and then manifest that Will on every phase—emotional, mental, etheric and physical! Such cooperation will re-establish the joyous forward movement of the three Kingdoms—Angelic, human and Elemental—and hasten the Cosmic Day

of Freedom which the Master Saint Germain lives but to externalize.

As each Retreat is opened, all the combined radiation of the Heavenly Host is focused through It to expand Its sphere of influence. In like manner, as our Lord Maha Chohan has seen fit to allow unascended beings to journey to these Retreats through the gift of projected consciousness, every chela and student may also help in the expansion of Its sphere of influence.

In this case, the expansion of El Morya's focus of Cosmic Faith and Obedience to God's Will is most certainly required. You are invited cordially by Our gracious Host to attend the Counsels; to sit at the feet of the Masters and to be stimulated by proximity to this Flame! Come! Feel Its Presence and Power through your own consciousness and then return to your personal orbits carrying the radiation of this Flame to your homes, loved ones, environment, City, State, Nation, Continent and Planet!

LORD MICHAEL, *THE ARCHANGEL*

(Note: For further description of El Morya's Temple of the Will of God, please see Transmission Flame Book pages 42-51; The Bridge to Freedom, Vol. 2, No. 1; Vol. 4, No. 2; Vol. 2; No. 11.)

Next Month: Shamballa —Beautiful Home of Sanat Kumara on Earth.

Excerpts of an Address by the
BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER EL MORYA

June 24, 1956

Beloved ladies and gentlemen! It is My privilege and honor to again greet you through the veil of human maya, speaking My words into your outer brain consciousness. Each one of you receives according to his capacity to understand, in the outer self. Even among human beings talking one with another, there is a different amount of comprehension, understanding, clarity of perception and capacity to put the instruction into applicable works. When We come from the Ascended Masters' Realm in which We dwell to speak through the "veil" into the consciousness of unascended beings, We see that there are no two chelas (no matter how earnest, honest and sincere) who have the same capacities; either in emotional receptivity,

mental perception or the same etheric ties of the past with Us; nor, of course, do they have the same type of physical consciousness and brain cells. So, when We address a group of unascended individuals; when We come forth to speak at a conference such as this; We expect and We do receive very different types of receptivity and comprehension from each blessed heart. It is no reflection upon anyone of you. It is due to your own evolution upon which you have risen to this point where you at least *accept* the Ascended Masters as real Beings. It is also due to your national and racial karma; your family karma and even your education in the school system; as well as in your churches from which many of you have come forth into greater freedom.

I speak to you now, each one, just in the same manner as did the Master Jesus in the Sermon on the Mount, when every man heard it in his own language. After this class, if I were to take each one of you aside individually and ask you to give a five-minute résumé of what I had said, you would be amazed that there would be no duplication of theme matter—one point appeals to one person; one phase of the law to another; one power of perception perhaps is greater than another. Therefore, We throw the "seed" ideas into the consciousness of the group and each one is at liberty to weave them into that which he thinks is best to bring about the freedom of his fellow man and expand the Glory of God. In the first place, you would not be here if you were not vitally interested in expanding the Glory of God through His Living Presence in this Universe; as well as in developing your capacity to consciously contact that God Presence and through that contact with It, bring Divine order, purity, supply, health and balance into your worlds. You would not be here if you did not concede, at least mentally, *that there are such Beings* as the Ascended Host of Masters, the Angelic Kingdom, the Devic Kingdom and other Beings Who are beyond the realm of human sight. You would not be here if you did not love your fellow man because, for many years, it has taken much of your energy, time and substance to sustain the activity of Our Beloved Master Saint Germain in this Octave and to continue (according to your own light) to experiment with the use of the Violet Fire and with the use of the various facets of the Law.

Through all of this you have been trying, individually and as a group, to learn the mastery of that Divine alchemy which will produce perfection for you upon a moment's notice!

You are yet in the apprentice stage and We can but give you the Law as We know It. This We shall endeavor always to do where We are given the opportunity. Then the karma of what you weave into that Law and what you make out of It becomes your own. Of course, behind you I always stand so that if you cannot fully "make the grade", I balance that karma in Cosmic service.

Now, that should relieve you of mental strain. The endeavors of the chelas so often bring on a sense of mental strain which undoes much of the good that would ordinarily be accomplished in relaxation (not lethargy). Again, it is the following of "The Middle Way", the razor's edge. It is a relaxation, resting within the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God "I AM" which is waiting to be called forth by you and through you; yet not allowing yourself to feel humanly responsible and apart from this Presence. In this connection, you could be given no greater words than those of your Great Teacher, Jesus, Whom many of you followed in His last Earth Life: "I of Myself can do nothing. It is the Father within that doeth the works." Every Ascended Being and every unascended Guru of great light points you to that same self-evident truth!

Self-realization—the Dedication of This Class

This class is dedicated primarily to getting you acquainted with the power of the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God "I AM" (right within your beating heart), as an Intelligence; as a Presence; as an actual Being Who *will act for you* when called forth *by you*; filling your feelings, your minds, your etheric bodies and your flesh with the substance of the Godhead qualified according to your requirements.

Cosmically speaking, we have advanced far beyond that point which We expected to accomplish (in the Ascension of Sanat Kumara to His Own Star and in the ascent of the previous Lord Maitreya to Buddahood). Through the service which has been given, a great deal of the human creation in, through and around this planet Earth already has been transmuted. Through your kind and efficacious decrees individually and

in groups, many of the vortices of human distress have also been removed and dissolved. The lifestreams who came out from the "Compound" are now studying in the Temples of Mercy and they are learning to use the Violet Fire to make things right. The individuals who had been within the "Sleepers' Realm" have resumed their conscious awareness and have applied to the Karmic Board for permission to embody again and fulfill their Divine Plan. The Earthbound (discarnates) have all been removed from the planet Earth. Those three great activities which took much of your energy are now depicted upon the frieze around the base of the marble altar at the Royal Teton and those activities have been completed, *whether the outer consciousness accepts the reality of it or not!*

This gives Us time now (under the counselship of the new Buddha, of the beloved Maha Chohan and various other Beings of the Ascended Master Realm) to develop the *individual* mastery of each one of you and then make you, in turn, a focus through which mastery may be developed in, through and around yourselves, the group activities and then into the outer world. Perhaps this may not seem as glamorous a task as the dissolving of a "Compound", but it is a very important one beloved ones. You see, *even one lifestream* who has come to a point of perfect alignment with his or her own " AM" Presence, being able to call forth Its power and powers at will, to instantly create conditions of peace, harmony, purity, health and supply—just one such lifestream could and would do more for this activity and for Us than all Our worded and spoken instruction! When you come right down to fundamentals, all mankind today are looking for practical works. We cannot blame them! When people are sick and dis-eased; when they need supply or are mentally troubled, abstract presentations of Law do not even register in the mind. *After* they have been relieved of those distresses, then is the time when good teachers should be ready, able and willing to show them the scientific applications by which the teachers were set free and the people, in turn, learn to become master through those same applications of the Law.

Of course, you will encounter the things experienced by the Master Jesus when He healed the lepers and only one returned

to thank Him. Those of you who do gain mastery will give many blessings for which there will be no return from the individuals so blessed and no asking for the science by which you did it. However, there will always be the grateful few who really want to know *and those few are the "leaven in the loaf",* carrying the love and the light to the many.

Need for Practice of Stillness

Beloved ones, I have been asked to allow you some time for contemplation during this class. It is My nature and the nature of most of the First Ray people to *drive* and get things done. So, it is an initiation of patience upon all First Ray people to become *still,* periodically. Yet, if you *can* and *will* do this and will remember to daily invite the Brother or Sister from the Retreat at the Teton (or from the Retreat of the month) to come and stand with you while you are making your daily application, he will help you to understand and accept the reality and efficacy of this Immortal, Victorious Threefold Flame of God "I AM" within your heart. He will help you as you endeavor to light the aura around you; to let you see that Flame come forth from your heart, from your forehead and from the tips of your fingers. Do not stay at this practice for too long at a time; it is better to practice it for short intervals. In this way, you will begin to use the exercise which leads to the transfiguration of the flesh. Spending hours and hours in a corner trying to make your inner light visible or to precipitate would only cause greater mental tension than ever in your world and this is not desirable. We do want you to use good, sane, balanced God-sense in your endeavors to realize and call forth into action the Presence of God—"I AM"—*from within your own heart.*

We have been asked to emphasize to you the requirement of acknowledging the "I AM" Presence *within the heart.* Even in Our Realm, beloved ones, *before We start to do anything of import, We get still.* Most accidents and unhappy occurrences in the human octave are caused by hurry and by not getting still enough emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically before the individual starts upon a project. Even in Our Realm, before We attempt to render any service, Cosmic, planetary or individual, We get very still and absorb *more light* from the Source of Our Being, saturating Ourselves with it. We *anchor*

Ourselves firmly within that Light and then direct it forth for a given purpose, whatever it may be—whether it be the instruction of a chela; the making of a Star or Planet—whatever the occasion might be!

"Directors" and "Receivers"—Both Essential!

Now, dear hearts, in order to have a perfect activity of the Light Rays, you must have both "directors" and "receivers". This is the way We work in the Ascended Master Realm—We have the Master Who *is directing* the energy and the Ray goes forth from Him to another Master Who is working with Him. He receives it at the point where the service is to be rendered. We do most of Our communication, of course, in this manner through the Light Rays, without worded speech at all. Through radiation and picture, the communication is directed and the service is given.

I think perhaps you may not completely comprehend just how much is involved in the preparation of one of Our Classes. First, We have Cosmic currents which We must watch (in order to be able to take advantage of a specific blessing for the Earth at a given moment); then We have the instruction from the World Teacher which must be imparted to you; We also have the students in the Class, whose strengths as well as weaknesses We must also watch; and We have the activities taking place at current Retreats with which We want to acquaint you. Then We must consider, too, the question of climate, especially at this time of year when it seems uncomfortably warm here to you. Concerning this, I would like to speak to you a moment about your atmosphere here.

I might say that if you had taken up My intended invitation to visit Darjeeling as the setting for this Conference, We would have started at Ceylon and walked up through India. You would have found it there a good deal warmer than you do here in Philadelphia! You would have had to *provide your own* atmosphere, blessed hearts. It is very hot in the south of India. When you get up around Darjeeling, of course it is very beautiful—but We were going to start at Ceylon and let you see some of the lovely places that belong to history now; places where the Buddha walked and talked; where He gave His first message to the public and where He finally ascended.

I took it upon Myself (among all My other duties) to consult with Our new Lord Buddha (formerly Lord Maitreya), Our Lord Maha Chohan, the Archangel Michael and Lanto, concerning the possibilities of drawing here into this room certain cool air currents from the mountain ranges of the world. Having obtained Their acquiescence, I went to the mountain ranges of the various Continents and contacted the Hierarchs of the Retreats which are there. I spoke to our Blessed Himalaya and asked Him if He could have a group of Brothers direct cool currents of mountain air down here into this class room in Philadelphia from the Himalayas. He said: "Yes, *if you have receivers*". I said: "I shall have receivers!" Then I spoke thus to the God of the Swiss Alps and He said: "Methinks I shall provide a twenty-four hour cooling system there, *if you have receivers*". I again replied: "Certainly! We shall have receivers". Then I spoke to Lord Michael in the Canadian Rockies and He said: "O, yes, We shall send Our radiation from the Canadian Rockies—*if you have receivers*". I promised: "O, yes, we have the most wonderful receivers". Then I went to Lanto and spoke with Him at the Royal Teton. You can imagine the service He has to render! The Karmic Board is coming in this morning; all the Hierarchs are coming in from all over the world; all Their scrolls are on Their doors; all the Brothers and Sisters have wonderful ideas to present to the Board. Have you any concept of the energy, wisdom and courtesy it requires to take care of all these activities; to get those presentations in order and, as well, *to guard* those energies as well as that of those around the Teton who are not yet qualified to enter but who do feel the Light? I said to Him: "I know You are very busy and the Karmic Board is coming today but could You spare a few Brothers to send some Teton air to Philadelphia?" He said: "Yes, *if You have receivers*". I spoke to God Meru and I asked His assistance from the Heart of the Andes and, of course, He also acquiesced with the same statement. From the African mountains We asked assistance also!

From the Australian continent, We have asked the Master whom you know as David Lloyd (God of Gratitude and Divine sponsor for Australia) and the Brotherhood there to send us here a Ray of Gratitude. From Africa We have also invoked

the Ray of Healing which is focused in one of the Etheric Cities over Africa. At the moment, there are many Rays converging here from all these various places. Will each of you please accept the responsibility during this class of being a "receiver" for at least one of these Rays each day so that I can show these great Beings that My words are truth? Thank you, beloved ones, God bless you.

Complete Surrender to Great White Brotherhood

I have been asked today to keep My talk "light". You know I Am great on presenting the Law and sometimes it seems as though I must be almost forcibly restrained in order to keep the instruction "light". You see, if We get into too deep an action of the Law, the students get so tense and over-conscientious,—likely to feel that they're either personal failures or that they are not doing what they should. For that reason, the Maha Chohan asked me today to keep the instruction "light". You know, when you join the Great White Brotherhood, your name, your feelings, your mind, EVERYTHING goes to that Brotherhood. Then We work staff in line under Our new Lord of the World, the beloved Gautama (the former Buddha) and whatever They say,—*that is done!* Suppose Saint Germain wants something done,—well that is done. We endeavor to assist whatever Master Presence is rendering the service and which the greater wisdom of Those farther above Us (on the Ladder of Light) know is for the greatest good for all. When mankind (and the students, too) come to have that same respect and courtesy for and to each other, *how happy I shall be!* I think I shall be the happiest Master in Heaven when you have finished your experiments with what you call *personal freedom* and are willing then to know *what freedom really is!*

Chelas are not too unlike horses while they are in training—(I do not mean in consciousness of course!) You know the "unbroken" horse rears, plunges and loves *what he calls* freedom. He runs through the fields—the wind flowing through his mane—and he is a magnificent creature! I have seen many such specimens. However, much more efficacious is that same horse when he has been broken to bit and bridle; when he has become a valuable "servant", carrying perhaps, a Potentate in

(*Continued on page 17*)

THE MASTERS OF

(ON: THE SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP

MAHA CHOHAN:

The forming of The Great White Brotherhood by Sanat Kumara was prompted by the requirement of the hour to re-establish a conscious communion between the Ascended Master Realm and the outer consciousness of mankind. When the veil of maya (spun by mankind themselves from their secret thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions) separated mankind *in consciousness* from their own "I Am" Presence, the Kingdom of the Angels, the Cosmic and Ascended Beings—mankind was truly in a state of confusion and outer darkness. This Great Order began the long and rather thankless task of endeavoring to reach the outer minds of the "few" who—in the recesses of their memory—retained some concept of the *ideal state* in which Master, Angel, Elemental and man walked and served *together* with a common purpose—TO FULFILL THE DIVINE PLAN OF GOD, The Cosmic "I Am" Presence of this Universe. After centuries of time, the "few" responded and, in time, others became interested in preparing themselves for re-instatement in God's Kingdom. Each such an One, achieving and sustaining a state of spiritual grace, released a Volunteer Spiritual Emissary from another Galaxy or System, to return HOME! The new Members then, in turn, began the long and tedius work of interesting others to take upon themselves the task of personal redemption of the energies of their worlds so that they might become conscious conductors of the purpose and plan for this Earth. Today, as We are in a time of planetary and universal change, We are accelerating the endeavors of ALL within whom is a desire to re-establish a conscious "communion" with the Divine Realm, from Whence truly all blessings flow. Let me counsel the earnest, the sincere, the interested chelas to watch their own *motives,* for therein lies their passport to such freedom or, conversely, their continued bondage to the desires of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles which encompass their still polluted souls. Man needs no outer guide—except for discrimination, honesty of introspection and humility—to show him

WISDOM SPEAK

BETWEEN MASTERS AND MAN)

the *motive* that stimulates his endeavor. My Beloved Pallas Athena and the Master Hilarion are particularly interested in helping those aspirants whose motives are impersonal and humble, to a greater realization of Truth for themselves. They know that, in that realization, the chela will desire to serve the entire evolution impersonally, as do all the Members of The Brotherhood.

EL MORYA:

The Great White Brotherhood (in the Ascended State) have voluntarily chosen to temporarily renounce the greater joys and freedom of Cosmic Service in order to help those among the human race who desire Their counsel, instruction and assistance. In order to do this, the Members of this Brotherhood have to find, sustain and expand an association with and through unascended beings. Thus the Divine Plan is conveyed to the outer consciousness of individuals who, in themselves, are not yet capable of reaching the state of consciousness where they may perceive *clearly* this Divine Plan. Of course, there are many "facets" of a Divine Plan which encompasses all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere. Each Chohan endeavors to promote and develop that portion of the Divine Plan which is specifically delegated to Him to externalize through individuals who belong, primarily, to His Own Ray. My Ray is concerned with the projection of conscious knowledge of the Will of God (the Cosmic "I Am" Presence) into the outer consciousness of those who choose to accept It and attempt, according to their various talents, capacities, powers and momentums, to externalize this Divine Plan for the benefaction of the Earth and Its evolutions!

KUTHUMI:

The service of the Second Ray (which I oversee) is to throw the Light of Illumination upon the individual Divine Plan of each lifestream belonging to this evolution. The Second Ray

also intensifies the radiation of comprehension, discrimination and understanding through the outer consciousness of those who desire to help fulfill the Divine Plan of the entire race, besides developing and externalizing their own portion of the Divine Plan through co-operation with their individual "I Am" Presence. This Golden Flame of Illumination is no figment of the imagination but rather a specific "searchlight" of directed God-energy to make clear and distinct heretofore vapory and vague impressions which sometimes enter the consciousness of the earnest chela. It helps such an individual to distinguish between the promptings of his own personal self and the promptings of his "I Am" Presence, as well as those of the Ascended Host of Light. The personal self is willing (yes and eager) to accept as "gospel" those promptings which issue from the emotional, mental and etheric vehicles that tend to build up the ego and glorify the personality. This personal self is not so willing (and, in fact, reluctant) to accept the *impersonal* promptings from the "I Am" Presence and the Ascended Host which are contrary to the concepts, opinions, pre-conceived ideas and desires of the unascended individual. It is to help in the development of humility in the outer self, the discrimination of the consciousness, and the obedience of this self to the Will of God, that Illumination's Golden Flame is dedicated. Be assured that *any* prompting, direction, advice or counsel which builds up the personal ego, stems from the impure energies of the lower bodies or the directions of other individuals who wish to use the weakness of the personality by such promptings and commendations. Be also assured that *any* promptings which tend to sublimate the personal ego and make of the individual a humble (yet withal positive) power for good in the world of form, *issue from above.*

PAUL, THE VENETIAN:

The service of the Third Ray (of which I am presently Guardian) is to stimulate the love for God (The Cosmic "I Am" Presence), the Messengers of God (Masters and Angels) and the unascended beings who are attempting to serve God and His Holy Messengers according to their own light. We are also directly concerned with the development of the potential

Divinity within the hearts of all men, embodied Angels and Elementals. The direction of the substance, radiation and pressure of the Pink Ray in, through and around all such individuals, is a practical way of assisting them in the development of confidence in God, His Messengers and the potential good within unascended beings. This Pink Ray acts as a "Cosmic Incubator" which stimulates the Divine instincts endeavoring to find expression through the soul-self as a blessing to the individual, as well as to the evolution of the Earth as a whole! "Self-love" is not enough! Love for God, His Messengers and one's fellowman are the distinguishing characteristics of a well-developed Third Ray Man. *Let Me counsel all who will listen.* There is a vast difference between sentimentality (which is short lived) and *genuine interest and compassion* for the suffering of mankind, elemental life and the animal kingdom. Compassion kindles the fire of Divinity within the soul and makes *constant* the purpose, the service, the love and the practical works of the chela.

SERAPIS BEY:

Many individuals seek contact with the Ascended Masters and the Angelic Host, motivated by a conscious (or often an *unconscious*) desire to inflate the personal ego and to extend the sphere of influence through which numbers of believing and credulous individuals may be governed and controlled by them. *True* communion between the Masters and aspirants can never come when such is the conscious or unconscious motivating power; for *conscious* endeavors of self-discipline, self-mastery and the attendant exercises for the purification of mind and body are absolutely necessary to bring about such communion. However, there is the *possibility* of such communion with the Ascended Masters, which *can* result from a humble, sincere, compassionate and constant desire to assist the Cosmic "I Am" Presence to fulfill the Divine Plan of the Universe. The MOTIVE for such an association determines the actual result.

HILARION:

The vibratory action of the brain cells (and, for that matter, the cells of all the vehicles through which the soul works) will determine the receptivity of the outer con-

sciousness to the directives of the individual's "I Am" Presence, the Ascended Ones and, finally, the Cosmic "I Am" Presence of the Universe. To quicken the vibratory action of the cells of the inner and flesh bodies is a science in itself. Besides certain exercises of breathing, invocation of light and its subsequent radiation through the individual's world and aura, a state of SUSTAINED HARMONY AND GRACE is required. This SUSTAINED HARMONY is a *natural* power which does accelerate the vibratory action of the vehicles of the unascended being, because HARMONY is the *natural* vibration of the Kingdom of Heaven and all Its inhabitants. Therefore, all the practices, exercises and invocations which temporarily lift the vibratory action of the outer consciousness, CANNOT be sustained permanently until the outer self CONSCIOUSLY endeavors to hold HARMONY AND PEACE in his thoughts, feelings, spoken words, deeds, body and affairs. This HARMONY AND PEACE enable the currents of the "I Am" Presence and the Ascended Masters to flow into, through and around the individual because, even as water seeks its own level, so do the currents of harmony and peace seek the level and complement of themselves in the lower atmosphere in which mankind presently abide; as well as in the atmosphere in which We abide.

JESUS:

Long ago, I counselled mankind "Seek ye *first* the Kingdom of Heaven (HARMONY) and Its righteousness (right use) and all these things (powers and gifts) shall be added unto you." In the days when I walked the Earth, there was much grumbling among the disciples and followers of John, the Baptist, because they followed the "letter of the law" (ascetic disciplines of the body). My followers, less attuned to bodily disciplines but more attuned to disciplines of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, were directed by Me to live in a state of GRACE. I can say today as I did long ago, that disciplines and privations of the flesh *alone* will not raise and sublimate the soul; rather do they tend to nourish the worm of spiritual pride and arrogance. The disciplines of the *feeling* nature and thinking process (in purifying thought and feeling by self-control and use of the Violet Fire) will eventually outpicture in

natural co-operation of the flesh garment. Remember, it is not the flesh body which is eternal. It is the *finer* vehicles of man and his sublimated (refined by fire) soul which stand before the Lords of Karma and attain Victory through Love!

SAINT GERMAIN:

The use of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Transmutation greatly assists the earnest individual to remove the CAUSES AND CORES of discord in his emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Coupled with a CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR to sustain personal, family, national and world peace, this brings VICTORY. Patience, application, realization and invocation of the momentums of the Virtues which the Ascended Masters and Angels offer to mankind, will assist any individual to rise to a point where he can receive the directions of his own "I Am" Presence and, eventually, qualify to receive the directions of the Masters and Angels—for *his personal* edification. Those *few* who are qualified to receive the directions of the Masters and Angels for a World Movement, *have been prepared for ages.* There is a vast differentiation between *personal inspiration* (from the "I Am" Presence and the Spiritual Hierarchy) which is meant, *primarily,* to help the individual in his own development,—and the *impersonal* directions which flow from the Hierarchy through a previously prepared and qualified "contact," to guide, guard and counsel a world movement. Again the subtle influence of the "ego" must be carefully watched and individual development, if truly achieved, *need not be proclaimed* but will be *manifest in works!*

(Continued from page 11)

dignity,—still with his magnificent prancing step; still with flowing mane and the beauty of his nature; but doing something constructive instead of just running wildly over the fields. The same thing applies to individuals—they are desirous, many of them, of what they call freedom. They love the "clover patches"; they love the "high places" but if they are going to be part of the Spiritual Hierarchy, sooner or later they are going to have to submit—NOT TO ME—but to the infinite power of the Cosmic Law which requires controlled emotions; con-

trolled minds; controlled etheric vehicles and controlled flesh! That is just common sense.

Entrance of Great Karmic Board

While We are here speaking to you, the Karmic Board are taking the beautiful chairs prepared for them, set in position over the Royal Teton. We did not know on Transmission night, June 16th, *exactly* when They would come. At that time, the Builders of Form were in the process of creating for them seven magnificent chairs of pink substance inlaid with pearl—in honor of the Third Ray, which is the Ray honored by Sponsorship for this year. Those chairs have been completed and are beautiful beyond description. Of course, the back of the center one is a little higher and it has over it the canopy denoting the authority of the Spokesman of the Karmic Board, the beloved Portia (Goddess of Justice and Opportunity). This Board usually does not come into session until very much later, closer to the first of July, but since They have come in early, it must mean that They are going to have Visitors from other Systems, Galaxies and Stars. It also means that there are certain activities which will take place which We didn't wholly expect, both through your group work and the activities at the Royal Teton.

As the Karmic Board enters, They are a glorious sight indeed! They all wear garments of lovely pink also in honor of the Third Ray. I want you to look for a moment upon Beloved Portia and see the magnificence of Her entire Being—the beauty of those luminous eyes; the beautiful crown of pink diamonds upon Her head; the soft chiffon veiling falling from it and then the long flowing train extending some forty feet. As She is seated, certain of the Angels gracefully arrange Her train so that it is very becoming. This evening, certain of the Elementals have chosen to co-operate with the Angelic Host in making more festive the entrance of the Karmic Board and they are sprinkling lovely pink rose petals over Them. It is a very beautiful sight! A bit below and in front of the Karmic Board, the Beloved Lanto stands alone in pure white garments and behind Him are the Hierarchs of the various Retreats, with their conscious chelas.

At this point, *beloved Portia rises and speaks:*

"Beloved Lanto and Friends assembled! We have come at

this hour fulfilling a Cosmic request from the Sun of this Galaxy, known to you as Alpha and Omega. We are awaiting the Messengers from the Suns of the various Systems, as well as from the planets that belong to those Systems. These will address You, Beloved Lanto and Your Assembly, before You fully formulate and present to Us Your petitions. Therefore, at the command of Cosmic Law, We are reversing the usual activity, which is the presentation of petitions from the Hierarchs, Angels, Elemental Kingdom and unascended mankind to Us. We are going to have the outpouring of certain designs, plans, patterns and truths from Above which I know will elaborate upon those already prepared by You. We come to You today, beloved Lanto, and through the power of projected consciousness We are able to reach the handful of earnest souls in Philadelphia to give to them also this message. Thank You."

Beloved Lanto speaks:

"Beloved Portia, in the Name of God 'I AM', in the Name of the Light of the World and in full reverence for life, first I thank Almighty God for the honor of guarding the Precipitation Ray here in the heart of the Teton; for the honor of guiding lifestreams who care to come to Us in the expression of self-mastery; for the magnificent honor of Your Presence with that of the entire Karmic Board above Our humble Retreat twice each year; for the added honor, unexpected even to Us, of the Visitors from other Systems. When I speak thus to You, I speak, I know, for every Ascended Being, Angel and Elemental, as well as for every chela who is either present with Us or is a part of this Half-yearly Conclave. Thus may We clasp hands,—from the realm of Earth (where the need is so great) to the realm of Heaven from whence *the help that is needed does come!* I thank You, Dear Ones, for coming! Beloved Portia and Great Karmic Board, always We remain Your obedient Servants; Yours to command at a moment's notice!"

(Our Gracious El Morya returns to speak again.)

As you have heard the conversation between Beloved Portia and Beloved Lanto, you will understand that the presence of these Cosmic Visitors (as well as the gifts of love and light which They have brought to Earth with Them) will bring much added power into your individual worlds, beloved ones. I can see easily why it is essential for you to have as much peace

and quiet as possible in your four lower bodies, especially during this class, so that you will be able to handle this power. Wherever a God-Being goes, He carries His Causal Body, (which is His aura) with Him. Therefore, if the Earth's atmosphere is going to have Visitors from the Central Sun; from the other Suns of the System and the other planets as well, you can be prepared for POWER, I can assure you! For this reason, I am very grateful that We are having this time of quiet and preparation. I am grateful, too, that I have opportunity to speak to you about making these "air-conditioners" and I am expecting you to be good "receivers"—thus helping to create as comfortable and happy an atmosphere here as possible. Each one of you is responsible now to Me, because I have pledged your services to the Cosmic Law.

Whole Purpose of Current Endeavor!

The whole purpose of the current Endeavor—*this Endeavor,* which was born out of My Own heart, is to acquaint unascended beings with the requirement of the moment! There are hundreds and thousands of magnificently inspired individuals who compose song, literature, poetry and every conceivable kind of beauty. They are all under the radiation of God and one or more of the other Masters, but, among all this group *we are a distinct unit,* formed for a purpose. That purpose is "on the spot" reports of that which is the requirement on Earth as seen from the Ascended Masters' Realm; then the willing cooperation of unascended beings releasing their energies to set into action (through song, visualization and decree) whatever is necessary at that exact moment. Otherwise, *I would not have endeavored to establish this Movement.* That is the only differentiation, dear hearts.

You could take your Bhagavad Gita—a most magnificent inspirational work—and enjoy reading it while sitting in the Wissahickon Park, for instance. You would draw wonderful radiation from above and create a peaceful, comfortable aura about yourself, maybe ten feet across. So, while you were nice and peaceful, anyone who would be fortunate enough to walk through that aura would get a blessing. However, what We are trying to do, precious hearts, *is to cover the entire planet with light* and give *Cosmic* service. Thank you for your cooperation to this end and good morning.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

October 20, 1956

BELOVED ONES SEEKING TO KNOW AND EXTERNALIZE GOD'S WILL!

I love you for that seeking; for that desire to manifest God's Will. It is that "very seeking" that has drawn the attention and added assistance of The Great White Brotherhood toward you, individually and in your group endeavors. It is your earnest desire to participate in the purifying activities by which the Earth may be raised to Her perfect God-estate, that has made possible those dispensations by which We may draw aside the veil of maya and allow you to enter into Our homes, Our Retreats and Our hearts, as We share with you the confidences of Our Own experiences by which We attained the victory you so much desire.

Enter joyously into the beautiful home of Beloved Morya. See there externalized the beauty which is God's Will for you too—as His children. Absorb the *faith* and loving *obedience* which are focused there, those God-virtues by which We all, in Our time, achieved Our Victory! Make *real* these visitations in consciousness! Create a pathway by your controlled, directed attention over which your soul may speed into Our Presence while this Focus is radiating Its gifts to the world! You are in a Day of OPPORTUNITY! USE IT!

Lovingly endeavoring to help you to enjoy doing God's Holy Will, "I Am"

MAHA CHOHAN

The statement for the Transmission Class of October 20, 1956, is

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	from Beloved	Morya	th'God	control	that does	God's Will
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Retreat: Temple of God's Will, Darjeeling, India; Hierarch, El Morya; Color: Crystal and Royal Blue; Musical Keynote: "Pomp and Circumstance."

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

October 20, 1956

LOVING FRIENDS OF LIGHT—ENDEAVORING TO KNOW, TO DO AND TO BE GOD'S WILL!

For the next thirty-day period, while the Temple of God's Will is in action, will you (every morning, on awaken-

ing) consciously turn your attention to the Flame of God's Life within your heart and humbly say: "I am Yours, Beloved 'I AM' of me! Let now Your Will be done in, through and around me and all I contact. I consciously accept all the good You want me to have, that I may enjoy using it for the happiness and freedom of my own world and that of my fellowman. Help me so to fulfill my Divine Plan (reason for being) this day"! Keep this up faithfully for thirty days and you must feel a greater love for and closer communion with your Source—your Father of Light—"I AM".

Perhaps the greatest misunderstanding in the minds of men is that concerning the WILL OF GOD for them, despite the many, many assurances in the Bible and all Divine literature, that *God is the very Nature of love!* Read the definition of Divine Love in the 13th Chapter of 1st Corinthians in your New Testament and see if there is any suggestion there of poverty or the lack of any good thing! Jesus said: "It is the Father's good pleasure *to give you the Kingdom";* "all that the Father hath given unto Me give I unto you" (Remember—Jesus had the full power of precipitation and etherealization and therefore knew no lack of any good thing!); "Ask and ye shall receive . . ."; "If ye shall ask the Father anything in My Name, *He will give it to you";* "Prove Me now herewith . . . and see if I will not open the windows of Heaven and pour out upon you blessings more than ye can ever receive" . . . these are all statements taken from our accepted Bibles. Now, in all honesty, does this sound as though God's Will for His children—the "crown" of His creation—was hard, cruel eternal punishment for human mistakes born out of the forgetfulness of their Source? Did our Beloved Jesus (Who came into manifestation on Earth to outpicture the *Nature of the Father*) ever refuse to *give* a *blessing* to the life he contacted? Is there any record of His ever having lacked any good thing—whether it was wisdom He required to thwart the wily traps of the Pharisees or whether it was food to eat when there were five or seven thousand others to be fed as well? If *He* had full and free access to the Father, then if we will live in as close communion with that Father as He did—the same gifts, marvels and wonders *can* be ours.

Have you a problem at this moment—perhaps more than

one? Arise and go to the Father! *Lift* your consciousness away from the distress and place it upon the Flame of Life, God, right within your beating heart. There ACCEPT His Will for you—the abundance of every good thing. *"Come unto Me,* all ye who labor and are heavy-laden and I WILL GIVE YOU REST!" THIS is the WILL OF GOD for you—PERFECTION—the Truth of your being!

Lovingly—All Ways "I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

(P.S.—More on this subject next month.)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

". . . Thy Kingdom come! Thy Will be done on *Earth* as it is in Heaven . . ." Jesus.

BELOVED MASTER: How can we know God's Will when we must rely upon the integrity, spiritual honor and purity of unascended lifestreams who represent That Will to us in so many and varied forms?

BLESSED CHELA: Discrimination, wisdom and understanding—all attributes of the Second Ray—must be consciously *invoked* from the "I Am" Presence and from Those Who represent that Ray in the Ascended Master Realm. This causes the "light of illumination" to arise from within the heart, which light then permeates the mind, the feelings and the brain consciousness.

BELOVED MASTER: Spiritual freedom is much stressed in the doctrines of today. How can we discriminate between the personal opinions of ourselves and our teachers and Your directions or that of our own "I Am" Presence?

BLESSED CHELA: The measure of your teachings and also your personal promptings by comparison with the Nature of God will *clearly* define their origin. That which endeavors to stimulate the feelings, thoughts, actions and spoken words toward externalization of the Holy Spirit (as represented by Our Lord Maha Chohan) are of God. That which even most subtly stimulates the lower bodies and the soul to personal aggrandizement and inflation of the separate "ego" is not of God.

BELOVED MASTER: Sometimes we feel deeply, sincerely and honestly prompted to follow a course of action in complete variance with the Law as presented by men and women. What accounts for this?

BLESSED CHELA: First, the Ray to which you belong will cause you to have an affinity toward certain devotions, spiritual exercises and practices; second, the far more subtle desires of the emotions, thoughts and memories of the past will seek life, continuity of expression and importance, through securing the cooperation of your yet untransmuted soul. These promptings are often not recognized as of human origin for the natural tendency of the evolving soul is to outpicture the subtle feelings, thoughts and human nature created through ages past. Examine honestly *the motive* behind such promptings and you will easily discover whether they are the Divine impression of the "I Am" Presence and the Ascended Host or the buried ambitions of the outer self.

BELOVED MASTER: Beloved Jesus taught us to pray "Thy Kingdom come! Thy will be done on Earth as it is in Heaven!" This prayer we earnestly desire to repeat in the pattern of our lives. How can we make these words LIVE in our personal and group activities?

BLESSED CHELA: First, you must remember the other statement of your Master Jesus: "Except ye become as a little child, ye shall not enter the Kingdom of Heaven." This means renouncing all the accretions of mental concepts; of inharmonious, suspicious and impure feelings and the acceptance of the FATHER, "I Am" as a Real, a Living PRESENCE! The individual must become STILL and KNOW that "I AM" Presence. Then, ALLOW IT to flow freely through the imperfectly qualified energies of the outer self. When one feels that PEACE, he is in the Kingdom of Heaven (Harmony). There is the "false peace" of personal self-justification and there is the REAL PEACE which not only fills the individual's world but emanates from him as the light flows from the Sun. This REAL PEACE need not be affirmed, claimed nor boasted about, because—in Itself—IT IS PROOF OF THE ALIGNMENT OF THE OUTER SELF WITH ITS SOURCE!

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V **NOVEMBER, 1956** **No. 8**

To Beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama!

GREETINGS AND BLESSINGS from the Spiritual Hierarc[illegible]he conscious chelas upon the Spiritual Path and all the [illegible]ass of mankind who know not yet of Your Presence and Your Love!

To Sanat Kumara Whose patience, constancy and love held the planet Earth in the Universe, let there rise undying praise and gratitude from the Earth and all Its attendant evolutions.

To Beloved Lady Venus and the people of Venus Who so kindly renounced the comfort of His Presence for aeons of time, let there rise from the Earth and all Its attendant evolutions, constant gratitude for such service!

To the New Lord Gautama! Greetings from the evolutions which You have prepared Yourself to serve in love. I invoke every God-power and God-assistance to help You in this self chosen responsibility and task! May there arise in the hearts and souls of all Earth's people a realization of the centuries of preparation that equipped You to hold this High Office! The people of Earth shall become Your co-workers in establishing the Kingdom of Love, Harmony and Perfection upon this planet and in Its atmosphere! The Spiritual Hierarchy welcomes You, Lord Gautama and We pledge to You our full support and assistance in Your service. Your READINESS to assume this Great Office with Its attendant responsibilities, is a lesson to Us all Above as well as to those yet unascended who have been so privileged as to have had the curtain of maya parted to perceive the activities of Cosmic Evolution! We love you!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA—FOCUS OF THE LORD OF THE WORLD

(November 15th, 1956 through December 14, 1956)

Shamballa! The very name carries a feeling of spiritual nostalgia to those who "remember" their visits to this glorious focus of the Lord of the World.

Builded (as all foci are builded on this Earth—from an idea and vision held in the consciousness of unascended beings and their Gurus) upon the pattern of the City of the Sun on Venus, Shamballa is one of the most exquisite foci of the Ascended Masters' culture and radiation that pulsates now in the Etheric Realm above the Gobi Desert in Asia. Once, long ago, after the Conference among the Suns of this Galaxy, it was decided that the planet Earth would be returned to primal essence because it was contributing no light, no music, no constructive radiation to the Universe of which It was a part. The Great Lord, Sanat Kumara, attending this Conference, asked for opportunity to give to the Earth His radiation and light and to act, through His developed capacities of thought, feeling and action as Lord of the World for the Earth. His request was granted.

Thus, when He returned Home to His Own Star, Venus, He made the announcement of His offer and many of those who loved Him well offered to precede Him to Earth and prepare a suitable dwelling for this August Being.

They entered the Earth's atmosphere through the natural doors of birth (with the exception of Their Gurus Who were already Ascended and for 900 long years, they endeavored to retain the picture of the City of the Sun through their outer

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EBBY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

consciousness and to build here on Earth, with the most beautiful materials that the Earth could offer, a duplicate of the Shamballa on Venus. This they did, although often their entire numbers were wiped out by the savage hordes that swept over them while engrossed at their labors. Finally Shamballa, the focus of the Sacred Three-fold Flame of Life, was completed upon the White Island, surrounded by the blue waters of the Gobi Sea. From the mainland to the White Island they builded a beautiful carved Bridge over which the pilgrims seeking more Light might pass into the Sacred Precincts of the Temples. (Remnants of this Bridge may still be seen beneath the shifting sands of the Gobi Desert—which, through cataclysmic action, was temporarily changed from blue waters to desert sand).

Finally, when all was prepared, Sanat Kumara bade His beloved Venus farewell, ascended into the atmosphere of His Own Star of Beauty and Love, blessed His people and—together with the Kumaras and certain of His Spiritual Court Who were to accompany Him, He consciously descended into the atmosphere of Earth, taking up His abode at Shamballa.

For millions of years Sanat Kumara has remained as Lord of the World. Through the powers of Divine Love, He began to stir the soul-light among those still belonging to Earth's evolution. These individuals were magnetized by His Presence and visited Shamballa often (first in their finer bodies at night and between embodiments and later in their physical vehicles). Among the first two so to respond to Sanat Kumara's call for assistance for mankind, were the Lord Gautama Buddha and Lord Maitreya. For centuries, these beloved Ones trained themselves to be of greater service to Him and to the humanity which They had vowed to serve.

Finally, very recently, Lord Gautama achieved the necessary expansion of His consciousness through Divine Love, which qualified Him to accept the responsibility, authority and Office of the Lord of the World. This significant event gave to the Beloved Sanat Kumara *freedom* to return to His Own Star, Venus, so that He might assist in Its evolution, preparatory to the Solar Initiation through which It will soon pass. Lord Maitreya, also, through like preparation qualified to become the New Buddha, filling the Office held so long and so lovingly by Lord Gautama.

Sanat Kumara returned to Venus in January of this year

for a very short period of time and then returned to the Earth to act as Regent and to assist Lord Gautama in His new responsibilities and services to the Earth and Its evolutions.

For this thirty-day period (from November 15th onward) there is a constant stream of pilgrims in their finer bodies, who, removing the shoes from their feet, walk over the etheric replica of the carved marble bridge into the City on the White Island, bringing in their sheaves (accomplishments of the past year) to place upon the altar of the new Lord of the World (Lord Gautama). Besides these pilgrims, the Ascended Masters, Archangels, Seraphim, Cherubim and All Who have served this Earth and Its evolutions come HOME. It is a period of rejoicing, reunion, comparison of services for a greater future unity, as well as a period of Divine Worship to the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God, "I Am", focused on the Altar of the main Temple and a period of blessing to the Patient Regent, Sanat Kumara and His loving Successor, Lord Gautama!

Preparatory to the Christmas Season, the Beloved Spiritual Hierarchy and Their chelas enjoy this holiday-time. All of the Temples dedicated to the Seven Rays are festooned with flame flowers. All of the Angel Devas, Builders of Form, Angels of Ceremony and Ritual are directed to make of Shamballa a most glorious HOME for the Children of Light! Both Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama are in residence there and many are the interviews, counsels and instruction given to the Hierarchy and the chelas by these Illustrious Ones.

(Note: For further description of the Temple at Shamballa please see Transmission Flame Book, page 16, 19; "The Bridge to Freedom", Vol. 1, No. 7; Vol. 2, No. 8; Vol. 3, No. 8; Vol. 4, No. 8.)

Beloved El Morya Presents—

SANAT KUMARA, GAUTAMA and THE NEW BUDDHA

(*Note:* May we kindly suggest, gentle reader, that you pause for just a few moments both before and after reading each of the following short addresses. Hold the attention upon each One Who has spoken and endeavor to consciously accept and feel Their outpouring to you. Then call for this gift of Their love to be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding within you and your world, until you are wholly ascended and free. If you will do this, you will have tremendous benefit from it. Thank you!)

Beloved El Morya: Greetings, beloved ladies and gentlemen,—friends of Light and friends of Freedom! It is My great honor to present to you today Those Three Great Beings Who have passed the "Initiation of Readiness" for greater service to life—Sanat Kumara, released to return to Venus, His planetary Home; the NEW Lord of the World (Gautama) and the NEW Buddha (Who was previously known as Lord Maitreya).

The outpouring and radiation of this triple activity already has been given at the Royal Teton Conclave which is now in progress. However, because of your sincere interest in Sanat Kumara's freedom from the Earth after so many ages of voluntary exile here and because of the fact that so much of this Solar Initiation was made possible by your individual and collective calls, I asked permission to present these Beings to you this morning, together with the tremendous radiation which They bring. As you can see, I was given acquiescence for such a presentation. . . . . .

"Readiness"—so essential

I would like to point out to you today that, in the presentation of these Three Great Beings, the most important aspect of Their consciousness (and that which really enabled Sanat Kumara's freedom to take place) was Their *readiness*; even before They were called to fulfill a greater office. In other words, both Gautama (the NEW Lord of the World) and Lord Maitreya (the NEW Buddha), prepared ahead in certain expansions of Their consciousness and Causal Bodies at Cosmic Levels, so that They were ready at this time, even though We had been given a longer period of time in which to accomplish this release of Sanat Kumara.

I would like to point out also another phase of the Activity of the Spiritual Brotherhood and that is the absolute joy which They experience in giving assistance to those on the Ladder of Evolution below Them in their service. So should it be with you who serve with Us in this octave—it should be your greatest joy to assist those you contact to attain the highest development of their good and expand their own light—even though their achievements in this respect may surpass your own!

Now, the nature of the New Lord of the World is such that He does not care to perform ceremony. As you know, Gautama

is a naturally meditative, contemplative type of lifestream. Lord Maitreya, coming into the Office of the Buddha has agreed to help the NEW Lord of the World in ceremonial activities, thus proving His love by offering His service where it is required. The NEW Buddha (your Lord Maitreya) also extends His hand to Jesus and Kuthumi, helping them to expand Their service as They jointly assume the Office of World Teacher, which office was formerly held by Lord Maitreya Himself. It is all done in the greatest joy and the most magnificent loving co-operation, with no thought of anything but the complete and quickest possible freedom of this planet and Its evolutions, in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere.

Now, may I present to you that Great Being Who, for millions of years, sustained the place of Earth in the Solar System and your place, your soul-light, upon this Earth—Our Lord, Sanat Kumara!

Sanat Kumara Speaks—

Beloved Children of the One Almighty God! I come to you today, bringing you the gift of love from My heart—love that enabled Me to enjoy every moment while I was with your dear Earth; love that is justified now as this planet becomes a Freedom Star; love that is now manifest in giving Me freedom —allowing Me to return, even for a short sojourn, to My Own planet Venus. Blessed ones, I LOVE YOU!

You know, you and I are old, old friends! Even though your outer consciousness may not remember it all. In some literature (in your own Bible, for instance) I have been spoken of as the "Ancient of Days". Together we have worked at Inner Levels. Sometimes your entrance into Shamballa was in your finer bodies at night, bringing with you certain problems upon which you desired more light and assistance for their solving in your waking state. Your coming so made My heart fill with a great compassion for your earnest endeavors on behalf of Earth's evolutions which you have vowed to guard and guide as Spirits from other Suns and other Systems. Sometimes, at the close of an Earth life, after you had cast aside your flesh garment and you had walked over the marble bridge into Shamballa, I would watch you as you would step into one of the *lesser* Temples. Somehow or other you did not care to bring direct to Me your small harvest which, before you took

embodiment, you had sworn so joyously to bring with you in abundant proportions, if you were given such an opportunity of embodiment and special sanction which it is My (or *was*, rather) My service to give.

Then, gradually, by the magnetic power of My love, I would coax you from behind some pillar or statue or from under some tree and slowly you would come back into My gentle Presence. Don't you remember it? O, then those seeming failures and mistakes were as nothing! We would smile at each other and I would tell you that you could try again. Then you would go out on wings of light—relieved in spirit and better able to enjoy your brief sojourn in Elysian fields.

Sooner or later, I would have word that another great spirit was ready to embark on a journey back into physical embodiment on Earth, in an endeavor to raise the planet into greater light and *there you would be again,*—girded anew with fresh strength, courage and vitality from your Masters; from the contact with the Angels; from the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification at Inner Levels. Again would come My benediction, sanctification and the ordination of your lifestream. We have experienced that, you and I, many times in the past.

This morning, I truly come with love in My heart, thinking of what your NEW Buddha has said—"You have really done your best"! *O, what a beautiful "best" that has been for Me!* You know, long, long ago, when the Conclave of the Suns of the System decided to dissolve the planet Earth because of the intensity of Her shadows created by the degradation into which Her people had fallen, I, too, was a Volunteer. I was filled with enthusiasm and fervor in My desire to render the service to this dear Earth which would prevent such dissolution and hold for Her Her rightful and God-ordained place in our Solar System. Upon My return home to Venus from that Conclave, My feelings were so evident (I did not even speak about them) that finally, My beloved Venus said: "Why don't You go?" We were, of course, always in the most magnificent accord and so I smiled and said: "Thank You! I shall!"

I then prepared for My journey earthward, but I never dreamed it would be such a long one. Through the establishment of the Great White Brotherhood I had hoped that the journey back to Venus would have transpired long ago. Yet, while the need remained; while the planet was in danger; while

Its evolutions, particularly the "spirit sparks" within the ten million people belonging to this planet were apt to be completely snuffed out by the maya of human creation, I loved serving here.

Then, recently, at the Royal Teton Conclave in January of this year, I was surprised to be told that My freedom was at hand. I was told that the Earth had passed the "danger zone" sufficiently; that enough purification had taken place in Her atmosphere and among Her people; that enough unascended lifestreams were interested in continuing service to this end and that Lord Gautama had prepared Himself sufficiently to be able to take My place as Lord of the world so that I might return home—HOME—to Venus—to My people. O, *My God—the gratitude which is within My heart for each and all of you who have made that possible!*

Can you imagine My gratitude also to the Beloved Gautama Who had prepared Himself *ahead of time* so that He might be ready to assume the duties of My Office when I should be free? His love and light had expanded His Causal Body until It was of sufficient size and intensity to match My Own. As you have been told, when Our two Causal Bodies met, it was like the coming together in perfect alignment of the two halves of an orange. Knowing this, I was in supreme peace during My short stay on Venus. May I say that, since then, I have not been back to Venus—yet now—O! the joy of that freedom—knowing that I may come and I may go! I leave with you today My personal blessings upon all who have made this possible!

Will you now, beloved ones, honor Lord Gautama? Accept His radiation to you of victorious love and peace—His consciousness of "The Middle Way"—which He brings to you today.

Lord Gautama Speaks

Today I bring to you the feeling and substance of peace which has been My atmosphere for aeons of time! If you will accept it, that peace shall become for you a permanent part of your world for, as your Master Jesus has said: "I give not as the world gives". That which is the light and love of any Member of the Ascended Host and which is consciously given to unascended beings, is a permanent radiating power-center, anchored within the feelings, the mind, the etheric substance

and the outer flesh structure. This gift, if accepted by your feelings as reality, can be activated and expanded at any moment, just as you confidently turn a switch upon an electric fan and set it into motion.

When unascended mankind are raised to certain heights of illumination and peace in communal gatherings from time to time or, in the presence of a Master during an address, why do such individuals feel that the peace and uplift then received are only temporary accelerations and that the form of the speaker or the spoken word of the Master is essential for their continued activity within the bodies in which they are encased? Even among your unascended mankind— (which I have not personally contacted for a great many ages, except on rare occasions) *do you give a gift today and snatch it back tomorrow?* When an Ascended Being gives you a feeling and blessing of radiation, *that is a living activity in your world*—an actual part of the Master's substance and consciousness. This feeling you can recall at will and again suffuse your world with it at a moment's notice. However, the gifts which are *not seen* are not so much cherished among mankind, such as the gift of Our light, Our feelings and Our power of accomplishment. We find that as soon as the individual returns to his own orbit, particularly if such an one is not right within an active heartcenter or some active Sanctuary, that the gifts given slip away from the conscious memory of such an individual by lack of use.

I taught in India many hundreds of years ago, as you know. This year, nearly all of India chooses to recognize and honor My teachings, although 2,500 years ago only a few dusty monks and many curious passers-by were interested. I know what it is to have walked the Earth seeing human distress and, because of that, by deliberate conscious endeavor, I pierced through every one of the Seven Spheres of higher consciousness in an endeavor to find the Holy Truth of Life, obedience to the Laws of which would not only alleviate but completely remove and prevent the recurrence of such distress in the future. Having achieved My goal—having found that Truth—I then renounced my God-given right to stay there and voluntarily returned to Earth to resuscitate an almost totally incapacitated body which had been neglected during the years—YEARS—which I spent in My journey toward knowing the

Ultimate! Now, 2,500 years after My experience, there are Shrines builded and one of the largest religious Orders of the world bears the name of "The Buddhists". However—*all this was not done in a day!*

I speak to you today for the first time in My official capacity as the Lord of the World—Lord of the planet Earth. This makes Me very humble, very grateful and makes Me desirous of expanding more and more Divine Love until all your endeavors are crowned with God-success.

Perhaps I shall not be a spectacular "Lord of the World" but I shall be a loving One! I think there is not one sincere heart within this room today who does not feel My personal Ray anchored within his or her heart, carrying My love to you —for you are the hope of the Hierarchy, as well as of the Earth and Its people.

And now to My Successor—Beloved Lord Maitreya—The NEW Buddha!

The NEW Buddha (Lord Maitreya) Speaks

Beloved ones, I bring to you today the deepest and most sincere blessings of the Buddha's radiation which it is My great privilege and honor now to direct to, through and around the atmosphere of Earth and Her evolutions, as I humbly enter into the Office of My great Teacher, Gautama, and learn each day more of the feeling of pure and absolute love.

May I say that, in the outer mind, you sometimes wonder if there is an *ultimate* to any feeling in the Ascended Masters' Realm. Well, I can speak for Myself and Those with Whom I have been in association—*there is no ultimate* that We have ever found! In My Office as World Teacher, guiding, guarding and protecting each new religion as it has come into being, wherever possible developing and expanding the Christ-nature within the human hearts of all belonging to Earth's evolutions and Her "Guardian Spirits", *I thought I knew love!* But, the moment that I stepped into the atmosphere and responsibilities of the Buddha's radiation, I think I realized more fully than ever before that there is no ultimate to that feeling. I am convinced in My heart that even Alpha and Omega (God and Goddess of our Great Central Sun) and the Sun Gods and Goddesses above Them shall continue to externalize and ex-

perience that acceleration of Divine love, joy, faith, peace and all the other God-virtues and that even the Supreme Source behind every Galaxy is, in Itself, a constant expansion of those God-virtues and feelings which We so much desire to give to you.

When your great Guest, Sanat Kumara, first came earthward so many ages ago, He had in mind the awakening of the consciousness of some individuals upon this Earth who had become part of Its evolutions from other planets or were among those who were naturally inhabitants of the Earth. Through the magnetic power of His Divine Love, He began to draw toward Him, at first, the finer bodies of lifestreams who wanted to find their way back to Godliness; to Godly feelings; to Godly thoughts and Godly expressions. As the moth is drawn toward the Flame, so are the souls of those whose prayer-force, thought and feeling desire Godly things drawn toward Beings at Inner Levels Who can give them assistance. So, along the current of Our Own prayer-force, Our contemplations, Our various spiritual practices (although We were in embodiment at very different parts of the Earth at the time), the Beloved Gautama and I often met together before Sanat Kumara. We formed a spiritual alliance in our inner bodies and, as We watched the Beloved Sanat Kumara's great outpouring of Divine Love (the only thing, mind you, with which He had to work to preserve our planet!) We came one day to a realization that the Great Lord of the World desired a New Buddha. Both Gautama and Myself then offered to prepare Ourselves for that Initiation. This We did, through many ages of study, contemplations and disciplines. Most of you are familiar with the story that, at the end of the long initiations, Beloved Gautama excelled Me in His radiation of love and light and I was grateful! I was one of the most joyous of those present at His "Vesting-time" (ordination) and I have been one of His greatest admirers and students ever since! Whenever time and opportunity allowed Me to take My attention away temporarily from My service as World Teacher, I have spent that time in loving Him. I honestly think, beloved ones, that it was My love for Him which drew so much of His radiation into My Own world that it has enabled Me to be ready to as-

(*Continued on page* 16)

THE MASTERS OF

ON: NON-ATTACHMENT TO PERSONS,

MAHA CHOHAN

As I have said repeatedly, the Founder of any great World Religion brings Truth; the followers of that Religion weave into It their concepts, ideas, patterns and methods of worship. Thus the *purity* of the original idea is often lost through the earnest, sincere but often mis-guided followers of the original World Religion.

One such Being, now the Lord of the World, known by millions of people as Gautama Buddha, taught—*non-attachment to things and the doctrine of desirelessness.* This has been misinterpreted by many earnest followers of His Faith.

EL MORYA

The feeling world (desire body) was created and has been sustained through the ages in, through and around every self-conscious intelligence with a Divine Purpose. That Purpose is to give life (energy) to ideas envisioned and to make them manifest forms. When the feeling world is used again *selflessly* as a proper creative force to energize thought-forms, sustain and expand them for the good of the entire human race, it will have fulfilled its Divine purpose. Without deep, sincere, impersonal but strong *feelings* no idea, vision, thought-form or World Movement (spiritual or secular) can either come to birth or live and be sustained in the physical appearance world. It is the service of the First Ray to so train the feeling worlds of the chelas as well as those of all mankind, imprisoned Angels and Elementals so that they may use their feelings as God intends,—to energize and externalize in practical works the Divine Concepts and Ideas received into the outer consciousness.

KUTHUMI

I was among those who walked with the Lord Gautama when He preached the doctrine of "detachment" to His followers, while He still wore a physical body Himself. His doctrine was that those who used the creative centers of

WISDOM SPEAK

PLACES, CONDITIONS OR THINGS

thought, feeling, spoken word and action to lower the Divine Ideas into the physical world should not, at any time, become attached to the creation drawn forth. He further strongly recommended that the chela watch for a sense of spiritual pride in precipitation, a desire for personal gain as well as a personal attachment to the manifestation drawn forth for the good of humanity. Some have followed this impersonal principle; others have chosen to ignore the tremendous need upon the planet Earth of the perfection waiting to express on Earth and many have chosen to personally benefit (financially or through a sense of personal power and authority) by the manifestation they drew forth. They have, therefore, forgotten the *spirit* of His teachings and follow the *Letter of the Law.*

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Personal attachment to persons, places, conditions or things, causes so much heartbreak while the individual is on Earth and, if possible, even more so after such a person passes through the change called "death". The magnetizim (when tinged with selfish or personal motives, known or unknown) which literally mesmerizes the soul toward its creation, is a tremendous line of concentrated energy which binds the soul to its creation, or to the individuals whom that soul has served. When the service, as *We* offer and practice it, is done *impersonally* (although Our life (feelings) energizes the blessing) it does not contain this "clutching energy" and the individuals and manifest blessings become—*as they should be*—a part of the heritage of the race. Thus I, too, can recommend that every service you give be rendered to the Glory of God and to the establishment of His Kingdom on *this* Earth, *with no thought of personal gain, recognition or recompense!* The Father Who is in Heaven sees all things and shall reward you accordingly.

SERAPIS BEY

To take the doctrine of "desirelessness" literally would be to repudiate the Spiritual Law of precipitation. The *motive*

behind the desire *determines its efficacy* and its ultimate worth to the evolutions progressing in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere.

Many chelas (particularly in the East) find it comparatively easy to rise in consciousness into the Realms of Bliss and there abide . . . allowing this Earth and Its progress to continue to suffer in limitation and distress. The true doctrine of the Buddha was to learn to so rise—attune one's consciousness to the perfection which The Father has in store for the Earth and Its evolutions—and then to consciously *descend* and practically manifest for the blessings of the race that perfection. For this reason were the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action given unto man. Observation of perfection and participating in its bliss are not enough. Bringing that perfection and that bliss to a planet in sore distress and a people in the agony of suffering, is the mark of a true chela of Lord Buddha.

HILARION

The desire body (feeling world) has truly been called by many the "bottomless pit". It is also the unconscious instigator of many promptings wherein the personal self will be benefited; thus, the absolute necessity for purifying this body of all known and unknown personal habits, patterns, desires, appetites, cravings for power, etc. Then, it is ready to perform its natural function . . . to energize joyfully, constantly and lovingly the ideas and patterns in the mental body. As by far the greatest amount of energy fills the feeling world, any thought, vision, pattern or design which is given life (energized) by the feelings is literally catapulted into form. You know, yourselves, in the outer world, that the greatest mental concepts never carry conviction unless their proponent has a true, strong feeling of their efficacy and practicability. I was able to perform the service as the Apostle Paul because I *felt* the Truth which I endeavored to spread abroad. Thus it is today; the teachers and chelas who truly accomplish spiritual conversion must first *feel* the Truth which We have so freely imparted. Then, truly, your *words become flesh and dwell among you* . . . and among all mankind.

JESUS

The more pure a man or woman becomes the greater the capacity of the feeling world to energize that which will benefit the human race. Desirelessness (as interpreted by many) may be pure selfishness and make the individual indifferent to the crying needs of his fellowman. Although I, Myself, My Mother and Father and some of My followers, had no *personal* desires, We were fully cognizant of the *need* of humanity. Thus, We ascended "in consciousness" to the Realm of Perfection, saw the Father's intent for all His children and set about practically to bring into manifestation that Kingdom *here on Earth*. A study of the very brief records of the experiences through which I, Myself, passed will show that I did have a *burning desire* to alleviate human suffering; to heal the sick of mind and body and to leave the world a planet of greater light. So also did My great Predecessor, Lord Gautama.

SAINT GERMAIN

Seeing the agony of those who have passed through the veil called "death" as well as the distress of those still embodied who are prisoners of human desires, I offer the use of My Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy to purify the emotional bodies of the people.

The instruments by which the perfection of God's Holy Kingdom is scientifically lowered into the physical appearance world, are thought, feeling, etheric consciousness and the spoken word and deed. To even cognize for a moment that the feelings should become inactive (desire-less) is an untruth. Removing the cause and core of all *personal* desires and feelings is essential, of course. Then the feelings do their perfect work in energizing thought-forms directed into the alert consciousness from the individual "I Am" Presence or any Member of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

Great discrimination is required at this point on the Spiritual Path to cognize the difference between the promptings of the outer self (which seek personal gain) and the promptings from the Divine Realms which seek only to manifest here and now God's Will for this sweet Earth and all Its attendant evolutions.

Do not ask for "desirelessness" but for right God-desire . . .

Do not ask for the experience of exalted consciousness without asking for the constancy, perserverance, honesty and selflessness to draw the fruits of such exalted consciousness into the realm where you yet abide!

Visionaries and dreamers are many. Practical workers are few! It is these practical workers who are Our hands (at it were) and Our representatives in this world of form.

(NEW BUDDHA—*Continued from page* 11)

sume His Office today. Consciously, I did not prepare for Buddhahood at this moment, yet I was told I was ready!

I am serving yet, as you know, with Holy Jesus and Blessed Kuthumi Who are, of course, just "breaking in" on the tremendous task of being World Teacher. Each of Them now has seven candidates preparing for the Chohanships of the Second and Sixth Rays which eventually will be vacated by Them as They proceed together to fill the Office of World Teacher, previously occupied by Myself. Kuthumi and Jesus are personally working with those potential Chohans to develop Them for that service and, of course, in time two of these will excel above the Others and assume those positions. Meanwhile, all the assistance of the World Teacher is to be focused upon Saint Germain's New Activity but, at present, Jesus and Kuthumi's forces are divided to a degree. While They are working to pour the radiation of World Teacher to the New Activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, They are also assisting in the development of the candidates Who will replace Them as Chohans of Their respective Rays. I, in turn, am working with Jesus and Kuthumi and I am also sustaining the Cosmic radiation of the Buddha's rates of vibration. I am also serving with the Great Gautama Who does not enjoy processionals or ceremonial activities. So, you see, if you think you are busy here below, We, too, are busy here above.

This morning, I would like to give each and every one of you, Our Blessings. In the Name of life, I thank you!

An Address by

BELOVED ASTREA and THE ELOHIM OF PURITY

(First of the addresses given at the Autumn Class on the Beings of the Four Elements)

BELOVED ASTREA: Sept. 27, 1956

Blessed Children of God, seeking with all your hearts to purify the Earth and all the evolutions belonging to It, We are so grateful for your sincerity, your faith, your constancy of endeavor and for the actual works which have been performed through your knowledge, understanding and application of the Spiritual Law.

In endeavoring to understand the right use of the Sacred Fire, the student must first learn that the Sacred Fire Itself is consciously qualified, obedient, intelligent life—eagerly willing and capable of rendering the service for which It is called forth! The *acceptance in the outer consciousness (feeling world particularly)* of the already gathered momentums of various qualities and activities of the Sacred Fire (such as the Freedom Flame, Resurrection Flame, etc.) is so essential to the success of Its use.

The Sacred Fire renders two services—one manifesting as the power of Precipitation—the conscious creation of constructive form in any Sphere, including the physical appearance world; the other manifesting as the power of Etherealization (dissolving) of form at the completion of its usefulness.

What Are Salamanders?

The Salamanders are the Beings which serve the Fire Element and are of tremendous assistance to the Directors of the Fire Kingdom. Many of these Salamanders are as large as the Empire State Building (in New York City) while many are as small as the head of an ordinary pin. They serve constantly under their Directors to dissolve the impurities released from mankind through the destructive use of their creative centers (thoughts, feelings and spoken words) and are a tremendous boon to the other three Elements—Earth, Air and Water. Perhaps it is difficult for you to conceive of Fire Beings acting as purifying agents through the Water Element—but they do! Without these Salamanders (many of Whom come from the Electronic Belt around the physical Sun) the forces of the

other three Elements would long since have rebelled violently, causing much cataclysmic action, fear and chaos to the people of Earth. I should particularly like you from tonight on to acknowledge and consciously bless these Salamanders for their service all through the ages, not only in this physical appearance world but also in the Inner Spheres where disembodied lifestreams dwell between embodiments.

Fire, like every other Element, has given great blessings to the race by manifesting in a constructive manner, i.e., for incineration, heat, light, cooking, etc., and in a destructive way, also, causing the loss of homes, lives and property. Therefore, mankind in general have a terrific *fear* (often buried in the etheric garment) of the action of fire. Tonight, we are endeavoring to remove this fear from the etheric consciousness (memory world) of the people and replace that fear by a love of the purifying radiation and activities which are within the Sacred Fire.

Many individuals (particularly those who have been burned at the stake in past lives or otherwise tortured by fire) have been deeply scarred etherically. The removal of the cause, effect, record and memory of such fear shall take place *now!* Then the activities of the Sacred Fire will be more welcomed by all the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere as a liberating, purifying power. *I so decree it!*

Through ages of mis-use of the Fire Element, many disembodied lifestreams are also very much afraid of Fire. Thus the purifying currents of the Violet Transmuting Flame, as well as the radiation of My Own Ray and that of the Elohim of Purity, are violently rejected by the souls (even at Inner Levels) who have utilized the Fire Element to cause agony and death to their fellowman. Will you stop right here, please, and call for the removal of the causes and cores of all fear of the Fire Element and then, sincerely call on the Law of Forgiveness for any and all mis-use of the Fire Element by your lifestream and that of all mankind, back unto the very beginning of such unfortunate practices. As this is done, from Our Realm We shall be actively sublimating these errors of the past and present and preventing the mistakes of the future by mankind now embodied, as well as those who are to take embodiment here at a later time.

(*Audience stood and gave requested decrees.*)

After the first Zarathustra brought back the remembrance of the use of the Fire Element to the outer consciousness of mankind on Earth, for a long time that Fire was loved and blessed by the Priests and the people and only used constructively. Then came the time when, through many ages, unscrupulous Priests and Priestesses invoked the powers of the Fire Element for selfish and destructive purposes. Salamanders who responded in obedience to those who were practicing such Black Magic rites became bound to the lifestreams of those who had invoked them and have followed those lifestreams ever since. We are asking you now to help Us cut these Salamanders free from these lifestreams, many of whom are yet to be born on the Earth. Those with incendiary tendencies often have those tendencies stimulated by such Salamanders who have taken on the "mischief" of their masters.

I smile at the consciousness of those who refuse to believe that the Earth first must be cleansed and purified *from within out*, before the glorious radiation of the Ascended Master Realm can be manifest again for the sweet Earth and all Her evolutions. This idea is just as foolish as to think one can ignore the weeds which fill a field and, sowing fresh grass-seed upon them, expect to have a grassy lawn of velvety softness!

My service to this Universe is to help remove the causes and cores of all the "seeds" of human selfishness, discord, limitation and distress from within the four lower bodies of mankind, as well as the mass creations which blanket the Earth and Its entire atmosphere. Many of you individually are going through the process at this time of having certain destructive qualities, tendencies and cores of impurity removed from your four lower bodies. It is sometimes no more pleasant to experience this than it is to have a tooth pulled from an abscessed gum—but it is just as essential to the permanent well-being of the individual.

You would be amazed at the tenacity with which individuals hold on (in the feelings) to certain habits and tendencies. They really enjoy them and are not at all either eager or desirous of letting them go; also—the humanly created entities of discord really hate the purifying activities of the Sacred Fire, fearing the loss of their identity. *This resistance is what We must meet with the help of sincere students who will invoke Our aid*, since We must have the call and authority from

your octave,—from those still in physical embodiment where the need is to be met.

As I have told you previously, I chose to co-operate with the Beloved Elohim of Purity—creating, sustaining and expanding by use, the activities of My Circle and Sword of Blue Flame which I release at your call in, through and around whatever destructive condensations of energy you designate in that call. Dear hearts, I just cannot express to you in words my gratitude for your having called to me through the years and having thus given Me such freedom to act in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of Earth's people. Thus the "wedges" of impurity (See Beloved Astrea's Address in Booklet No. 1, Ser. No. 5) which have been allowed to lodge between the electrons within the atom, are being removed tonight and the purifying grace (electronic light substance) of My Beloved Clair is taking the place vacated by the discord.

I now present My Beloved Clair—the Elohim of Purity.

ELOHIM OF PURITY:

Beloved ones! As I come into the atmosphere of Earth tonight, I bring the full-gathered Cosmic momentum of My purity to you, to all mankind and to all the Elements which have served Earth's evolutions all through the ages. *Do you know that the only discomfort in the world comes from the lack of the substance of purity in one or more of the four lower bodies?* Misqualified energy, changing the ratio of the speed of the electrons which form the atom, causes pain, limitation and distress of various kinds. The vibration of the substance of purity quickens the vibratory action of the electrons, helping them to expand their light, throw off the substance by which the individual has surrounded them by discordant thought, feeling and spoken word and restores them to the rhythm and harmony of the "I AM" Presence, in Whose Divine and perfect Image each individual was originally created.

Purity is a substance. It is a rate of vibration which is contagious in the extreme! Please *accept* My purity today! Consciously open your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies to Me today that I may pour into them that quickening radiation of Cosmic Christ Purity which I am!

After My Beloved Astrea and all the Beings of the Sacred Fire (particularly Those serving on the Seventh Ray) have removed the causes and cores of all impurity on this Earth from Its people and Its atmosphere, I shall be so much more welcome among mankind. People feel they are losing something when asked to invoke purity. I tell you that, instead of losing anything, *they are gaining* permanent peace, comfort, healing, supply, harmony and perfect balance by such invocation to My element.

During this four-day period, We are endeavoring to anchor as much purifying energy as possible into the four Elements which have served the Earth for so long. This will release these beings from the resentments and rebellions against mankind who have been their tormentors as undisciplined human beings. It will also more easily open the outer consciousness of the people to a greater realization of the Truth and bring the restoration of the perfect atmosphere, individually and for the planet Itself, in which there is no veil of maya hiding the glory of the Angels, the Ascended Ones and All Who are assisting the race as a whole.

Precipitation and Etherealization

Purity is very, very essential for the use of the two activities of the Sacred Fire to which My Beloved referred earlier in Her address—Precipitation and Etherealization.

In Precipitation—purity is necessary to the manifestation of a clear, distinct, perfect pattern in the Inner Realms or in the world of form.

If the mental body is not purified, it cannot receive the perfect design from the Godhead or the Ascended Masters; nor can it manifest the strength to hold to that design against the disintegrating forces of doubt, fear, ridicule and the many other negative qualities in the atmosphere of Earth which always endeavor to destroy a constructive pattern in the outer world in which you presently abide.

If the emotional body is not purified, the idea and pattern will be so tinged with selfishness and personal ambition that, again, the beautiful design loses much of its perfection and efficacy.

If the etheric body (memory) is not purified, the failures of the past which are recorded there will often neutralize and

sometimes completely destroy the form before it can be externalized for the blessing of life.

Purity is also essential to enable one to consciously etherealize substance which has fulfilled its purpose, releasing the magnetic pull which has held the form together and allowing the electrons which have made up that form to return to the Sun for repolarization.

In Etherealization, if the mental body is not purified, it will devise all kinds of schemes to "hold on" to substance and form temporarily loaned to the personal self, by the use of which he may bless his fellowman.

If the emotional body is not purified, it will cling tenaciously to possessions as well as to people and clutter up the world with many forms which have completed their efficacy. These bind lifestreams (not only the embodied but disembodied) to such an individual, causing much unnecessary suffering to all concerned.

If the etheric body is not purified, it will remember previous losses; be filled with suspicions and fears and the process of Etherealization will be hindered.

If the physical body is not purified it, of course, will continue to enjoy the pleasures of the senses and the forms which gratify those pleasures.

Every Ascended Being, Angel and Builder of Form uses life only as God intended it to be used—to give some blessing. Then, when the forms which They have created have given their service, They release that life from that form so that it may serve with greater purpose in the future—the opportunity for greater service having been earned by previous obedience to these Celestial Ones. Would that mankind would learn this lesson of "loosing and letting go". Often have We witnessed the suffering that has ensued when individuals, refusing to learn this lesson, are finally forced by the bitterness of their own experiences to make this renunciation.

Tonight, I ask you to call on the Law of Forgiveness for your own mis-use of life all through the ages and to accept My gift of purity in its place, so that you may see, know and become the perfect expression of your own individualized "I AM" Presence—a Holy Grail—receiving into your outer mind the Divine ideas from that Presence which, through your purified creative centers of thought, feeling and spoken word you can

externalize for your own blessing, for the expansion of this Activity and for the benefaction of your fellowman. Thank you, beloved ones, and good evening!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

November 17, 1956

BELOVED ONES SEEKING THE REALIZATION OF THE POWER OF GOD "I AM" TO ACT THROUGH YOU:

I bring to you the love and illumination of My consciousness and the strong, directed Ray from the heart of Pallas Athena to anchor into your outer consciousness the ALL POWER OF GOD, through you, to act HERE AND NOW.

Upon the Sacred Altar at Shamballa burns the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame! A portion of that Flame is also anchored within your dear physical hearts. That Flame is ALL-POWERFUL in Our Octave. By Its use, We create and sustain manifestation and etherealize that which has already served its purpose. That Flame is also ALL-POWERFUL in *your* octave *as you can accept It,* rather than the power and authority you have given to persons, places, conditions and things to limit you. It is all in the power of *acceptance, realization* and *utilization* of the Power of the Flame of God "I Am" in this physical appearance world. As you find Its power working through you more and more and cognize the sublimation of evil of every description thereby, you will eventually become "a Lord of the Flame" in your own right.

At the close of this month of November, all the Spiritual Hierarchy, as well as unascended mankind, will bring in the harvest of Their intelligent use of lifes energy—the Flame of God "I Am," to Shamballa! We shall be there to accept it. Visualizing the glorious Three-fold Flame (pink, gold and blue representing Love, Wisdom and Power) upon the Altar at Shamballa; the magnificent Regent Sanat Kumara standing in the atmosphere above the Flame and the New Lord of the World, Lord Gautama, standing within that Flame; place the harvest of your year's endeavors upon the Altar, with the prayer that These Beings will intensify your realization, ac-

ceptance and use of that Flame of God within you in this coming year. They will do so! Love and Blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

The Statement for the Transmission Class of November 17, 1956.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	from Sanat	Kumara	th' feeling	of victory	over everything	human
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Retreat: Shamballa; Hierarch: Lord Goutama, the New Lord of the World—Sanat Kumara, Regent; Color: pink, gold and blue; Musical Keynote: "Caprice Viennois" and "Song of India."

SUGGESTED DECREE

(In view of the fact that we are including the Autumn Class addresses from the Great Ones Who represent and govern the Four Elements in "The Bridge" (beginning with this issue) we thought perhaps some of our Gentle Readers would like to join us in using the "Forgiveness" decree for this purpose, which decree we used all through the Class. Used daily, it will do much for these Beings, as well as for your own speedier freedom in the light.)

"I AM!" "I AM!" "I AM!" the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness, Forgetfulness and Transmuting Flame of all inharmonious action and human consciousness and all obstruction we or any other part of life have ever placed in the pathway of life's perfection, cause, effect, record and memory—past or present, known or unknown, today and forever, before it can act, manifest or longer be sustained. (Repeat the above three times this far)—then say: "and replace it on the instant by all the power, power, power and perfection of the Divine Plan fulfilled, sustained and expanded by the Sacred Fire without limit, today and forever—Beloved "I AM!" Beloved "I AM!" Beloved "I AM!"

We call this forth particularly for all mankind's misuse of the intelligence, substance, energy, power and activity of the ————* Element through the beloved ————** and all the destruction which has ever taken place in the Earth, on the Earth or in Its atmosphere all through the ages, because of mankind's destructive interference with the fulfillment of God's Great Divine Plan for that Element.

Seal every ————** RIGHT NOW within a gigantic ovoid of the purity, fragrance and perfection of the Violet Transmuting Flame and hold them within that ovoid, forever free from all that God never intended to be. Again,—seal that ovoid within a larger focus of the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth and NOW—MAKE ALL THINGS RIGHT—BY LIGHT—TONIGHT! See that the ————* Element is NEVER used destructively again in the Earth, on the Earth or in Its atmosphere, at any time, in any way, for any reason whatsoever—by anyone, anything, anywhere!

Beloved God Ling! CHARGE every ————** in existence NOW with Your feeling of God-happiness, sustaining and expanding it forever!

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power (repeat 3 times) eternally sustained, all-powerfully active, ever-expanding and world engulfing, until all are wholly ascended and free.

* Fire Element — ** Salamanders
* Water Element — ** Undines
* Air Element — ** Sylphs
* Earth Element — ** Gnomes and Nature Spirits

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V **DECEMBER, 1956** **No. 10**

To the Beloved Master Jesus:

All blessings upon Your accomplishment of a lifetime of Victory—an Example of Mastery through a physical body—and a sacrifice that entailed so many thousands of lives of preparation that *the human mind cannot cognize such love!*

To the Beloved Mary, Your blessed Mother, for Her capacity, willingness, determination and love which enabled Her to *hold* the IMMACULATE CONCEPT for You and those who volunteered to serve with You in the Christian Dispensation, Our gratitude and love!

To the Beloved Joseph (now known as Our Brother Saint Germain) for His patience . . . His selfless guardianship . . . His life of *works rather than words* in fulfilling the Cosmic Role for which He volunteered, the blessings of Heaven We invoke!

To all those—Ascended and unascended—who participated in the presentation of the Christian dispensation to mankind, We invoke the blessings of the Most High!

To the Angelic Host, Whose Guardian Presence hovered ever about the Holy Family, We are so grateful! Let the time soon come when all men shall acknowledge, accept and serve consciously with the Angelic Host as the God of All intends!

To the very Spirit of Christmas, Whose Individuality has grown with each successive celebration of the Christ-mass, We send Our greetings and ask that Her Spirit not only continue to live but physically manifest as well in the lives of all mankind!

Finally, to the gentle readers, whose interest and love have helped Us to sustain this Endeavor, We do decree for you a Holy, Blessed, Illumined Christmas Season!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

[redacted]

© 1956 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT, WYOMING, U.S.A.

(December 15th, 1956 through January 14th, 1957)

In the beautiful Rocky Mountains in Wyoming, U.S.A., there is located the magnificent focus of the Temple of Precipitation into which, twice each year, are drawn the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Angels and Representatives from the Elemental Kingdom, as well as certain privileged chelas (who come in consciousness while their bodies sleep)—all of whom counsel together to find ways and means of combining their energies, talents, gifts and powers for the blessing and forwarding of the progress of our dear Earth and Its attendant evolutions.

After a brief spiritual "holi-day" at Shamballa where the sheaves (accomplishments) of the year are reverently presented before the Lord of the World, the Hierarchs of the Retreats and those particularly interested in the evolution of the Earth and Its attendant life, prepare to enter the sacred walls of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. There, before the Great Karmic Board and the assembled Great White Brotherhood, they offer those ideas and plans which they feel could be of benefit to such evolutions in the coming year (1957).

As the interest of the chelas in these Half-yearly Counsels has increased and greater numbers of unascended beings are attending these glorious Conclaves (in their finer bodies during sleep), the original main Council Chamber has been augmented by seven lesser Chambers which are used at these Conclaves for the hospitality and comfort of the guests.

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKEY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

Long before the actual presentation of the petitions to the Karmic Board takes place, the Hierarchs of the Retreats, the Messengers from other Systems, the Representatives from the Angelic and Elemental Kingdoms, as well as many of unascended mankind (in their finer bodies) are drawn toward this great focus of the Ascended Master Lanto. Wherever necessary, these are provided with individual Council Rooms. The Scroll which these guests bring containing their petitions and ideas is then recorded by the Angel of Record and approved or disapproved, according to the directions of His Superiors. If approved, this Scroll is then posted upon the door of the Council Chamber to which its author has been assigned. Here posted on the door of His room, his petition is in full view for the perusal of all the visitors to the Retreat and, if its contents stir an interest in the self-conscious intelligence so perusing it, that one is invited into that Council Chamber and given audience by the Hierarch Who is there (or His Representative). This One willingly explains the further details of the Divine Plan. Then, such an individual (Ascended or otherwise) may sign his or her name to the Scroll—thus offering his energies from whatever realm in which he abides, to help fulfill the Divine Plan in the coming year. All so signing will be called by the Hierarch at the time of the presentation of the petition to the Karmic Board and that one, then, will have to be willing to accept responsibility for helping to fulfill this Plan.

During this time there is a period of general counselling together and many a good constructive individual whose energies, talents, gifts and powers could not—*alone*—measure up to manifesting the fulfillment of the ambitious plans he has presented for approval, is taken "under the wing" of some Sponsor (Cosmic Being, Ascended Master or Angel). This One either incorporates the sincere student's Plan into that of His Own or will offer to help that student to fulfill his own Plan.

At this Conclave, the seven Council Chambers (each in the color of one of the Seven Rays of this System) are opened wide. The light golden-mesh curtains on which are depicted the Archangel and Archaii of each Ray are so drawn back that the beautiful likeness of the Archangel and Archaii still remains visible.

The Central Chamber is equally visible to the seven antechambers, with the Altar in the center around the base of

which is depicted in delicate frieze the epic life of man upon the Earth. The first of these panels shows, of course, what part of the Divine Plan the Rocky Mountain Retreat actually played in Earth's evolution, as the Beloved Archangel Michael, the Guardian Spirits and the Holy Innocents first touched the Earth at this spiritually strategic spot.

The Altar of the Central Chamber is circular and a low golden screen rising above the frescoed base has allowed the Brothers and Sisters of Ceremonial to weave into the screen the beautiful green ivy and the golden Lotus of China, Burma and other parts of the Eastern Hemisphere.

Upon the Altar Itself burns the concentrated Flame of Precipitation—a golden Flame rising from the center of a base of bright Chinese green. Of course, at the time of the actual expansion of this Flame (during the breathing activities of Transmission night and thereafter for that thirty-day period) this Flame will extend North, East, South and West until it covers the planet round.

For the Speaker Who will present His petition to the Karmic Board, there is provided a raised dais made of a beautiful golden substance, studded with yellow diamonds. At either side of the Flame of Precipitation there is space allowed for the Beloved Lanto and one of the Sponsors for the year of 1957 (just which one has not yet been announced).

In the atmosphere above the Teton, the amphitheatre of green jade-like substance will be created by the Builders of Form and the Angels of Ceremonial by December 15th. Above the amphitheatre, in the inner atmosphere, the Seven Throne Chairs for the Great Karmic Board will also be created —this year of the Chinese green substance, studded with pure white diamonds, in honor of the new Sponsors for 1957—representing TRUTH and PURITY to the Earth. It is not known as yet exactly when the Great Karmic Board will all come together at the Conclave, but We are told that from December 15th on, at least One such Member will be available to any and all who desire counsel before the actual Conclave formalities occur.

As there are *many* descriptions of this glorious Retreat in your earlier "Bridges", "Bulletins" and the "Transmission of the Flame" books, We refer you to these for further and more detailed descriptions. Just as when one describes a beautiful mountain scene or a lovely Temple like the Taj Mahal, there

are bound to be repetitions in further descriptions. Sometimes, in describing the Ascended Masters' Homes and Retreats, the students fall into the erroneous human thought that *something constantly new* to the intellectual consciousness is necessary to their spiritual progress. Be kindly reminded that the descriptions of the Retreats are *only a very small portion* of the service rendered in allowing the students opportunity to visit those Retreats in consciousness. Thus the students may absorb the feeling, reality and consciousness of Those Who have magnetized, sustained and radiated forth certain powers and gifts for the blessings of those who choose to avail themselves of these gifts while the Retreat is open. A "storybook" is lovely for the relaxing of a tired mind but the main object of opening the Retreats and inviting the consciousness of the students thereto (revealing a small portion of the activities taking place within them) is to increase the spiritual wealth of the *individual* life-stream as well as *all the evolutions* which are using the planet Earth as their home.

Hoping to greet you nightly (or by the day, if you choose to get still enough and come in consciousness) at Lanto's Rocky Mountain Retreat, "I AM"—

Sincerely your Friend—

EL MORYA

(Note: For further information on the Rocky Mountain Retreat, please see Transmission Flame Book, pages 20-24; 55-60; The Bridge to Freedom, Vol. 1, Nos. 3 and 8; Vol. 2, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. 3, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. 4, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. 5, No. 3.)

Excerpts from an Address by Our Beloved Ascended Master JESUS—THE CHRIST

Sept. 2, 1956

Beloved Children of the One God! I bring to you today the LIVING WORD *which is My life*—that Word which also is the life of every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master and Angel Who brings to you Their gifts of light from time to time. That Word is a *living* part of Their consciousness and very Being. *Does it continue to live in you after you have received it?* What do *you contribute* to that LIVING WORD given

into your consciousness, your mind, your feelings, your flesh? Does that LIVING WORD mean as much to you *today* (when to your physical eye-sight I seem invisible) as it did in the days when I spoke to you while wearing a flesh garment, so that your outer senses might have the comfort of form?

Think on this, beloved ones! Every bit of instruction, radiation and blessing transferred to an individual from an Ascended Being or even from a Teacher, Minister, Priest or Rabbi (Orthodox, Metaphysical or Occult) *is a part of the very life* of the Teacher *entering into the world* of the student. Thereafter, it either *lives* there, activated by joyous, buoyant acceptance; by mental remembrance in the process of application; by etheric vitalization of that instruction and by physical works; or, *by lack of acceptance and attention,* it is allowed to "go to seed" so to speak! Long ago, in some of My parables I spoke about the seed which was cast on shallow ground and on the rocks, in contrast to that which was cast into the good Earth, grew and brought forth a harvest.

I bring this to your remembrance this morning because Our *words* are Our *life,* containing Our consciousness and Our *very Selves*—given in great Spiritual generosity, according to the Dispensation of the Cosmic Law. As at present, these great gifts are given to just a mere "handful" of people, hoping that *those words will live in works* well done, emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically.

Purifying Service to Great Religions

Now, Our particular activity of this month is to assist in the dissolving of the destructive etheric records and the emotional and mental scars on the etheric bodies, as well as the records of destructive experiences of the past which have been registered upon the physical brain structure and the flesh of the Jewish people. We have chosen this month (September) for this purpose because the attention of the Jewish people is focused on their great Holy Days during this time, releasing a great deal of their energies qualified with thought and feeling of devotional worship of God; also, those who are sincere and earnest in the representation of that religion in their honoring of those Holy Days, form a natural magnet for the drawing from Us and Our Realm of much more than ordinary protection and blessing.

Beloved ones, for the next few months We have mapped out a course of action through which We intend to send a specific purifying current of great power through the religions of the world and We began with the Jewish Faith on last Thursday evening. This was so started not only because of the marvellous opportunity of more easily reaching those people through their attention upon the activities signified by their Holy Days, but also because, in the Near East, there is at present the clashing of the feelings of the people of the Mohammedan Religion and the people of the Jewish Faith, together (I regret to have to say) with some members of the Christian Faith as well.

Beginning with the month of October, We shall turn Our attention in like service to the Mohammedans. Then, while the Retreat at Shamballa is open and the great Spiritual currents of the Buddha are more than ordinarily active in the East, We shall devote the month of November to the Buddhists. In December, when My humble Presence is acknowledged by the attention of the masses of the people, We shall dedicate Our energies to the purification of the Christian Faith . . . So, to those of you who are hoping to settle down into a happy little "rest period", I personally regret having to bring you news of *more* service. However, in this Activity, *do not feel that you must become so very tense!* As Others of the Great Ones have told you, fifteen minutes of good application when your energy is fresh; your attention held firmly upon the perfection of what you want to have done and your feelings of faith and acceptance charging into that, is worth many hours of releasing tired discouraged or uncertain energy.

So, dear hearts, as you enter with us into this service of purification I want you to see this picture. We began this activity last Thursday evening and it has been expanding ever since. We established the double triangle representing the Star of David over and around this building (Sanctuary) and then, continuing to use the energies of the Builders of Form, the Directors of the Forces of Nature and the Beings connected with Ceremonial, We have now created a Star of David which is gigantic in size—so large that the Earth revolves within it and the Earth's axis forms a connection at either end with the inner part of that Star. Now, this Star which has been so created is made up of pure white light, with a tremendous activity and radiation of Blue Flame outside that white light. The center of

this Star of David is filled with Violet Fire. It is a living, breathing entity! It is not an individual being, but it is a created thought-form, into which all of Us (particularly every Avatar, Master, or the Progenitor of the particular Religion being purified) has poured and is continuing to pour Our very life. It breathes thus: first, from the very center of the Earth (which is revolving within that Violet Fire in the middle of the Star) is *breathed out* into the periphery of the Star those destructive etheric records, thought and feeling forms particularly concerned with the Jewish Race. Then, as these are drawn out through the Violet Fire, White Light and Blue Flame, there is immediately *breathed back into* the place from whence they came, (right on the same current) the positive God-qualities and radiation of perfection from (in this case) the Great Being Who was the main benefactor of the Jewish Race—the one Whom you know as Beloved Moses (today known as God Ling—God of Happiness). Others Who have served that Race through the ages are also giving Their assistance here.

As We said above, this thought-form is breathing. It renders the same service which you give on Transmission of the Flame night and *what you should be doing daily* in your individual breathing exercises. The activity of this thought-form is that it breathes out into the Star of David (from the particular group We are purifying at the time) the discord and then it breathes back Our substance into these people, qualified with protection and perfection. Beloved ones, in the outer consciousness, you have no concept of how deeply imbedded in the etheric body (memory world) are the experiences of both good and evil of the present and from the past. These are easily stirred into action whenever great pressures and Cosmic tides of similar vibration move into, through and around the planet as they do during the time of the changing of the Rays. This is now taking place when, because of Cosmic progression, the time has arrived for the Sixth Ray (which has been the authority for the last 2000 years) to release such authority to the Seventh Ray. So, now that the new tremendous vitalizing radiation of the Seventh Ray is coming into action, those destructive etheric records (some of which have lain dormant for many, many hundreds of years) are brought to the surface. Coming into the conscious mind and entering the feelings of

the lifestreams concerned, they sometimes bring with them very great bitterness and very great hatred, as well as (less often, however) the remembrance of great light.

It is to handle these that We are going to render this specific service *now* by this tremendous action of the Star of David described above. We shall sustain this activity of the Star until the service is completed. Each month the Great Being Who is the Founder of the Religion to be purified that month will take the authority of making the "count" for the rhythmic breath—Cosmically. Beloved Virgo, Pelleur, Neptune, Aries, Astrea and all the Beings Who represent the Directors of the Elemental Kingdom are giving special assistance to us at this time because, naturally, the more impure substance which can be removed from the Earth, the more the Cosmic Christ Light can flow in to take its place . . .

Call on Law of Forgiveness

Now, beloved ones, will you who are here today call with all your hearts, souls and spirits on the Law of Forgiveness for anything and everything which *you* may have contributed through the ages that are past, to the destructive karma which yet beats itself out upon the bodies and in the souls of human beings who are presently embodied in the Jewish Race? May I ask that—silently—*right now* while We are in your midst, you make that sincere heart-call, that all of the life which you have injured and then all the life that has injured you, in or from this particular Race and Religion, (as you suffered martyrdom and various experiences of an unpleasant nature) be sublimated (refined by fire), transmuted and blessed; henceforth expressing only the perfection which God intended in the beginning. This is a ceremony of giving and receiving. It is a ceremony of grace!

Now, I ask you also to make the same call on the Law of Forgiveness for every other individual who belongs to that race (those who may not have touched *your* lifestream in any way)—that they may be forgiven emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically for all that they have done that is wrong and all the wrong that has been done to them. Your call here will include a great many of those lifestreams who have passed out of their physical bodies because of terrific atrocities to those bodies in Russia, Siberia and Germany in

recent years, as well as all the way back to the days of My Own ministry. Some of these experiences also go back as far as the days of Moses—the sufferings by the people of Israel in Egypt and the rebellions and resentments that ensued out of the Exodus of the Jews. It goes back into the struggles between the Tribes of Israel for their rightful King and then all the iniquities of those Kings and their Courts which followed. So—you are including a great army of lifestreams in this collective prayer. Many of such individuals are again in embodiment now and many more are soon to come. I think the greatest number to come into physical embodiment on the Earth this year (outside of the Buddhists) will be those of the Jewish Race. This is another reason why We are endeavoring to give this purification now so that, as these incoming children pass through the Gates of Birth, they will not have to take on the destructive karma of either commission or omission.

I do thank you for your willing assistance, beloved ones, and it would be well if you were to continue this daily until the service is completed for all the Religions We are endeavoring to help. You may hold the mental picture of the activity of the Star of David even as you are lying down to rest the body or while you are on your way to your places of business—just visualize the great Star and see the Earth revolving within the Violet Fire in the center of that Star. Visualize there being drawn out of the bodies, minds and worlds of all in the Jewish Race (which We are purifying at this time) all destructive etheric records and impure substance. See this done also for all those from that Race who are not in embodiment at the present time—wherever they may be abiding in the Inner Realms. Then, as the thought-form *breathes in*, try to see and feel the shadowed substance being replaced by the radiation from the Beloved Moses Whose quality is the feeling of God-happiness (the color of His Flame is bright gold); as well as the pure Christ White-light substance from Myself, My Beloved Mother and All the Other Great Ones Who are assisting in this service.

Your Spiritual Vocation

Beloved ones, you are people who have a vocation and that vocation is a Spiritual one! In other words, the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within your heart made

a vow to God and to certain Masters to perform a chosen service in this world of form. However, you do not have a vocation of the soul as well—at least not completely—as yet. There is a difference, you see, and that is where your personal "Armaggeddon" comes in. In the fuller freedom of the Inner Levels, it is very easy for the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God—the Immortal Identity of you—to vow to assist, for instance, in a World Movement like this of the Beloved Saint Germain; but the soul-self, with its etheric memories, its mental concepts, its emotional tendencies, is not always wholly cooperative with that Spiritual vocation. *There* is the battle between the pressures of self-dedication to Cosmic service and the surrender of the soul (outer self) to God and that service. Now, the Church endeavors to prepare the individual for a "soul-dedication". That is My endeavor with you now! Spiritually, you have made your vocation manifest in serving this Freedom Flame and mankind at large for many years. Sometimes, though, your soul has longed for release, relief and respite from this continuous task and that has caused a "war" in the feelings between the desire to serve the Christ or the "passing" man.

Now, to dedicate your soul and to really have a vocation of your outer self, you must persistently pursue the Seven Steps of Creation (or Precipitation) which have been placed before you again and again:

FIRST: You must be willing to do the WILL OF GOD in joyous humility;

SECOND: You must be willing to PERCEIVE the Will of God—that which He desires you to do—by listening for and hearing the "still small voice within" or from those of the Ascended Host Who choose to assist you;

THIRD: You must have a willingness to learn to *really* LOVE God, the Ascended Host and the Angels;

FOURTH: You must be willing to become absolutely PURE *in motive*—(let Me emphasize that again and again. It is the PURITY OF MOTIVE which will determine the efficacy of your works;

FIFTH: You must be willing to CONSECRATE your feelings; (Here is a place where you will have to watch yourself

(*Continued on page* 15)

THE MASTERS OF

(On: The Words of Jesus: "Except a man be born again,

MAHA CHOHAN:

Man's first spiritual birth is when he is created in the Image and Likeness of God out of the very heart of the Father-Mother God and unto him is then given all the powers of his God-parents. This *first* spiritual birth created what is known as the "I AM" Presence—the Divine Archetype—the Cosmic Ego. Even as in the Nature Kingdom the pattern of the oak is created *before* the acorn, so is the Divine man created *before* the physical man. The "re-birth" referred to by Beloved Jesus takes place when the *Divine Pattern* of the lifestream is *fully externalized through the outer personal self*, even as the oak tree is externalized through the acorn. Both follow the same Law.

EL MORYA:

It is the Father's WILL that every man shall know, experience and externalize the powers, gifts and manifest expressions of *good* which exist in what is called "The Kingdom of Heaven". It is Our service to life to awaken a desire within man *to want to experience* this awakening—to want to know the Law by which this manifest expression can come into being—and then to set that Law into action so that the resultant expressions of *good of every description* can flow through him, not only for his personal blessing but also for the blessing of the evolution to which he is presently attuned.

KUTHUMI:

The "second birth" which so confused the outer mind of Nicodemus, refers not to the physical body but to the *spiritual nature of* the individual. Through the course of many ages, the personality has forgotten much of the *spiritual* nature and today's manifest expressions of limitation, distress, decay and even "death" itself, are the result of such forgetfulness of the Divine heritage of each lifestream as a true Son or Daughter of God. It is the service of the Second Ray to bring to the outer consciousness of each individual a realization that this "second

WISDOM SPEAK

he shall in no wise enter the Kingdom of Heaven")

birth" is *spiritual*; then to bring a deep abiding desire within each one to cultivate the qualities of God which lie dormant within the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Truth which lives within each heart and which qualities can and must be cognized and manifested in the world of form.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER:

The Brothers and Sisters of the Third Ray are particularly interested in this "second birth". It is by the Divine love, interest, tolerance and encouragement released by Those from Our Realm that the talents, spiritual gifts and powers which lie dormant within the hearts of unascended mankind, are nurtured and developed. To all Earth's evolutions everywhere on the planet, We constantly endeavor to radiate that Divine love (which is an actual substance) to encourage the externalization of the God-nature, so long forgotten by mankind.

SERAPIS BEY:

The "second birth" by which an unascended being *can* and, in compliance with Cosmic Law, *does* externalize the perfection of his own individualized "I AM" Presence, was the mission so beautifully manifested through the last Earth life of Our Beloved Master Jesus.

When individuals come to Us at Luxor, We are privileged to look upon the perfection of their own individual Divine pattern as well as the distortions which have been created by their own destructive use of free-will all through the ages. Then come the necessary disciplines of the personality required to sublimate the distorted creations and the encouragement of the expression of the individual's *true reason for being. Every man is a potential Christ!* Some lifestreams have active within them the desire and illumined obedience required to be able to manifest that Christ Nature right here in the physical appearance world where such example is so necessary to hold before the attention of mankind. Others refuse to accept that their imperfections were created only by the personal self and they

also refuse to give the necessary obedience to Divine Law by which they can become that Christ in action! We welcome the "few" desirous of becoming the manifest expression of their own Divinity (the individualized "I AM" Presence). To these "few" We dedicate Our lives and service. Some day, all shall want to experience this transformation. Until then, We wait—in patience and in love!

HILARION:

The science of consciously creating the Divine Nature through the emotional, mental and etheric bodies of unascended beings, is Our province to teach to those interested in developing their natural expression of Divinity once again. This science, when properly studied and applied, does create the Christ-man manifest on Earth, even as the Beloved Master Jesus did. The requirement of the hour is to have such *Christ men and women* walking the Earth, able—as Jesus was—to accomplish all the feats of mastery over substance, energy and vibration. Such Christ-like individuals are the *living example of practical* love! Believe Me, I had to learn this lesson for, once—long ago—I lived by the *letter* of the Law rather than by the *spirit* and this very same Jesus Whom We particularly honor at the Christmas Season, taught Me the *spirit* of the Law—LOVE!

JESUS:

When one is unhampered by the "veil" of maya, it is easy to look upon the Divine Image (individualized "I AM" Presence) and pledge one's soul to externalizing that perfection on Earth. I was but One Who made such a pledge and vow! Through the kindness and loving co-operation of My Beloved Mother (Mary), My Father (St. Joseph), the Angelic Host and many individuals who are as yet unascended, I was enabled to manifest My Own Divine pattern *right here*, in the physical appearance world and through that give certain inspiration, hope, healing and strength to the spiritual as well as the physical selves of mankind. I am making the call now that others—among you—*who have made a like vow to externalize the Christ*, may have the strength, the love, the constancy and the assistance from Ascended and unascended friends alike, to

manifest that mastery. Long ago I said: "The things that I have done shall ye do also and greater things than these shall ye do, . . ." and every word of this promise shall yet be fulfilled!

SAINT GERMAIN:

I was privileged to be a very small part of the founding of the Christian Era. I would like to point out that the presence, love, guardianship and counsel of the Angelic Kingdom (from the time of the Conception through the Ascension of the Beloved Jesus), helped Us then to fulfill Our mission. In the New Age, the Angelic Host will again come to the foreground of the attention of mankind. One of the services of the Seventh Ray is to unite again the Three Great Kingdoms destined to fulfill their Divine plan upon the Earth—the Angelic Kingdom, the Human Race and the Elemental Kingdom. Acceptance of the reality of the Angels and Their power of radiation does so much for the individual who truly seeks to develop his Divine nature and experience the spiritual re-birth ("second birth") of which Beloved Jesus spoke.

The very nature of the Angels is loving, willing, joyous co-operation with God and the radiation which flows from the auras of the Angels is an actual substance—a quality and a power which can and does miraculously assist the individual who, *consciously,* will invite and invoke Their presence. I live for the day when the "veil" of unbelief is removed from the outer consciousness of the masses so that they can see for themselves the splendor, the beauty and the glory of the Angelic Kingdom, hear Their voices raised constantly in Hosannas unto God and willingly take the hands of the Angels in a spiritual partnership which will resuscitate this Earth! This day comes! Let it be soon!

(JESUS—THE CHRIST—*Continued from page* 11)

when you take step No. 5. If you were to give Me your feelings this morning in a burst of enthusiasm and say: "Lord, these are Thine", I should expect to keep them at the rate of vibratory action which is Mine. Would you think it fair, then, to take them back and express through them the feelings of the outer self such as depressions or rage? Are you able to consecrate your feelings to me today

with no reservations? I wouldn't answer that question—if I were you—until I had thought about it well, for if you were so to do, I should consider your feeling world My Own.

If you were to give your mind to Me today and say: "Lord, this mental body is Thine, Never, never again will I think of anything less than the same perfect concepts which fill Your thoughts." Could you then let your mental body lie within the compass of My thinking?

Were you to give your etheric body to Me today and say: "Lord, here are all my memories. Transmute that which is not of light and keep the rest as a heritage". Would you not be inclined to remember some grievance and take back the gift you had given Me? Were you to give Me your flesh body today and say: "Lord, without reservation this flesh body is Thine". Then, should I say: "We shall walk, then, the width of this great Continent (or its length)", would that flesh body still remain Mine? When you make a sincere consecration which is part of a soul's vocation, it is ALL—dear heart—OR NOTHING!)

SIXTH: You must be willing to stay and MINISTER to mankind long enough to finish the service you have vowed to give;

SEVENTH: You must be willing to believe in and desire to learn the most efficacious way of drawing the grace of Heaven (INVOCATION) unto Earth.

Pin your soul against the wall, tonight—dear hearts—like the shadow of Peter Pan. *See how much you are really giving* and how much you are RESERVING! I say this only because the more you give Us—honestly—without fear and without regrets, the more We can use you and the more quickly you become like us.

May all the blessings of the Most High Living God and the peace of the Eternal Father rest upon, be alive and active in and through you. May that day quickly come when your souls can humbly stand before whatever Master has sponsored you and make that surrender which will give to you the power of conducting all the radiation of that Master's Presence into this world of form. Thank you, so much and Good morning!

An Address by

OUR BELOVED NEPTUNE—FATHER OF WATERS

(Second address from the Autumn Class—1956)

September 28th, 1956.

Beloved ones! I greet you today in the Name of the Universal "I AM" Presence and the Beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical Sun, representing respectively the Divine qualities of Illumination and Truth) Whose summons I answered, offering the full-gathered Cosmic momentum of My lifestream, together with that of Beloved Lunara (My Twin-Flame) and all the Undines at Our command. We offered to create and sustain the substance of the Water Element upon the planet Earth.

Each of the Directors of the Forces of the Elements had received, through aeons of time, opportunity to develop the power of precipitating certain substances, as well as the power to control that substance and those Beings offered to serve with Us wheresoever We chose to offer Our services. Other Great Intelligences also responded to the call of Helios and Vesta for the service of creating the water element for the Earth but, because of certain momentums and affinities in Our lifestreams, Beloved Lunara and Myself were chosen to create and govern the Water Element which forms a cushion for the landed surface of this planet. It also makes up the greater part of your physical and emotional bodies as well.

All mastery requires the *conscious* control of the rate of vibratory action of each electron which is to be used for a specific purpose. Thus, to create the substance which you know as WATER, it was necessary for Us to have learned how to consciously use Our creative power of thought (making the substance of the water) and Our power of feeling to sustain the harmonious quality of that substance and the Beings Who work with and through that Element.

The vibratory action of substance required for the Water Element of the Earth at the time of creation was much more rapid than it is today. The waters of the beautiful oceans, lakes and rivers *then* were crystalline and iridescent. The waters literally "sang" and added to the music of Earth's beautiful atmosphere. The Undines were happy to serve in such

a beautiful Element and, truly, all was PEACE in the Kingdom in which We served. At that time the people of the Earth loved the water and enjoyed its purifying and refreshing service, as well as sailing happily upon its surface. In turn, the Undines and the electrons that made up the Water Element loved mankind and enjoyed serving them.

Because the emotional bodies of mankind were happy, reverent, pure and free of discord, the people moved effortlessly upon the Earth—there being no weight of mis-qualified energy around the electrons in their four lower bodies—particularly in their emotional worlds. It was truly an Era of contentment and peace in the loving association among Angels, Masters, the mankind of Earth and the Elemental Kingdom. It is toward the re-establishment of this Era *permanently* that We are all now serving co-operatively in this Cosmic "push" toward purification of all the Elements in the Earth, on Its surface and in Its atmosphere.

Vibration of Water Element Lowered

After the pollution of the consciousness of mankind through the coming of the "laggards" from other Stars, it was necessary for the Directors of each Element to lower the vibratory action of that Element so that it might be efficacious to the more slowly vibrating action of Earth's people. This required the mastery of which I just spoke—changing the rate of the vibration of the electrons and atoms in the Water Element, but still keeping them harmonious—even as the slow, graceful rhythm of the waltz is just as harmonious as the rapid swirling rhythms of the great Salamanders and Sylphs Whose dances are a paean of praise to God *just for the very gift and use* of life itself! Although the substance of the various Elements had been consciously conformed to the use of the ever-densening bodies of the people of Earth, the actual pollution of the Elements of Air, Water and Earth was effected by the very people who were guests upon this planet!

Then the control of the Undines, the natural obedience of the Water Element in the rise and fall of the tides, etc., took much greater power upon Our parts. Natural rebellions arose among them from the unnecessary pollution of the Water Element and only great patience and Herculean God-control kept the waters of the Earth from engulfing the ungrateful masses.

Only at times when Cosmic Law ordained the necessity for cataclysmic activity wherein landed surface should be mercifully sunk beneath the seas for purification, did We allow freedom to the Water Element to spread Its curtain of purifying substance over polluted land.

We, too, are obedient to Cosmic Law and act only upon Divine direction! We, too, draw forth from the one Source whatever specific powers are required to serve in the Element in which We offered to assist life. Water is ordained by the God of all *as a friend to man.* Is man such a friend to the Water Element? *Ponder upon this!*

As the Beloved Astrea and the Beloved Elohim of Purity told you last evening, mankind's use of the various Elements to serve a destructive purpose always brings a recoil upon the personal self. The Law of Cause and Its ultimate effect upon Its creator is inexorable—except where expiation of the cause and the effect can be invoked and utilized by those who love their fellow-man *enough* to consciously call for this expiation.

Beloved ones, many atrocities have been committed by the mankind of Earth using the Water Element to extinguish life (through drownings, etc.) not only of human beings, but of animals as well. Many lifestreams have participated in wars wherein many ships were sunk and great numbers of people passed from the body in excruciating fear and suffering. These records are still within the etheric and emotional bodies of those now in embodiment here, as well as within the inner vehicles of many yet to be born here. Fear of the Water Element is due to either having suffered shipwreck and drowning, or having participated in causing others to suffer such agonizing experiences. In certain specific places where many ships have been wrecked, the ethers are filled with the moans and cries of those who have long since passed into happier lives and, mercifully, no longer remember those tragedies. These destructive etheric records form vortices of distress in which hurricanes, typhoons and dreadful storms are born.

What think you of the etheric substance which vibrates in the atmosphere around the location of the sinking of the one ship alone—the Lusitania—not to mention the many other places where the tides, hidden sand-bars or rocky peninsulas have formed snares for the unwary seamen? The use of the hidden mines and the submarine warfare in your present day

has also heavily charged the etheric substance around the planet Earth with great distress—besides the many other tragedies of the seas in ages past.

You see, in cataclysmic action ordained by Divine Law, some of the priesthood voluntarily offered to absorb into themselves and dissolve by their knowledge and use of the Violet Fire, much of the general fear of the people. However, where there are deliberate acts of human cruelty, these vortices of distress remain to be purified by some of mankind who are willing so to do by their knowledge and use of the Violet Transmuting Flame.

Call on Law of Forgiveness

Will you please pause here and call for the Cosmic removal of all mass etheric records of distress caused by the mis-use of the Water Element by all mankind since the "fall of man?"

Then, please call on the Law of Forgiveness for every individual who has consciously or unconsciously used the Water Element destructively. This includes many lifestreams who will have to embody on this Earth in the future.

Some of the Undines, too, (like the Salamanders), have been invoked and used for destructive purposes and these are often attached to the lifestream of such an individual who has so invoked them. In this case the Elemental has become the master instead of the servant of such an individual, spurring that lifestream on to continue his practices of cruelty in the use of the Water Element. Call now that every such Undine be purified by the Sacred Fire and cut free from the desire to torment mankind ever again.

(Audience arose here and gave requested decrees—using the "Forgiveness" decree which you have in last month's "Bridge" and the call to Mighty Astrea the decree form of which you have, asking Her to lock Her Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and around the cause and core of these destructive activities. . . .)

What do you suppose the "Lorelei" spoken of by Homer really were? They were Undines bent on destruction, mischievously affected by their proximity to mankind's destructive impulses. (Like the Salamanders, some of the Undines are very small in size while others—producing the great waves in a storm at sea—are sometimes eighty or more feet tall!)

The emotional bodies of the people will find much relief from discomfort as the students continue to call upon the Law

of Forgiveness for the mis-use of the Water Element. Bless that Element *consciously daily* and accept the offer of Its co-operation *now* in establishing Our Beloved Saint Germain's *permanent* Golden Age upon this Earth.

As you continue this practice, the Water Element in your own physical bodies will also be purified and much of the distress of the physical vehicles (especially that caused by excess water in the system) will be removed. We are ready! We are willing! We are standing by, just awaiting your calls to assist you!

DELIBERATELY AND CONSCIOUSLY MAKE FRIENDS WITH THE WATER ELEMENT IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT. See how the Undines and the electrons within the substance of Water will respond to your love! Jesus was able to master the Water Element and It obeyed Him lovingly, willingly and instantly *because He had first mastered the Water Element in His Own world.*

The excessive droughts, the flash-floods, the unequal distribution of the precipitation of water in various places, is due to mankind's abuse of the Water Element in the past and present. *All this can be remedied* by your loving co-operation *now.* Beloved Lunara and I have worked almost alone in this endeavor heretofore—now I say to you as Jesus once said: "Hitherto the Father worketh—now the Father and I work!"

The creatures of the deep such as the octopus, shark, killer-whale (to mention but a few) have all developed their defense mechanisms as a result of their having contacted the "killer" instincts in mankind's outer consciousness. As you continue to call for the purification of the Water Element and the redemption of these creatures, you will see them disappear from the ocean depths. It is a marvel to Me to see how many defenseless creatures on land and in the sea hunted by mankind have not developed a greater antipathy toward the human race and submit helplessly to the unnecessary slaughter—just for "sport". However, those creatures so hunted really retrogress and, in each succeeding embodiment, carry more and more of a destructive and vindictive nature within themselves. Were it not for Our endeavors and the great assistance of the Elohim of Purity, Astrea and the Beings of the Violet Fire, many of the pre-historic monsters mentioned in legend and fable would still

be a threat to those sailing the seas, both for pleasure and for business purposes.

Man should not fear the seas and the great waterways provided by life for his blessing; *nor should the Water Element and Its inhabitants fear man!* It is to remove the causes and cores of this fear that We are working during this four-day class.

In such places as New Bedford (Mass.)—once a "whaling center", as well as in smaller fishing towns where in the past men made (and, today still make) a practice of "following the sea" for a living, the inner atmosphere of those places is filled with destructive etheric records of the fear and sorrow of the sweethearts, wives, mothers and children who have lived in those places and have had the experiences of losing their loved ones to the sea. The removal of all such destructive etheric records and the purification of all such places is absolutely essential to the preparation for the coming here of the New Race to give them purer landed surface and atmosphere in which to live so that they will not have to "tune in" in the future to those records of distress of the past and present.

Needed Willingness to Know How to Serve

I am speaking very plainly to you tonight! There are some who, (like the ostrich with his head in the sand) do not like the discomfort of hearing the actual facts as they exist which caused the distresses that plague the race—now and in time to come. There are some who prefer to dwell "on the side of perfection"—stating blissfully that "everything will come out fine". Surely, it will—but someone has to be willing to make the calls to remove the causes and cores of the distressing appearances so that those *effects* may quickly disappear; then by decree set up new causes which will result in effects of perfection! If you do not want to know what the distressing conditions or appearances are or what caused them, you will be of little assistance to Us in removing their causes and cores. However, if you are strong and intelligent enough to want to know, We will tell you. The fiat of the hour is PURITY AND TRUTH! To the "few" who desire TRUTH and who are willing to lovingly co-operate with the necessary applications to bring about PURITY, We shall continue to come. Others will later enjoy the fruits of your labors and self-righteously

say: "See? *We knew it would come out fine*" but they will refuse to accept that the calls which have been made by the "few" have brought about the perfection they desire. So, be not disappointed if you find a lack of gratitude among the masses of the people and even among students of Spiritual Law. Serve just for the joy of serving, with your minds and hearts open to Our guidance and, one day, when the Earth is established as a planet of purity and peace and the Waters of the Earth are again a blessed comfort to mankind, you will know that you have played an important part in this service; also, in playing such a part, you are not only gaining your own mastery and victory but you are redeeming too, much of your own energies which, in the past, have been charged into the various mal-practices of embodiments long since forgotten. If you choose to call to Me for personal assistance as I have described it above, I, in turn, shall help you with your own emotional purification which will bring you PEACE! Thank you and Good evening!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

December 15, 1956

BELOVED FRIENDS DESIROUS OF ASSISTING IN EARTH'S EVOLUTION!

I bless you for this heart-desire! It has drawn you out from the mass mind and placed you upon the Spiritual Path. This desire has magnetized hosts of Divine Beings Who are assisting you at this time in the development of those ideas, plans, visions and patterns which will benefit the entire human race.

Again We prepare for the Great Conclave at the Rocky Mountain Retreat. Through your interest and works, We have been able to draw aside the "veil" sufficiently for you to be able to know, understand and co-operate with the work of the Great White Brotherhood. Remember, beloved ones, if there is merit in the plan or design which you present to the Karmic Board and that plan fits in with the activity of the Divine Thought-form for next year as lowered from the heart of the Silent Watcher into the upreaching consciousness of Lord Gautama (the New Lord of the World), you will have every assistance from Our Octave which is possible to be given, to help you sustain and expand your idea and plan until it is a manifest and practical blessing in this physical appearance world.

Let me commend you on your sincere love for the Great Karmic Board! They are so appreciative of your love for Them. Now, as We all prepare to expand the precipitating power of Beloved Lanto's Flame throughout the world, accept it for yourselves and your fellow-man. *Precipitation is a natural activity of your being!* A holy Christmastide to you— children of My heart!—MAHA CHOHAN

The statement for the Transmission Flame Classes of December 15, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	the reverence	for life	and precipitating	power	from th' Royal	Teton
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Beloved Lanto; Color: Chinese Green; Musical Keynote: "O Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star".

Excerpts from an Address by OUR BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER EL MORYA

"I think perhaps you do not realize (even when there is not an Ascended Master address given at the meeting) how long in advance of your coming to that class you are prepared emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, so that you may be in a state of grace and desirous of giving the most efficient attention and service through the outer self at that class. This preparation is *always* given you by some Angelic Being Who has accepted the definite charge of purifying your atmosphere and bringing you into a state of comparative peace. This is so important because if either the feelings or the mind are in turmoil and the physical body distressed in some way, there is very little of Our words which registers in the outer consciousness. As the Beloved Lord Maitreya (Our NEW Buddha) said to you sometime ago,—it is the *outer* consciousness and the soul which We must reach and to which We speak at this time. *The Divine Self of you is already free!* So, it is the persuasion of the outer self that is needed—the bringing of this outer self to a point of willing, sustained endeavor which requires all the energies we can devote from Our Side. From your side (Messengers, Sanctuary and Group Directors, Field Workers) it requires *all* of *your* energy, patience, love and light to sustain the interest of the people in the service of the Cosmic Law . . ."

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V JANUARY, 1957 No. 10

To the Beloved Spirit of 1957:

GREETINGS AND BLESSINGS TO YOU! As yet, not one ounce of energy has been written into your etheric garments. You stand in hopeful anticipation, awaiting the contributions of all the evolutions on the Earth, in the Earth and in Its atmosphere! We decree that *all* who use the sacred energy of life in 1957 shall allow that energy to co-operate with the Spirits of Truth and Purity and make of 1957 a year of glorious God accomplishment for mankind, imprisoned Angels and Elemental life! At the close of 1957, you shall return to the Father of All Life, the Universal "I Am" Presence, with garments "white as snow."

To our gentle readers who are actively interested in bringing the Earth back to Its pristine purity and perfection, We decree a year when vision shall become manifest fact—when the hopes in the hearts of earnest chelas shall become expressed manifestation of the proper use of the Cosmic Law through purified vehicles of creation!

We decree for our gentle readers a year of God-victorious accomplishment, combining Faith, Hope and Love, actually manifesting the Law, so that their own worlds are filled with all that is required for personal and Cosmic service. We also decree that they shall stand forth, right here in the physical appearance world, Christ-victorious men and women—an example of a life well lived—an inspiration to the masses to make like endeavor to accomplish.

To all, We say—a Happy New Year, filled with an increasing understanding of the Cosmic Law and the necessary practical cooperation with that Law in Its use, for their own betterment and for the redemption of Our sweet Earth.

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 333 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

© 1956 by *The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated*

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

(January 15th through February 14th, 1957)

(Since "The Bridge" goes to press so much in advance of the above Transmission dates and the Retreats to be active during the coming year are not listed until after the Thought-form for the New Year of 1957 is lowered into the consciousness of the Lord of the World, the description of the Retreat for this period will be mimeographed as soon as we receive it and mailed to you separately. Thank you, gentle reader, for your patient and understanding hearts!)

Excerpts from an Address by

OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN

March 31, 1956

Beloved Friends of Freedom—you who, among all the human race, have chosen to have faith and confidence in Me, do you know how deep is My heart's gratitude for an opportunity to convey personally to you My thanks for that magnificent faith and capacity to "keep on keeping on" against almost insurmountable odds—handling your own personal returning karma, the national and race karma, as well as certain planetary karma—all of which you freely and voluntarily agreed to help to transmute when you became a focus for the activities of the Seventh Ray in an embodied form.

No matter to what Ray you primarily belong, through the kindness of your interest in My New Golden Age, you have become, and have had anchored within your auras, a tremendous concentrate of that Violet Fire and Freedom Ray. For that

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKEY

1956 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

reason, there is much of God's life which has been bound, imperfect and impure which, through the wisdom of your own Holy Christ Self (according to your personal application) is directed toward you and your world for transmutation and returned to the heart of the Sun for re-polarization.

Where else shall such energy go except to focuses of the Violet Fire, embodied in lifestreams who are walking the planet Earth? These are not always outwardly aware that, in their very recognition, acceptance and voluntary consecration of their lifestreams to the freeing of mankind, that such impacts of discordently qualified energy upon their worlds are just a part of the obligation of representing the Freedom Flame upon the planet Earth. Then there manifests in the world of the chela, feelings of self-pity, self-depreciation and the various depressing thoughts and feelings which "bog down" the outer consciousness. At such times the chela often feels that he is not manifesting the full Christ perfection as he should or as does even the ordinary "good Christian" man or woman!

Beloved friends, in the days of Atlantis, on the Continent of Lemuria, in Egypt and in other places where the Sacred Fire had been magnetized and drawn through the veil of human consciousness—visibly and tangibly present upon the various Temple Altars, it was not unusual for people to come from far, far countries to those focuses of the Sacred Fire and there, bringing with them certain distressing karmas, find complete freedom in the power of Transmutation (Violet Flame)—not only individually, but for their loved ones, environments and Nations. So now, each one of you, as you move in your personal orbits, is a "Temple of the Sacred Fire" *for the present,* until there come into being in a future day (which may be beyond that of your present physical embodiment) those Sacred Fire Temples again; until the incoming generations which We are endeavoring to prepare for such service, are ready to live in the seclusion, constancy and dedication to the magnetization and sustenance of the powers of the Sacred Fire in this physical appearance world. However, until that time arrives, your own physical heart is that focus of the Sacred Fire and you, individually (as well as in your group activities) are the Temples of the Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion, Forgiveness, Transmutation and Divine Alchemy.

Successful Use of Violet Fire—A Science

For many, many ages prior to My Own Victory, I pondered upon and contemplated God's gift of Mercy to all and endeavored in each embodiment (as well as between embodiments) to learn the science and efficacy of the Divine Alchemy which would change and raise the vibratory action of energy. As you have been told (and which does bear repetition) in time, this qualified Me to be able to take upon Myself the responsibilities and activities of the Seventh Ray as Its Chohan. This Divine Alchemy is a *real science*—just as much so as any science of electronics in the outer world today. *It is not something which works in a haphazard manner!* You are in an age of experimentation. You now stand much as I did in those embodiments previous to My Ascension, when I, too, was experimenting with various combinations of thought, feeling and spoken word in decrees. You are in a period of transition at this time—transition in your personal lives, world transition and then, in a very few short years, you will be in a period of planetary transition as well. These periods of "world change" always cause feelings of unrest in the emotional and mental bodies of the masses of the people; as well as stirring up a great sense of fear in their flesh bodies and etheric consciousnesses.

Without being told, you know the people's tremendous fear of the various bombs—the "atom" bomb, the "hydrogen" bomb, cataclysmic disturbances—floods, hurricanes and other destructive actions of Nature. Throughout many embodiments, you, yourselves, have experienced some of these cataclysmic activities in the past; you have been on Continents which have sunk beneath the surface of the sea and, sometimes you have been among the few who carried the Sacred Fire safely (from the sinking continent) to another part of the globe; but even then you felt the rocking of the Earth as the sea claimed its own (temporarily) for purification. Because you are now in this period of transition; because you have different momentums of energy gathered within your Causal Bodies; because you are different personalities and types and belong to different Rays, We could not expect to have a complete unity and harmony of expression at this time. However, let us allow ourselves to be pliable enough to at least experiment until we have arrived at some efficacious method of application *which*

cannot be confuted for, the moment such efficacious method of application has been found, you will have your manifestation of instantly transmuted energy as a result thereof. In other words, *when properly applied, the Violet Fire will produce instantaneous perfection for you!*

Be Stabilized—But Pliable

Remember always, dear hearts, to keep yourselves both centered and poised within your own Heart-flame—stabilized therein—yet pliable enough to act quickly in emergencies and unexpected changes. *If you are not pliable, you will be broken as the tree which does not bend before the wind.* There are certain Cosmic and planetary changes of which even We do not know in advance; but, if you were to look upon the Universe, you would see that the entire Galaxy is in constant motion. As It progresses along Its path around the Central Sun, the Earth sometimes comes under certain beneficent radiations which can be consciously drawn here on a moment's notice for the blessing of the planet and Her people. These radiations are drawn by the calls of those gathered together in the "Upper Chamber" (as it were)—by students who are dedicated to Our service; whose physical bodies are rested; their mental bodies alert; their emotional bodies stable and their etheric bodies purified. However, in such Cosmic moments, sometimes We, Ourselves, do not have more than five minutes' notice of such an opportunity. Then, if the student body is not pliable and ready to be called together at once (changing their set routines and patterns of living) such constructive blessing is lost so far as the Earth and Her people are concerned; because the student body was not pliable enough at that time to be used as a good "conductor" for the radiation.

For instance, take the ordinary example of your recent floods in the Eastern States and the storm conditions which arose unexpectedly. It is just good common sense (and certainly the part of wisdom) for any one who has taken on the obligation and responsibility of a Sanctuary or group of this Activity, to gather together and prepare a dedicated and consecrated number of willing lifestreams who can and will—at the moment when the crisis arises—go into action collectively as soon as possible. If for any reason such collective action seems

not to be possible, then *personally* be sure to have a set of appropriate decrees right at hand (better still to have it in your memory—although some people do not easily memorize). Then *personally* go into action with those decrees for the averting of disaster.

Be Ready! Your Help Will Be Needed!

Through the coming of great world changes, We come into strange days now, when great numbers of people may be in distress. They will need your calls to set into action the transmuting powers of the Violet Fire which you have been prepared to call forth. Bless your dear hearts! You are now—and have been for many years—(through your devotion to My Violet Flame) transmuting much more discordantly qualified energy than you know—*much that does not even belong to yourselves.* So—straighten your shoulders and raise your head in the dignity of Gods and Goddesses of Freedom, realizing that if the so-called "sinister force" does make an inroad into your world, emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically, it may not necessarily be your own. *It is just destructively qualified energy coming into the Violet Fire for redemption!*

Let us learn to live *above* the tensions which plague the consciousness of the people of the world. There is no way for you to survive as a Spiritual Movement or even as a Spiritual Group, if you live below what I have chosen to call "the waterline", where there is fear, all sorts of distress, intolerance, hate, anger, rebellion and jealousy. If you do, you are then a part of the "mass creation" and the "mass mind"; you are in the bottom of the "pit" of human creation, instead of on top—dropping a rope (Our instruction) to those below you, by which you can raise them (by their acceptance) out of the darkness of human iniquity into "The Light of God that Never Fails"!

In this great and magnificent City of New York, you have a tremendous opportunity to raise and free life because of the very pressures of so many millions of lifestreams living here. Nearly all come this way with one desire within their hearts and that is to find expression for their particular talents and their particular developed momentums; or, through proximity to great numbers of people, to earn their living. These millions

of souls all gathered here know very little, if anything, of the Law of Mercy and Compassion and know practically nothing of the activities of the Seventh Ray. So, in this City, in Philadelphia and all other Cities, Countries and Nations all over the world where there are those fortunate lifestreams who know of the Sacred Fire and how to call Its Violet Flame into action—these have the joy, responsibility and opportunity of setting their fellowman free through Its use.

Never Limit Your Presence!

Now, as the Beloved Mary said to you recently (and it cannot be repeated to you too often) DO NOT LIMIT THE POWERS OF YOUR "I AM" PRESENCE! Please, beloved ones, become re-acquainted with that glorious Presence of you which I choose to call "The Magic Presence", because of Its wonderful omnipotent power and Its willingness to act to and through you at all times. *Personally,* you could not possibly even attempt to rehabilitate the entire human race—the three and one half billions who are already in embodiment, besides those billions who are awaiting physical embodiment here; all those who have been released from the "Compound" who are now working out their salvation in the various Temples and Spheres at Inner Levels. No! Of course not! *But your Presence can!!!* Your infinite, individualized "I AM" Presence has sustained you for aeons of time. Then, as was described to you some time ago by the Beloved Lord Maitreya (See February 1956 "Bridge"), when the soul voluntarily disconnected itself from the conscious contact with that Presence, the "I AM" Presence continued in graciousness and kindness to keep pouring Its stream of light and life energy (the "Silver Cord") into your physical heart to sustain your outer consciousness and give you the use of intelligence, emotional feeling, power of thought, memory and power of physical action.

Your Presence and Mine are not limited in any way! Your Presence and Mine are ONE—in glorious PERFECTION—and that Presence, which is ALL-KNOWING—is capable of instantly directing from Itself a million or a billion rays of transcendent blazing light into whatever condition, place or person requires assistance. Therefore, can you not, with all humility, realize that the outer self, as Jesus said, *is nothing?*

Will you not raise your deep and sincere attention to that Presence *and make It feel* that— for once—you desire to work consciously with It again? Then, that Presence will turn Its attention to you; the stream of light (your "Silver Cord") will permanently widen and your capacity to serve will increase by that renewed partnership. From the heart of that Presence then, you can direct those mighty rays of intelligent light (within which is the Violet Fire of Transmutation) to all of the life everywhere which you ever may have injured or which may have injured you—from the time that the shadows of human creation first began to fall upon this dear Earth. Do you know that your Presence can locate in the Ascension Temples or in any Realm (wherever they are now abiding) any lifestream which you may have harmed at some time—whether they are in embodiment here now or not? That Presence can and will (at your call) gladly balance that debt for you in one hour—perhaps in just one moment!

Beloved ones, in the Sacred Heart Temple, among those who are going to take embodiment here during the coming year; who are going to stand before the Beloved Mother Mary for the formation of their hearts—do you know how many of these have karma of an extra weight because, in some embodiment, you caused them to have the feelings of despair, discouragement, rebellion or resentment, and that soul who is waiting to embody, carries certain etheric scars of distress, put there by past association with your lifestream? *Think about it!* Then think what your Presence—in Its unlimited capacities (by releasing Its infinite powers of light and love) can do to make a balance to life for you at your call!

Incidentally, those of you who have four-footed creatures as pets or are associated with them in other ways—have you ever thought that perhaps you are paying back through them a service to life to balance previous actions; when, in the past, in self-righteous and zealous enthusiasm, you offered animals upon sacrificial altars, as well as bird and human life?

O, there is much that you do not know! Fortunately, there is a veil of mercy between the conscious mind and certain etheric memories and that veil is drawn apart very slowly from time to time because a quite sane man has been known to go completely mad just by looking upon the "Dweller on the

Threshhold" as the human creation of his own lifestream is sometimes called. There is again the *balance*—it is really a razor's edge! On the one hand, We have the complacent type of individual who feels that everything will come out all right and there is no need to do anything about it. Then, We have the over-tense one—so eager and desirous of rendering the service (whether it be individual, planetary or Cosmic) that he becomes so tense that the vibratory action of the Presence cannot flow through him. There is great balance and relaxation in a complete alertness to the reality of that Presence; to the reality of Ourselves and to the capacity of the Presence or Ourselves to act through the Causal Body, directing Our radiation and blessing at your call.

In My life as Francis Bacon, I had come upon certain understanding of the Law of Re-embodiment which interested me deeply. I was a great reader and, during the various temporary incarcerations in that embodiment, I had much time at my disposal. I became interested in the idea of My Own past embodiments and as I read about certain historical characters, they deeply touched me, etherically. Feeling that perhaps I had had some connection with these lifestreams in the past, I began to practice releasing the power of the Presence to pay whatever personal debts I might owe to those lifestreams, even though I could not tell where they were abiding at that moment—whether they were disembodied, in embodiment, or in the "Compound"; whether they were awaiting embodiment in the Sacred Heart Temple or whether they were My next-door neighbors. That was not important!

One day, however, before My Ascension, while in deep contemplation of the Presence and Its Violet Fire of Mercy, Forgiveness and Transmutation, My inner sight was opened and I had a glimpse of a farmer walking through a field, sowing seed. This man was heavy-hearted and his head was bowed. Suddenly, I saw a Light Ray from My Presence go forth, within which was the Violet Fire. It blazed around that individual, instantly transmuting the *cause* of his distress; for which *cause* I had been responsible, at one time or another. Thus was paid the particular debt which I owed that lifestream. Then, that individual raised his head, free of that burden and actually ran laughing toward the farmhouse! Now, that person

never knew from whence his release came. I did not even know the name of that man, but I knew that his burden was lightened and that at least some part of My karmic debt had been paid. Interesting—*if you care to develop it!*

Balance Required Between All Extremes

There are many aspects and uses of the Great Law which are interesting if one cares to think about and develop them. One must always remember to stay within the balance between indifference and over-conscientiousness; between pliability and stability; between every extreme which I could continue to elaborate upon this morning . . . between over-confidence and self-depreciation; between personal dignity and pride; between humility and self-abasement. You can think them up . . . that balance is really a razor's edge! The natural dignity of the embodied men and women who *truly* represent Freedom is expressed by their words, their works and their lives and by their walking humbly with their God.

It is always joyous for Me when I am given opportunity to speak to you, even briefly and it is a happy and rewarding time for you, too, because, when I come closer than ordinary to you like this, I bring within the radiance of My Being and into your atmosphere and world, a much greater concentrate of that Sacred Fire of Mercy which I have loved and served so long. I have always said, you know, and I wrote it into the plays which seem to please the people (as "Shakespeare") that "The quality of Mercy is not strained . . ." Mercy is so magnificent! O, My God! If every man, woman and child, animal and elemental had to balance every "jot and tittle" of human mistakes, this world-task of purification and freedom would take an eternity! Beloved Sanat Kumara then could not possibly have gained His freedom at this time and there would have been really only one solution to the problem—the dissolving of the entire planet. But, the Mercy of the Eternal is always waiting for you to call It into action, thus utilizing Its powers. It is also waiting for you to make your calls through the use of the decrees which have been given to you. *If you will stay with them,* they will give you, within yourself, all the proof you will ever need of the efficacy of the Violet Fire's power called forth. *This will mean more to you than all the riches*

of all the world! You see, *when you have gained the power to consciously and instantly sublimate and transmute imperfect energy into perfection, life will not be long enough for you; you will scarcely want to go "Home" when your call comes.*

It takes alertness of the mental body as well as common sense and reason and it takes *your personal interest* in the application of the Law to bring It into outer manifestation for you. Look at the interest that Edison took in the study of electricity and the hours, months and years which he spent in just learning to harness its power. Is that of as much permanent importance to this planet as the use of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion—which, at will, can be called forth to transmute human shadows into light (i.e., sickness into health; financial lack into abundance, etc.)?

O! that you would let Me stir into action that "well-spring" of enthusiasm—*which is buried dep within you*—for the reality and efficacy of the use of the Violet Fire! When Our Beloved Jesus said to those who came to Him for help: "Thy sins are forgiven Thee . . .", He used this "miracle-producing" Violet Flame of which We speak and, as the people saw Its instantaneous action through His works, there was stirred up some enthusiasm within them for Its use; but even that was only a temporary accomplishment. There were only about twenty or thirty people from the whole known world at that time who even had a half-interest in His mission. Later, Beloved Mother Mary had only about forty—so you see we are not doing too badly with the numbers we now have, even though it seems at times as though we do not expand as rapidly as *I* certainly want us to and as you, in your hearts, do too!

Prepare Now For Service To Come!

Now, there is this question of "readiness" again and the Beloved Maha Chohan has asked Me to speak to you briefly concerning it this morning. It is a most important subject and one which I think, perhaps, you should seriously consider in some of your free moments. You never know ahead of time just when you will be called or to what post. I will tell you this much that, as a matter of Law, *you will always be put into the position of the individual whose endeavors you have crit-*

(Continued on page 15)

THE MASTERS OF

ON: FORGIVENESS—

MAHA CHOHAN:

It is a most comforting and helpful truth to know that the "forgiveness of God" for misuse of His energies is ALWAYS available to those *who want it!* The "eternal damnation" propounded to emphasize fear, superstition and blind obedience to human will *is not Truth.* No more than real, understanding parents can or would deny their children forgiveness for error, could a God of Mercy deny His children forgiveness and absolution of their mistakes! Take heart, beloved ones! Whatever the sin; whatever the past mistakes; whatever the causes and cores of impurity and imperfection which have been set up in your inner bodies, *there is a conscious way to transmute and sublimate these errors* through the Mercy of God; particularly through the daily use of the violet fire of mercy which is the ordained service of the Seventh Ray under the direction of My beloved Son, Saint Germain.

EL MORYA:

When God, the Universal "I AM" Presence, created man in His Own Image and Likeness, He also gave to man the use of free-will and the ability to call forth as much or as little of God—energy as he desired. The resultant experimentation with the use of this energy and its moulding into forms of limitation have caused the present planetary crises, as well as the individual distresses which plague the people of Earth and the Nature Kingdom. However, when the Divine Source and His Messengers saw that mankind was going to adopt the God-given prerogative of free-will to create imperfection, the activity of transmutation was begun at Inner Levels and prepared for the use of those who would, most definitely, require its assistance when they "had done" with their experimentations and were uncomfortable enough to send up the cry "Oh God have mercy on us!"

KUTHUMI:

When man comes to a realization that his own mis-use of energy has caused all the distress and limitation which he ex-

WISDOM SPEAK

THE GRACE OF GOD

periences, he is then ready for instruction upon the use of the Sacred Fire of Transmutation (the violet fire). Until this point is reached, he is either rebellious against God and circumstance or submissive to conditions, feeling that these unhappy experiences are the Will of God. We await the realization of God's Illumination in the outer consciousness of man to the fact that he, himself, is the creator of all his distress. Then We are enabled to assist him to help himself to dissolve the cause and core of all limitations and *know personal mastery* over energy and vibration.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

Because mankind, for the most part, are mercifully protected from knowing what they have done with God's beautiful energy and their own originally beautiful emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, they do not cognize the fact that the cause of their distress (whether limitation, inharmony, disease or even so-called "death") *lies within their own past and present use of this God energy.* When mankind are awakened to the fact that the Law of the Circle (cause and its ultimate effect) is inexorable, they begin to want to "make things right". Then All of Us are willing to help them. This help comes through the release from Us of the already qualified energies of purification, gathered all through the ages (before and after Our Ascension) into the worlds of those asking for forgiveness for sins—known and unknown. This is always a blessed and happy time for Us,—When the Cosmic Law allows Us (at the individual's call through the use of his free-will) to direct the Violet Fire through his world to perform the miracle of sublimating (refining) the discordantly qualified energies, removing the *cause of distress,* and—generally—raising man to his Divine Estate.

SERAPIS BEY:

You would be surprised, yes, amazed at how little sense of responsibility even the earnest chela has with regard to his mis-qualification of energy through the ages since he first began

to mis-use his God given right of free-will in the use of energy and creation. At Luxor, We are constantly temporary Hosts to those who wish to achieve personal mastery. Yet, when even a few of the creations of the past are revealed to the aspirant, often he will deny the authenticity of such experience. You have no idea how much man *loves* his outer self, nor to what lengths he will go to *justify* himself. These, of course, must go their way until they have learned the lessons of humility, honesty, discrimination and wisdom. Then they come again and are willing to accept the "karma" they have created and to learn the applications necessary to invoke and sustain the purifying radiations required to wipe out the past errors—their cause, effect, record and memory—and begin to build anew!

HILARION:

The forgiveness of God is more than a phrase. It is a science of Divine Alchemy. Energy is obedient to the thought, feeling, spoken word and action of man. Every man's aura is filled with the particularly qualified energy which he, through free-will, has chosen to magnetize, qualify and send forth into the world around him. Calling upon the Law of Forgiveness (violet flame) taps the already qualified energy of the Universal "I AM" Presence and the Divine Beings Who have prepared that sublimating power for just such a day. Accepting the power of this Violet Fire to actually sublimate the energies of the lower bodies is an essential qualification for Its entrance into the chela's world. Keeping constantly at the application will bring results which will not only prove to the outer consciousness the efficacy of this Violet Fire of Mercy, but will also give hope, faith and illumination to others caught in limitations of one kind or another. *I implore you* USE THIS LAW.

JESUS:

I was well acquainted with the "grace" of forgiveness and it formed one of the main themes of My teaching. How often have I said "thy sins are forgiven thee!" According to the *acceptance* of that forgiveness did those in distress who came to Me have relief and release from all manner of human distressing appearances. Today, mankind has entered into a particularly powerful aspect of the Violet Fire as the Seventh Ray, under the direction of My Beloved Brother, Saint Ger-

main, plays upon the planet Earth. When the principle of Its use *is fully cognized* by the soul and outer consciousness, every man, applying the Law, can and will have the joy of seeing the "grace" of God (forgiveness and absolution) in his own world! Until that day, We are grateful that the Cosmic Law has allowed as much knowledge of the violet fire to come forth to the outer world as has been presented. Now, upon those given this knowledge, rests the obligation *to use that knowledge—as I did*—in manifest works!

SAINT GERMAIN:

At the end of each year, the Cosmic Law of Mercy and Compassion allows all the *unconscious* mis-qualification of energy belonging to the evolutions in the Earth, upon Its surface and in Its atmosphere, to be wiped away. Thus truly each man is "made new".

Many of Us, for ages of time, have drawn primal life, qualified it with the capacity to raise the rate of vibration of discordantly qualified energy in purification, thus drawing the earnest one seeking forgiveness back into his God Estate. In the freedom you receive when 1956 folds Her garments about Her and the violet flame sweeps in, through and around the Earth, will you be so kind as to think of the glorious "I AM" Presence, the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and countless members of the Angelic Host Who make this yearly purification possible? Send to Them your *sincere feelings* of gratitude and blessing. Then, please *accept* the purification for yourselves and all mankind and walk into 1957 *determined to become Master of energy through Divine Love!*

OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN— (*Continued from page* 11)

icized! Therefore, it is wise to desist from criticizing another lifestream for, should you find yourself in his place, you might not be quite as comfortable as you are in your own; nor be as productive there as you were when, from your own place, you watched with folded arms the errors of your predecessor—which errors then seemed so obvious to you.

But, in a lighter vein, to be ready at a moment's notice for any summons to service which might come, is most important.

It is something which has been brought to Our attention recently. None of Us knew that *at the very moment* when Beloved Morya's petition was granted by Helios and Vesta for the opportunity to start Our New Activity, Lord Buddha then began to prepare Himself by expanding His Causal Body until it was the same size and perfection as that Sanat Kumara, with the same outpouring of Love and Power. As We told you, at the time of the transferring of the title and powers of the Lord of the World from Sanat Kumara to Buddha, Their two Causal Bodies coming together were like two exact halves of an orange. The radiation was the same. *Now, Lord Buddha did that without being told.* He did it without being asked—"all on his own" (as we say). So did the Beloved Lord Maitreya prepare Himself to take up the Office of the New Buddha.

Beloved ones, when We speak so to you, it is not to engender any fear; it is not to make you feel tense in any way so that the Presence cannot even get five per cent of Its energy through to you! No . . . We speak thus to you in order that you may be better prepared for your service which lies ahead—*for you do not know when or where you will be called!* Beloved Morya has mentioned this to you several times. He spoke of your being ready to go to far-off places like Thibet, for instance, to render some service which you could give there. Are you ready financially, physically, etherically, mentally and emotionally? Are your affairs in order? Are you so pliable that you could go in perfect happiness—just in the garments which you are wearing now and live in all sorts of inconvenience? *Think about this!* Of course, I do not know that you will be called upon to become a Chohan immediately!!! but, *one never can tell!* You may be called upon to lead a group—ah, yes!—and perhaps without a book or song lyrics. Perhaps you will be suddenly called upon to lead a group of people who have never heard a decree before. What do you have in your head that you can draw forth on a moment's notice like this for the help of the people? If, in the middle of the night or in the course of a busy day, suddenly some emergency arose and a frightened mass of people gathered around you, you would most surely need stability and absolute fearlessness and you would need something to work with which you could draw forth from your own memory.

Now, today, I bring you not only the benediction of Myself but also that of the Beloved Goddess of Liberty Whose focus is established in the harbor of New York and Who has chosen to welcome here from every land all those who have need of Her assistance. You will remember that, at the time of My Own Ascension, the very first Being I met in that Octave was this same Goddess of Liberty. Speaking to Her then, I asked Her if She knew from Whom I might get more help for those of you whom I had left behind. She assured Me that *there was such an One,* and, later, I found that She was speaking of Her dear Self. Since that time, She has most lovingly and graciously given all of Us that help!

Thank you and Good morning!

"Give Me your tired, your poor,
Your huddled masses—yearning to breathe free;
The wretched refuse of your teeming shores;
Send these, the homeless, tempest-tossed to Me—
I lift My lamp beside the Golden Door!"

(The above is the essence of that which appear on the base of the pedestal of Her focus in New York harbor. Do you love life that much?)

An Address by
BELOVED ARIES—Director of the Air Element

September 29, 1956

(*Third in the series of Autumn Class of* 1956)

I am Aries—the Director (with Thor, My Beloved Twin-flame) of the Air Element and of the Sylphs—those loving, intelligent beings who serve so ceaselessly in the atmosphere of Earth to keep that air purified enough to allow mankind to live upon Earth's surface.

If you could see the amount of poison exuded just from the breathing out of polluted air from the physical bodies of mankind in one twenty-four hour period, you would realize much more fully the tremendous service which the Sylphs perform and certainly be much more grateful for it. These blessed beings—*twenty-four hours a day*—utilize the purifying powers of the Sacred Fire to keep mankind and imprisoned Elemental (four-footed creatures) here from poisoning themselves to

the point of causing them to experience so-called "death"—just through inbreathing again their own exhalations.

As you have been told, the atmosphere of Earth has a "ceiling" provided, in order to keep the dissonance and impurities released from the Earth from jarring the natural rhythm and harmony of the rest of the Planetary System, as well as the entire Galaxy to which the Earth belongs. This "ceiling" beyond which no discord or impurity can rise, is a blessing to the Universe, but it is an added responsibility to Us because it gives Us much less space in which to perform the activities of purification. It also necessitates Our calling forth a much more powerful and therefore quicker purifying action of the Sacred Fire,—whereas, if there were no such "ceiling", the tendency of the radiation from the Earth would be to rise and eventually transmute its shadows in the Fire of Purity which is the natural atmosphere of God and in which atmosphere abide the other planets of this Galaxy. Therefore, We are called upon to act much more quickly in a smaller area (relatively speaking) to make and keep the atmosphere around the Earth pure enough to sustain physical existence here.

Life Here Impossible Without Air

Whenever the Directors of the Air Element and the Sylphs under Their command withdraw from a planet or Star (according to the direction of Cosmic Law), you soon have a "dead" planet and even plant life cannot live upon it. It was just such a Cosmic crisis which the Earth faced when Beloved Sanat Kumara interceded on behalf of the Earth and Its evolutions. All through the Universe you can see drifting those "shells" which were once planets and Stars, from which have been consciously withdrawn the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and the Elementals who serve under Them. These "shells" of former planets and Stars finally disintegrate into Cosmic "dust" and return to the Universal. There, the electrons which made up the former planet or Star may be repolarized and returned to the particular Sun from whence they originally came. From there they are sent forth again at a later time to help create and sustain some new constructive creation which will benefit the evolutions of the Galaxy or System which has been chosen for such blessing.

It is a commonly known fact that mankind can live for as long as forty days without food; approximately twelve days without water; but only about *three minutes without breath* (excluding, of course, initiates who have mastered the art of the suspension of the breath and these are rare in the extremel). The new-born infant, breathing in the first breath, begins his existence in the physical appearance world. As long as he lives, provision of the life-giving essence of breath and the purifying of his polluted breath (exhaled from the body) is Our responsibility and obligation. When the individual "I AM" Presence chooses to withdraw the Silver Cord from a physical form (which "Silver Cord" is the "life-line" of light substance which comes from the heart of the Presence and anchors within the heart of the physical body—there sustaining the actual heart-beat), mankind gives up his last breath and no longer continues to be—at least in the world of form.

All of your men of science, research and aeronautical transportation recognize the absolute necessity of providing what they loosely term "oxygen" for those who are to penetrate the stratosphere. This provides a pure and more natural atmosphere for the pilots to breathe in—air more comfortable to their lungs while they are out of their accustomed vibratory action of Earth. To purify the entire atmosphere of Earth so that all the life evolving here may be provided *with* and sustained *by* the purity of air which God intended for all in the beginning, is the end toward which we are working. We are grateful, too, that to this end we have the marvelous loving co-operation of the Directors of all the other Elements which serve life and the Beings who serve under Them.

Loving Co-operation Among All Who Serve the Earth

The Beloved Neptune and the Undines (of the Water Element) provide the salt which anchors the substance of air into the lower atmosphere of Earth and gives assistance to the Sylphs to rise up and out of the polluted air in which they are compelled to serve. The Beloved Helios and Vesta draw the substance of the Water Element into the Air, giving the "ballast", so to speak, to the lighter atmosphere which We provide. By the use of the radiation sent forth from trees and various plant-life, the Beloved Maha Chohan and the Nature-Kingdom

help Us to transmute the exhaled impurities of mankind and the animal kingdom and They also assist Us to purify the ever-increasing fumes, smoke and stenches from so-called "modern" factories.

The Beloved Thor (My Twin-Flame) moves the great air-masses to the points where they are needed most, providing cooling breezes for those who may be sweltering in humid heat; filling the sails of ships becalmed on tideless seas; directing the purifying energies of the North Wind which carries snow (the beautiful gift of the Elohim of Purity) to blanket and nourish certain portions of the Earth's surface preparatory to a new harvest. On the East Wind, Beloved Thor directs the precipitating clouds which carry the necessary moisture to arid areas. He directs the soft, warm breezes on the South Wind and the moisture-absorbing currents which etherealize excessive precipitation and dry up waters which are in their wrong place. It is certainly one of the tragedies of mankind's expressed consciousness that Beloved Thor has been pictured as a great bloated figure, directing destructive energies through the wind to beset already distraught mankind!

My service is to provide the *essence* of air! Like Neptune and Virgo, the events of the ages have required that I lower the vibratory action of the electrons which make up the Air Element so that the lungs of man could absorb, utilize and benefit by Its use. Beloved Thor's activity is to *move* that Air in kindness and wisdom wherever it is necessary to give the greatest blessings to the Earth and Its evolutions.

Like the other Directors of the Elements, after the shadows of mankind's discordant creations came upon the Earth, We had to draw forth much more power and God-control to handle the Beings of our Element—the Sylphs. These have builded all through the centuries an ever-increasing momentum of resentments and rebellions against mankind because of his ingratitude for their service to him, as well as the continued careless and thoughtless pollution of the Air Element by human effluvia and that of mankind's ingenious power plants and manufacturing units. Beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood at Crete have helped Us considerably by directing into the outer consciousnesses of certain sensitive individuals of research and ability, the practical ways and means of dissolving much of the

pollution of the Air Element through mechanization. We bless Beloved Hilarion and His Brotherhood, as well as those unascended ones who have devoted their lives to this process of purification—i.e., placing smoke-consumers on the smoke-stacks of great factories—this being but one example of their expressed endeavors.

"Prana"—Essential for Spiritual Development

Within the Air are so many spiritual forces which the average individual uses not at all. By some, this spiritually simulating energy is called "prana" and that was the "food ye know not of" of which Beloved Jesus spoke. This sustained Him—not only during His temporal "fast" in the wilderness but also throughout the course of His strenuous ministry. Lord Gautama (former Buddha) also used the essence of "prana" to keep alive His physical body while He was away from it in the course of His long vigil, seeking Truth by the elevation of His consciousness.

The average member of the human race responds only to the almost involuntary inhalation and exhalation of the breath as regulated by the Holy Christ Self and the Body Elemental. The short, hurried, shallow breaths of man do sustain a certain amount of life within the physical body but do little to *spiritually vitalize* and nourish it. We do call now that mankind awaken again to the absolute necessity for developing the *rhythmic* breath, drawing deeply upon the spiritual energies in the atmosphere all about him; digesting the nourishment of the essence; expanding it and then giving, in turn, a blessing to the Air as he breathes out the purified breath from his body.

These simple exercises on the breath which have been presented to the student body (See July 1956 issue of "The Bridge") WERE GIVEN WITH A PURPOSE! Upon the utilization of these exercises (with the absolute certainty of resultant purification and energizing of the four lower bodies of the individual who uses them), depends the release of a further and more intricate explanation of how man (with the co-operation of his outer consciousness) can use the breath to hasten his spiritual expansion. As in *all* spiritual practices, there are certain deeper aspects of the Law which cannot safely be used without the presence and instruction of a trained Guru.

Those who foolishly rush ahead on the premise that the human ego can and will be able to provide the necessary control over forces released by exercises which should be used only while in the presence of the Master, will find to their personal sorrow that *they had better master the few basic breaths* than unleash powers and forces which they cannot safely, intelligently nor positively control.

As in the other Kingdoms, in ages past, many individuals learned how to use the breath to sustain life in the body for long periods of time in order to be able to perform certain feats of so-called "magic", thereby gathering around themselves great masses of credulous people. Becoming more bold, such individuals invoked certain of the Sylphs to assist them in the producing of phenomena which awed the people. These Sylphs, (like the Salamanders and Undines) became attached to the lifestreams of the individuals who had so invoked them and followed such individuals through many embodiments... thus becoming often the *master* of the individual rather than his *servant*. Bold, blustery individuals usually have either the presence of such a Sylph or a momentum of such a Sylph's power in their auras.

Call On Law of Forgiveness

Let us pause here while you make the call for the freedom of every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions still unascended, from any inharmonious association with a Sylph who has chosen, temporarily, to use God's energy destructively. Let us call for the freedom of all Sylphs from the tendencies and desires to further follow the destructive patterns set up by mankind in the obedient consciousness of these Elementals. Let us call on the Law of Forgiveness for every member of this evolution who has either consciously or unconsciously used the Air Element or the Sylphs for a selfish or destructive purpose, so that the cause, effect, record and memory of such unholy partnerships may be removed from the Etheric Realm and the Air Element be returned to Its natural beneficent service to this planet and Its people.

Now, many lifestreams on this planet have also been a party to consciously or unconsciously shutting off the capacity to breathe in God's good Air and suffocation ensued, causing

the "death" of whatever living form was so involved. Such destructive records still live in the etheric bodies of those evolving on this planet. Call on the Law of Forgiveness for your own and others' participation in any and all of such unfortunate experiences; then call on the same Law of Mercy, Compassion and Forgiveness to wipe out all the destructive karma for all other lifestreams who must use Earth as their schoolroom, now and in the future.

Call on the Law of Forgiveness, too, for any and all Sylphs who have lended themselves to the perpetration of mischief (from those who, with the Undines, cause the great hurricanes, typhoons, etc.—all the way to the smaller and mischievous Sylphs who blow off awnings and who are likely "candidates" for greater destructive activities in the future!)

There are many charlatans in embodiment here now, as well as many who will be coming into embodiment here in the future and these will have a desire to use their knowledge of the control of the breath for destructive purposes. With your assistance, We are endeavoring now to remove their desire and capacity to so use this knowledge to further enslave the people. There are also, of course, many fine teachers who have the knowledge of the right use of the exercises of rhythmic breathing and these can, do now and will in the future open to mankind much of the spiritual perfection which can be his by the right use of breathing exercises. Again—it requires great discrimination and wisdom on the part of the chela. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO EXPERIMENT WITH THAT OF WHICH YOU KNOW ALMOST NOTHING!

During these four days of Class, We are primarily concerned with the purification of the entire atmosphere of Earth and the removal of the "veil of maya" (which is an accumulation of shadowed substance abiding right within the brain structure of the individual). When this has been done, mankind will again be able to see his own individualized "I AM" Presence face to face, as well as the Angels, Masters and Beings of light. You have no idea how much confidence, real faith and spiritual strength can be drawn into one's consciousness by such confirmation of belief when the personal self *actually sees the reality* of his own Presence and Ascended or Angelic Beings *with his physical sight!*

Today, We are also concerned with the purification of the etheric bodies of mankind so that there are no longer desires to compel the forces of the Elementals to obey the destructive free-will of human beings. We are concerned with the removal of the rebellions and resentments which exist at present between the Forces of Nature and mankind at large. When the Elementals know, through proven endeavor, that mankind really does seek to co-operate with them, we shall see the re-establishing of that glorious Kingdom of Angels, mankind and Elemental life which will be externalized in Beloved Saint Germain's Golden Age of permanent perfection for this planet and Its evolutions.

I AM REAL! I AM YOUR FRIEND! BELOVED THOR IS REAL! HE IS YOUR FRIEND! The Sylphs are real, too, and *they want to be your friends.* Despite so much ingratitude upon the part of mankind for the blessings received from the Sylphs, those Sylphs have proven their willingness to serve by making and keeping the atmosphere of Earth pure enough to sustain life here day after day . . . human life as well as that in the Nature Kingdom.

When you hear of or read about vortices of Air currents of a destructive nature attempting to manifest at any point on or around the Earth, call to Us! Ask Us for assistance and see how quickly We will come to the aid of you or those for whom you call.

In loving gratitude for your comprehension; your service; your desire to co-operate with Our Kingdom and Its inhabitants, I bless you in the Name of the One God and the Spirits of the Air whose direction I have voluntarily undertaken to assist in making Earth a happy, beautiful and habitable planet. Thank you and Good evening!

Calendar of Holy Days for 1957

April 21st—Easter
May 1st—Saint Germain's Coronation Day (and His Ascension Day)
May 8th—Day of Buddha's Enlightenment
May 13th—Wesak Festival—5:34 P.M. (E.S.T.)
May 30th—Jesus' Ascension Day
June 9th—Pentecost (Whitsuntide)
July 11th—Asala Festival—5:49 P.M. (E.S.T.)
August 15th—Mother Mary's Ascension Day
September 30th—Harvest of the Angels at Shamballa
October 31st—Harvest of the Elementals at Shamballa
November 1st—All Saints' Day November 2nd—All Souls' Day
November 30th—Harvest of Human Kingdom (Thanksgiving Festival)
December 25th—Christmas

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V FEBRUARY, 1957 No. 11

To the Cosmic Spirit of Purity and Those Beings Who represent this Virtue to our Earth; Our love;

To the Elohim of Purity, Whose purifying essence flows constantly in, through and around the atmosphere of Earth and the elements Who serve It, Greetings;

To Beloved Astrea, Who foreswore nirvana to dissolve, when called into action, all the causes and cores of impurity that spew forth their discordant effects into the world of form, Blessings;

To Beloved Archangel Gabriel, Who chooses to intensify the Immaculate Concept through the outer mind of all who will accept His blessings, Gratitude;

To Beloved Hope, Who keeps alive the desire to return to the God estate from whence man has fallen, Our Love;

To Serapis Bey and The Brotherhood at Luxor Who provide a Radiating Center through which Purity may anchor into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which mankind abide, Thanksgiving!

To those earnest ones among Earth's population who demand Purity, We are so grateful! Let the Spirit of Purity enter this year into the invisible world that surrounds the Earth and be manifest in the visible world through the Sons and Daughters of God who want PURITY OF EXPRESSION WHICH IS GOD'S WAY! Thus God has spoken and to this end We all serve—above and below!

Thomas Printz, Editor

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.
P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.
© 1957 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ASCENSION TEMPLE AT LUXOR (EGYPT)

(February 15th through March 14th, 1957)

The glorious Ascension Flame is guarded and expanded by the Brotherhood at the Ascension Temple, established at Luxor in Egypt. This Flame is a REAL, MOVING, ASCENDING CURRENT OF ENERGY by which any of the human race, embodied Angels and even elementals *can* complete their cycle of service upon or around this Earth into their natural God Estate. Let us not look upon the activity of these Flames as ephemeral, abstract and visionary. These Flames are foci, magnetized by some God Intelligence, sustained by the love of these Intelligences and radiated forth through the four lower spheres (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) for the nourishment and spiritual enlightenment of all the evolutions presently using the Earth and Its atmosphere as a schoolroom.

When the glorious Atlantean civilization began to decline; when the powers of invocation were utilized for selfish and personal aggrandizement, plans were made by The Great White Brotherhood to secure these foci of the Flame upon the portion of the landed surface of the Earth destined to remain above the waves of purification when the water element was commanded to assist in the submergence of this once beautiful continent.

Upon Atlantis, the Temples where the Flames (representing the Virtues of God) were housed in physical, tangible buildings, the White Brotherhood and the Illuminati of that era often came to one of the Temples which contained the Flame

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKBY

1957 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 835 Phila., (5), Pa.

of Virtue he desired, to gain added strength, power and the vitalizing radiating essence of that Virtue. That day shall come again in the not too far distance future.

One of those chosen to carry the responsibility of holding the focus of the Ascension Flame on Earth is now known by the name of Serapis Bey, Chohan (Lord) of the Fourth Ray. On Atlantis, He was a Priest of the White Brotherhood Who voluntarily—*constantly*—focused His attention upon the possibility of the Ascension for all who chose to return to their Divine Estate. In the physical appearance world, God needs the bodies of those who are willing to magnetize and radiate His Virtues through the human race. Thus the various Orders of the Priesthood held close to the Virtues to which They had dedicated Their lives, services, invocations, applications and ministrations.

The very nature of the Flame is to rise! Therefore, unless some unascended lifestream will continue daily to call forth the Flame of the Virtue desired, thus magnetizing It and sustaining Its action right here in the physical appearance world, that Virtue rises to Its Own octave "in the aura of the Godhead."

When the Island of Poseidonis was destined to sink beneath the waves of what is presently called the Atlantic Ocean, certain Priests and Priestesses (unascended at that time) were allowed the privilege of using the vessel of their own hearts and the energies of their own lifestreams to sustain the Flames of the Virtues which, through many long ages had been drawn into the atmosphere of Earth. Serapis Bey, as one such Priest, was given the opportunity and obligation of transferring to the land of Egypt the current of ascending energy (Ascension Flame), into which was woven all the prayers, applications, spiritual services and actual ascending feeling of every lifestream who had used It up to that time. He and His Brotherhood sailed about 480 miles up the Nile River and established the Ascension Flame at Luxor in Egypt. To the momentum of this Ascension Flame has been added all the centuries of prayer, application and God-victorious accomplishment of every ascending being to this present day.

Beloved Serapis (at that time not ascended) asked permission of the Cosmic Law to re-embody many times in Egypt for the purpose of serving this Ascension Flame and He, together

with His particularly devoted followers, finally builded a glorious Temple around that Flame. Centuries passed; Egypt entered into Her "dark ages" and the Temple of the White Priesthood was gradually camouflaged for protective purposes,—the Brotherhood building subterranean chambers in which to hold Their secret rites. Today, but one white building remains, which is the entrance to the Ascension Temple and the Presence of Its mighty Hierarch, Serapis Bey.

Those few unascended lifestreams who are invited to Luxor are examined as to motive and given opportunity to avail themselves of the exercises, disciplines and instruction of The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple, in order to raise the vibratory action of their four lower bodies and consciously ascend into the perfection of their own individualized "I Am" Presence Whose perfection they once knew and experienced. It would amaze many to see the Elementals that utilize that uprising stream of energy to free themselves from the discordant atmosphere of Earth.

As the Ascension Temple at Luxor is described in detail in previous issues of "The Bridge," We shall not go into detail here as to its magnificence, Its stimulating power, Its disciplines and the glorious kindness of Its Hierarch.

(NOTE: For further description of the Ascension Temple, please see The Bridge to Freedom, Vol. 1, No. 6; Vol. 3, No. 7; Vol. 4, No. 6; Vol. 5, No. 4.)

Excerpts from Instruction by

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY

"Speaking of the founding of our Beloved Luxor brings back memories that are both sweet and yet filled with that nostalgia which always accompanies "partings"—from home, loved ones and from familiar routines which have formed the pattern of one's living in this world of form. As the edict of the Eternal Father is UNITY and ONENESS, that which makes for separateness and partings *is against the nature of the heart* and, like all inversions of the Law, brings pain with its experience.

Among those individuals who sailed with me from the

sweet islands of the remaining glory of Atlantis, are some still unascended who are interested in Our New Activity today. All in all, one hundred ships of the great Atlantean Fleet set forth to carry the Flames of the Virtues of the God-head which they had magnetized and sustained all through the centuries. Some went westward and settled in the neighborhood of the Easter Islands, Peru and Mexico. Others ventured further across the vast expanse of the Pacific into Asia. Of the one hundred parties which originally set out, only ten arrived at their various destinations with the enduring focus of Their Flame, which contains with It, today, a portion of the actual undying Sacred Fire from the Atlantean Temples. These Flames were carried with Us in the great golden braziers which used to hang above the Altars in those early times.

After the establishment of a portion of the Ascension Flame at Luxor, each one of us finished our span of life for that embodiment. Many times after that, some of us returned and took embodiment in Egypt—in and around Karnak and Luxor, serving again the Flame we so adored. In those early days, there was no written discipline necessary, for we remembered well the purity and honor of the Priests and Priestesses of the Flame. Only as the light of the Atlantean Day grew dim, preceding the days of Moses, did the Hierarchy insist upon Our writing down the disciplines for the neophyte to preserve them through these darker days.

Many of the early Israelites were guests of our Temple—Joseph (who through the Pharaoh was to rise to the Throne of Egypt), Moses, Aaron, Miriam and those who were to be instrumental in the Exodus. Beloved Jesus, Mary and Saint Germain were also guests in our Retreat in Their day. Much of the Hebrew Law incorporates the instructions given in the Temple and much of the Mosaic Law was imbedded in the consciousness of Moses, long before His ascent into the Mount. Thus is Truth conveyed from heart to heart and then carried by the feet of men into far places.

During this thirty-day period, as Luxor opens her Temple Doors to the masses of the people (who come to us in their finer bodies while the physical sleeps) nightly shall I speak on the Law of Life and all who hear Me will remember at least some of the Truths so spoken. This I do decree! . . ."

"Greetings, blessings and love from the heart of Luxor. . . .

You who have consciously volunteered to join with Us in serving God must accept as your watchword—UNITY—incorporating selfless service and loving cooperation, TO LOVE LIFE FREE!

The consciousness of all the Sons and Daughters of Heaven stands ready to pour the fullness of Their purpose and design into your keeping for the enlightenment of the groping souls who seek The Way. The Mechanics by which this understanding is brought to the consciousness of mankind, lies under My jurisdiction. We have *one thought* in mind—*reaching the people!* We have *one feeling* which motivates Our activities—*loving life free!*

From now on, I shall endeavor to assist you as much as possible in making you an IMPERSONAL INSTRUMENT through which this understanding may be dispensed quickly, clearly and universally. We are unconcerned with any personal aggrandizement and so, We know, are you. . . ."

To this end has come forth to assist us the Great Cosmic Angel of Unity of Spirit, Purpose, Motive and Design—the Great Cosmic Angel Micah (see "Bridge" Vol. 4, No. 11, Pg. 5). Through the melting of the separate selves into the UNITY OF ONE-POINTED PURPOSE in the white fire of humility and love, shall We be able to create a mighty channel of strength and purity, through which the Word of God may be incorporated into the hearts and souls of men everywhere and, by the *acceptance* and *use* of that "Word" IN ACTION—Our light shall be builded into the world and atmosphere of all who sincerely want it and will receive it. . . ."

• • • •

"For the purpose of this instruction, I want to elaborate upon the natural emanation of musical sound which forms the music of the spheres. Every lifestream which belongs to this Universe who has attained the victory of the Ascension and every Cosmic Being and Master Presence, is a contributing factor to this sea of music which, like light itself, forms the atmosphere of the Octaves of Light. The Beloved "I AM" Presence of every unascended being also pours forth Its particular musical keynote into the realm in which It functions, prior to the Ascension of the outer self.

It is from this sea of light that the Masters draw the exquisite melodies which they focus through Music Temples under the direction of Angelic Beings Who amplify it by Their Own life and direct it toward certain composers on Earth who are worthy of more than ordinary inspiration and assistance. They also direct it toward artists who have developed (through centuries of dedication to the Spirit of Music) sensitivity to the spiritual currents which may flow through specific musical activities (operas, etc.). These people are usually fortunate enough to be permitted entrance into some of these Music Temples in their finer bodies at night while their physical bodies sleep. The glorious melodies from the higher realms, so "stepped down" by such good men and women, are the results of this endeavor in which I, Myself, am extremely active. . . .

When a composer (for instance, Wagner) picks up the melodies from a Music Temple, usually some one of the Masters there directs His Personal Ray into the mind of the composer, endeavoring to allow that composer to build a suitable story around the music. You see, the state of development of the inner body which receives the impression of the story and the development of the emotional body which is the recipient of the feeling and theme of the music, will contribute greatly to the ultimate results. Some composers did marvelous things with the musical interpretations but were unable to receive clear mental directions concerning the "story" of the opera and the resultant "story" was not truly representative of the music of the theme.

In the case of the Wagner compositions, We had the assistance of his mental body and thus the mystic initiations were woven all through his works. Of course, you are acquainted with the fact that the insignia of the Knights of the Round Table was the Swan, which represents the Initiate—able to soar through the air, master the emotional element of water and, through the particular faculties of the Swan (long neck and sharp eyes), pierce beneath the water and discover the elements of the "deep" as well. Again and again Wagner uses the Swan as a symbol of the mystic initiations. The ancient Norse mythology tells how the Noblemen of that age sang their "Swan song." Today people interpret that as the acknowledgment of failure, defeat and submission to fate but in those early days the "Great" were allowed to sing the

"Swan song" when Earth's battles were finished—to signify that they had become Initiates and were consciously ascending from the limitations of "matter" to a new freedom.

Whenever an opera is sung, the quality or virture which is its predominant theme is greatly amplified by the Music Temple and Its Attendants and, from the central focus where such music is presented, Angel Devas, Cherubic and Seraphic Hosts direct and often carry the rising, harmonious energy of that opera as it is performed, into the city, state, nation and all over the Earth. Great buildings (opera houses, etc.) from which have been played and sung the magnificent works of the musical geniuses of the race, are always presided over by Angel Devas and Builders of Form Who co-operate with the officiating Cosmic Temple in this service.

'Lohengrin' is primarily the story of FAITH. The aspirant (Elsa) stands before the Karmic Council. Her Sponsor (and Twin-Ray) comes to stand by her side and give her the Spiritual assistance she requires. He comes riding on the back of the Swan (mystical powers, controlled by self-mastery). She must accept Him at His worth, without curiosity,—which she does. Then comes the TEST, during which Ortrud and Talramund are allowed to instill doubt into her mind as to her Beloved's true identity. Unfortunately, she accepts their suggestions of doubt and forfeits the right to have his presence and help. Lohengrin calls his Swan to him and commands it to remain to help Elsa in a lesser capacity, for such is the mercy of life. However, she has forfeited the presence of her beloved, (Lohengrin) at least for the time.

Thus does each student stand one day alone and, with only the light in his heart to guide him, he must decide on the nature of his Teacher, not by His name, His person or His heritage. At this time, all the forces of doubt and uncertainty rise from within and without the students world. This is the crucial moment in the life of the chela who has been chosen for more than ordinary association with a Master of Light. If doubt and uncertainty are allowed to prevent the student's acceptance of the Teacher—such as 'Lohengrin' would have been to Elsa—such a Teacher must withdraw and a lesser light becomes the Guardian Presence of the lifestream until a later time."

BELOVED VIRGO

(This is the fourth (and last) in a series of addresses by the Great Beings Who govern the Beings of Nature and Forces of the Elements.)

September 30, 1956

I am Virgo—Spirit of the Earth—affectionately called by many "Mother Earth". In a time long, long ago, My beloved Pelleur (the Twin-Flame of My lifestream) and I answered the call of the Mighty Helios and Vesta for volunteers to assist the Seven Mighty Elohim in Their joyous task of creating a habitable planet for the mankind which, in time, would proceed as individualized lifestreams from the Heart-flames of Helios and Vesta Themselves.

Others besides Ourselves were given opportunity with Us to show Their particularly developed capacities to create and sustain a substance for this planet, whose vibrations would be of such a rate as to make it solid enough to form a platform for the feet of the people of Earth, where they could walk in safety and in happiness. Finally, We were chosen for this signal honor and given opportunity so to serve. Then We were called upon to manifest the "staying power" (centripetal force) which would keep the landed substance of Earth in its appointed place, cushioned by the water element. We were also called upon to create just the right amount of "gravity pull" which would not be a distress upon the feelings of the people, but yet keep their bodies from flying off the planet into outer space.

Pelleur then offered His full-gathered momentum of centripetal force to create the Law of Gravity for this Earth—the magnetic pull which would hold the landed surface in its appointed place. Through the ages, this had to be adjusted from time to time, according to the vibratory action of the bodies of the people—the actual weight of their bodies as well as the weight of the substance which they had drawn about them to sustain and expand their civilizations. As My gift to this creation, I offered to mold universal, intelligent light-substance into the design for this planet, which design was created by Helios and Vesta. This perfect pattern was held within the bosom of the Silent Watcher for this planet. It was necessary for Me to determine just the right density of substance required to allow the God-radiation which was anchored in the center of

the Earth by Beloved Pelleur to flow through the planet, out to and through Its surface, thus blessing the mankind and Nature Kingdom who were to live there.

I worked in close harmony with the first Maha Chohan Who served this Earth, the Beings of each of the Four Seasons, as well as with the Great Nature Spirits Who ensouled the mountains, fertile valleys, trees, shrubs and flowers and the Gnomes, Fairies, Elves and smaller Nature Spirits whose activities would be on the surface as well as within the very body of the Earth Itself.

When the first inhabitants of Earth embodied here (called "Holy Innocents"), the Earth was garlanded in the most fragrant flowers; Amaryllis (Spirit of Spring) having prepared for more than nine hundred years to develop the greatest possible beauty for the incoming lifestreams.

Earth Once a Glowing Star

In the beginning—the first Golden Age—the Earth's substance was crystalline, pure and iridescent and the glowing radiation from the very center of the Earth was easily discernible, pouring up, in, through and around the Earth and all Its attendant evolutions. This glowing center of the Earth was the place where My Beloved Pelleur focused His magnetic Ray (at the point where the masculine and feminine rays meet) —the masculine Ray of Gold entering the Earth at a point in Thibet and the feminine Ray of Pink entering from a point in South America, near Lake Titicaca. These two Rays Itself revolves. This heart-center of pink and golden light within the Earth created a tremendous buoyancy and raising power of Divine Love which surged out through the Earth and It atmosphere, allowing the bodies of the people to absorb the radiant substance and to live, move and have their being within that Divine atmosphere of purity and peace. This gave the people assistance in the speedy fulfillment of their own Divine Plan.

As you look down through clear water and are able to observe the submarine life, so could any member of the race then embodied look into the depths beneath the Earth's surface and see the Salamanders disporting themselves in the pink and golden rays from the center of the Earth. These beings carried the surging, vitalizing energies of the Sacred Fire upward

through the entire Nature Kingdom and to the lifestreams dwelling upon the surface of the Earth as well. In like manner could they observe the busy little Gnomes and other Nature Spirits (in that time all were in perfect proportion and symmetry of body) serving to nourish, develop and push up to the surface of the Earth, the plant life designed by the Builders of Form and the Directors of the Nature Kingdom.

In those days, there was perfect harmony and rhythm in the changes of Season as each of the Great Beings Who direct the Four Seasons (together with Their Divine Complements) served to give variation of color and design, as well as variations in types of harvest, to nourish and sustain the bodies of the people.

Shadowing of Earth's Light

Then, as has often been described to you (appearing in other issues of "The Bridge") there came the need of some planet of our System to offer to be Host to some souls from other planets, which souls did not chose to progress along the Path of Life as quickly as the rest of the lifestreams evolving with them. By command of Cosmic Law, these planets were destined to move forward into greater perfection and much more rapid vibratory action and these recalcitrant souls—vibrating at a slower rate—would not be able to embody thereon. When this call went forth for a volunteer planet which would offer such souls opportunity for embodiment, Those Who were in charge of the Earth and Her evolutions at that time, answered that call and offered the Earth as a home for these "laggards". These lifestreams then began to come into embodiment here, of course bringing with them the shadows in their consciousness, formed by their rebellious feelings against moving forward more rapidly into greater light. The lower vibrations of these shadows were contagious to Earth's people; so much so that, in time, it caused the lowering of the vibratory action of the bodies of the people, as well as the vibrations of the planet Itself. Of course, as the vibratory rate of mankind's physical bodies lowered, those bodies became less and less luminous as well as heavier in weight and the excrements of impurity from these bodies began the creation of that which is so aptly called "soil". The original

(*Continued on page* 16)

THE MASTERS O

(ON: PURITY OF EXPRE

MAHA CHOHAN:

Students of Truth know that purity of manifestation stems from purity of *cause* (that *cause* often at inner levels) . It would be wise to ponder the great gifts of the Directors of the Forces of the Four Elements particularly known and utilized by mankind—Fire, Water, Air and Earth! If it were not for these Mighty Beings and Those who serve with Them, the Nature Kingdom could not and would not provide an atmosphere in which the physical bodies of man, bird and beast could survive. The clarity of the atmosphere, the refreshing purity of the water element, the fecundating powers of the actual substance of Earth and the Light by which the evolutions evolve in the Earth, upon Its surface and in Its atmosphere, are due to the gifts of service by the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and Those Beings Who help Them to dissolve the effluvia of mankind's distress, so that life can be sustained upon this planet and have opportunity to fulfill its Divine Plan. Serving, as I do, with the Nature Kingdom, I Am eternally grateful to These Beings for Their patience, constancy, love and service in this regard.

EL MORYA:

The Will of God is that every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions and all Its Guardian Spirits *return* to the pure, Divine Pattern in which they were originally designed and from which they voluntarily departed, gradually descending in consciousness into a state of great impurity. Most of mankind have even forgotten what they are supposed to be! Therefore, it is essential to keep before mankind a constant reminder of the Divine Image in which they were made, until the outer mind and feelings *can accept* that Divine Pattern of God-perfection. Then, truly, they begin the self-conscious task of returning to that Pattern, expressing It as Beloved Jesus did—right here in this physical appearance world for the encouragement, upliftment and blessing of all life!

WISDOM SPEAK

SSION IN EVERY SPHERE)

KUTHUMI:

It is well nigh impossible to express perfection unless one has a pattern or design to follow! That design was provided when the Godhead created man in *His Own Image and Likeness.* The service of the Second Ray is to remove the clouds that obscure the Divine Image and allow man to see, know and accept that Image. Then, through whatever applications are best suited to the individual, he must endeavor to re-create that Divine Image through his emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. To this end, The Brothers of the Golden Robe, under the direction of The World Teacher, study the evolution of each lifestream who professes a desire to return to his or her God estate. Then a course of study and application is provided for such an one (usually through a natural channel—books, teachers, etc.) to see if the desire is to be coupled with endeavor. There are many "wishful thinkers" who enjoy contemplating a Kingdom of Heaven on Earth but there are not so many who wish to start WITH THEMSELVES in establishing a manifest example of the Divine Pattern *here on Earth.* The "steps" (lessons learned from life's experiences) upon which the chela rises out of the impurity of wrong thought, feeling, spoken word and action are provided *only as the motive* of the chela signifies his determined desire so to rise. Many spiritual pilgrims are content to rest for many lifetimes upon *one "step,"* considering it the *ultimate* and until that individual, through free will, desires to go higher, *We cannot intrude.*

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

The Brotherhood of the Third Ray are particularly concerned in drawing forth the purity of expression of each lifestream from the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God, "I Am", within each heart. We are privileged to see the Divine Plan of each lifestream, the potential talents and gifts which are God-ordained to find expression through all mankind. Thus,

like the Sun which warms the Earth and encourages the growth of the seeds planted for a future harvest, do We stand by ALL people and, whenever possible, endeavor to help them express this Divine Plan. Many among the human race, enjoying the pleasures of the day, do not even want to know what their Divine Plan is. Others, whose Immortal Three-fold Flame has expanded to a point where Its gifts demand expression, have selfish motives of personal aggrandizement, glory and homage in the perfecting of their gifts. *Few really desire to use these gifts for the blessings of the entire evolution.* The amount of assistance We can give is always determined by the hidden motive (often obscured from the outer mind). When the individual truly wants to LET GOD, through him, have His Own Way, We are free to give unlimited assistance. I strongly recommend that the sincere student ask the Divine Complement of the Beloved Elohim of Purity, Blessed Astrea, to remove the *cause* and *core* of all selfish motives within the lifestream, so that We may give Our full and unlimited assistance to such an one in his desire to become the manifest expression of what the Godhead has fore-ordained that he manifest. When these selfish motives are removed, then are We given much more freedom to assist such an one to the fulfillment of his goal!

SERAPIS BEY:

At Luxor is provided the Retreat where the chelas are allowed *opportunity* to purify their four lower bodies. Here, if the chela is strong enough, constant enough, humble enough and faithful enough, the disciplines, applications and necessary instructions are given by which the chela can and does sublimate (refine by Violet Fire) the impure energies in the four lower bodies; which purification then manifests through the physical form as self-luminosity. Let Me warn the chela that, IT IS THE INNER BODIES wherein lie the causes and cores of most distress. These inner bodies require purification even more than the physical vehicle, for that is but a depository of all thought, feeling, spoken word and deed,—the individual's present use of life and the memory of his past expressions of such use of life during his long life course. Many an ascetic, crucifying the flesh vehicle with abstinances, only builds up a "spiritual pride" in such practices; while the cause and core of impurity lies like a coiled serpent waiting to spring forth at

any moment and destroy his so-called "advancement." The Beloved Astrea has offered to remove the cause and core of all known and unknown impurities in the lifestream, back unto the beginning of time! Wise is the man who invokes Her, does not fear Her and accepts Her service. Astrea, until recently, was not known outside the Ascended Masters Retreats but I assure you all who enter Luxor utilize Her service *if they remain.* When the *cause* and *core* of impurity are wiped from the lifestream, Beloved Archangel Gabriel can then, easily, part the human veil and allow the outer consciousness to see and know his own "I Am" Presence! Once the individual has looked upon It and seen what he can *again* become, he seldom slips back into the soul-sleep of the ages but continues in his endeavor to express the perfection of that "I Am" Presence on Earth, where he has been ordained by life to serve.

HILARION:

Purity is a dual expression of feeling. First, it is a positive desire to express and be that which the Godhead desires one to be; second, it is a state of "listening grace" to accept the directions of the individualized "I Am" Presence and the Masters Who desire to help such an one. Sincerity alone is not sufficient to express Divine Purity. I, as Saul of Tarsus, was sincere in My conviction that persecution of the Christians was a great service to life. "Grace" came to me through the kind visitation of the Lord of the Christian Dispensation, Beloved Jesus, and thus my sincerity was *illumined.* I was then enabled to use My developed quality of sincerity to *further,* rather than *obstruct,* the fulfillment of the Divine Plan. There are many etheric records in a soul who has lived for many ages of time. These will often prod the individual to courses of action which are sincere in motive but yet impede the progress of the Divine Plan. Wise is the chela who invokes the assistance of the Divine Beings Who can help him to know, feel and express his own Divine Plan, rather than emphasizing what, to his limited consciousness, is the right thing to do!

JESUS:

Truth and Purity are almost synonymous so far as manifesting the Divine Pattern of the Godhead is concerned. *Before taking embodiment* it is quite easy to see, cognize, accept and

desire to cooperate with the Divine Plan. Thus, so many volunteers embody with zeal and enthusiasm, determined within themselves to forward the evolution of the race. Destructive karma and personal impurities, however, often impel such dear ones to distort the vision and design when once they are embodied and placed in a position wherein they may be of real assistance to The Father and His Spiritual Brotherhood. Now We are engaged in a World Endeavor to remove from those *who really desire to serve God,* the causes and cores of those impurities accumulated through the ages. Then the Victorious outer manifestation of the Divine Plan to which they have dedicated themselves at Inner Levels, will be expressed more quickly and God's Will be done on Earth as It is in Heaven!

SAINT GERMAIN:

One of the great activities provided by the Cosmic Law of Mercy and Love to purify the inner and outer vehicles of mankind is the Violet Fire of Mercy and Sublimation. It is My honor to assist any sincere student to use this Violet Fire *if they will ask for it!* The Violet Fire is a natural element (invisible to most) but nevertheless powerful in purifying the substance that the individual has drawn into the forcefields of the electrons which make up the atoms of the four lower bodies. Please invoke Its use! I shall help you!

BELOVED VIRGO—*Continued from page* 11

rapidly vibrating substance of Earth would no longer sustain such physical bodies in comfort and so, in mercy, the Great Cosmic Law called upon Us to lower the vibrations of the substance of Earth so that It would hold the weight of man and the civilizations then extant here, during his decline into what has been referred to as "matter". Beloved Pelleur then also had to lower the vibrations of the "gravity pull" of Earth and create a centripetal force within the Earth which would correspond to the denser type of creation which mankind had drawn about them on Earth's surface.

As had taken place in the other Three Kingdoms (Salamanders, Undines and Sylphs) among the Gnomes (and other

Nature Spirits) there began to build resentments and rebellions against the thoughtless, careless and selfish members of the human race who used the body of the Earth,—the riches of Its mountain ranges and the harvests of the selfless workers in the Nature Kingdom, just as a matter of course. For all these blessings, the people returned little or no gratitude to life,—giving back nothing but refuse and impure excrements in exchange for this freely given heritage of harvest, of precious stones and metals and the very platform provided for man to stand upon; as well as upon which to build their Temples, homes and various foci of pleasure and vanity.

Like all the other Beings of Nature, the Gnomes are imitative in the extreme. By their very vow of obedience to man, they mirror that which they see—whether it be good or otherwise. Many of the originally delicate, ethereal Gnomes became distorted in form, in imitation of that which they saw mankind creating by the destructive use of their words, thoughts, feelings and actions and the destructive thought and feeling forms which individuals had drawn about them by their misuse of life's energy. These Gnomes also became very mischievous in nature and enjoyed playing tricks upon their human tormentors. Like the Leprechauns of Ireland, they were well acquainted with the rich locations of the gold deposits in various places within the Earth and would promise those whom they could contact that, if such individuals would do their will, they would give them riches without limit ("the pot of gold at the end of the rainbow"). Of course, these Leprechauns had no intention of revealing the locations of these riches to the people but, knowing the lust for gold and wealth of every description in the consciousness of man, these Elementals played upon these carnal desires. Pelleur and Myself would so love to see the Gnomes and Nature Spirits cut free from this distortion of form right now; as well as from such mischievous and tricky activities of thought and feeling.

Worse still, some of the greater Mountain Spirits, catching up the spirit of rebellion, spewed forth fire, smoke and molten lava; thus causing great havoc, death and destruction to the inhabitants of Earth from time to time. All volcanic action, past and present, is due to such an antipathy between the Elementals of the Earth and the people whom they had come in such love to serve.

Remember, beloved ones, that the Earth has suffered much for many ages from the destructive consciousnesses and activities of mankind. The decaying bodies of the "dead" have been buried within the Earth century after century and the Gnomes have had the unpleasant task of completing the dissolution of polluted vehicles which had reached such a state of imperfection because of the discords of the personality which had formerly inhabited that body, that the Holy Christ Self of such individual and the Body Elemental thereof, could no longer use that body for any constructive purpose. Thus, in mercy, (embodiment after embodiment) the Cosmic Law called such lifestreams from those "shells" of physical imperfection and mankind, callously, gave to the Earth the body which God, Himself, felt was no longer fit to allow to dwell therein the focus of His Own life—the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth.

In the process of embalming (used so efficaciously by the Egyptians and the Atlantean races long ago) the task of decomposing these diseased bodies was made more difficult for the Gnomes who, for ages of time, had to suffer the presence of these discarded and decaying "shells" in their element and home. Thank God that some races have used the funeral pyre and that here, in the Western Hemisphere, cremation is again coming to be recognized as an acceptable means of disposing of the out-worn earthly "shell".

Cremation Preferable for "Dead" Bodies

Let us pause here to call on the Law of Forgiveness for all the misuse of the Earth's gifts by mankind; all the tortures (conscious and unconscious) inflicted upon the Gnomes and Nature Spirits by all mankind—by yourselves, all other embodied lifestreams who have ever been here, all who are now here and all who are to embody here in the future. Let us also call on the Law of Forgiveness for all the havoc and disaster, as well as mischief caused by all the rebellions, resentments and hates of the Beings of Earth toward mankind. (These decrees were given here). Thank you, so much!

As the other beloved Directors of the Forces of Nature have told you, We are speaking very plainly to you at this time. Many earnest students do not wish to look into the *causes* of

distress, preferring to assure themselves that, eventually, all will come out all right. Yet, how shall We (and you who desire to help Us) re-create a harmony and an affinity between the various Beings of the Elements, the Angels and mankind, unless some understand and consciously endeavor to remove destructive *causes* behind the *effects* which so distress the people of Earth? You see, not until the *causes* are removed can the *effects* cease to be! This is perfectly obvious.

The substance of Earth has been used, as have the other Elements, for various types of torture—burying people alive (as well as animals, etc.). There are very few of the people of Earth who have not participated in some way in such unwholesome and zealous task at one time or another, throughout the ages. The fear of being "buried alive" is very real among some of the people of Earth. Why? Well, it is either because they were so buried themselves by some of their kind (?) brothers and sisters; by eruptions of Nature; or because they participated (often in the name of religion) in such practices. These old records live in the etheric bodies of the individual who took part in such deeds. Today, at this point, let us call on the Law of Forgiveness for any such transgressions of the Law of Love by yourselves, all embodied mankind, all who are to come here in the future and all erring members of the Nature Kingdom. Let us call in the Name of the Beloved "I AM" Presence to Mighty Astrea to lock Her Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and around the *cause* and *core* of such fears and, removing them, replace them by the feeling of loving gratitude for the Beings of Nature and Forces of the Elements; as well as the feeling of loving trust and co-operation between the mankind of Earth and the Elemental Kingdom.

Let us ask that there be dissolved and removed from all belonging to this evolution *right now,* the desire and capacity to use the Earth, the riches of Her mountain deposits, etc., for destructive purposes.

Now, during this Class, your physical bodies are having a very great deal of the substance of impurity removed from them. Please LET IT GO! FEEL! ACCEPT! KNOW! the reality of Our Presence and Our endeavors to help you and the

entire planetary evolutions; restoring you all to the perfection you once knew and expressed, *right here* upon this blessed planet.

As so many Salamanders, Undines and Sylphs have become attached to certain lifestreams through being invoked by them in mystic rites and black magic, so also have many Gnomes and larger Nature Spirits become attached to lifestreams and they, like the genii invoked by Aladdin and His Mystic Lamp, have served their masters for some time; then, in time, these Elementals became masters themselves of the very lifestreams they had formerly served. Today, I ask that you call for the freedom of all such Nature Spirits and Gnomes from the destructive influences of mankind. Call also for the freedom of such Gnomes and those who work with Earth from the remembrances of such associations, destructive directions and activities.

Could you see how many Salamanders, Undines and Sylphs have been released thus far through your calls in this Class alone, your hearts would rejoice. This freeing of the Elementals will not only help you personally, the people on the Earth at the present time and the Nature Kingdom as a whole, but it will assist tremendously the souls who are to embody here in the future who have had such attachments, powers and inclinations in the past.

Your physical bodies are destined to outpicture the glory of your own individualized "I AM" Presence; I am here to help you regain that perfection!

In closing, may I ask you to send your deepest love and appreciation to Beloved Pelleur Who abides within the heart of the Earth, for His service to the Earth and Her people all through the ages? In those planets where the centripetal force of some Great Being like Pelleur has been removed (where there is no "gravity pull" to hold lifestreams upon that planet nor the Forces of Nature) you can witness the disintegration of those planets and Stars until they become again "star dust", without form or purpose. Remembering that, through the centripetal force of His love, Pelleur has given you opportunity again and again to live upon this planet through the course of many embodiments (which were necessary to allow you to develop and fulfill your own Divine Plan)

and that I am your "Mother Earth", I do hope you will think upon Us kindly and very often!

Thank you and Good morning!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

February 16, 1957

"I Am" grateful that the experiences of life are such that you *want,* at last, to complete your cycle of birth and re-birth and are willing to co-operate, according to your light, with Those Who can and will help you.

Do you realize that a chart of the progress of the average man over the period of a year would look like the rise and fall of the sea,—every constructive emotion, thought, memory, word and action raising the vibratory action of that lifestream and, conversely, every discordant activity lowering it again? We are in the process of teaching you how to sustain that ASCENDING CURRENT of energy through the use of your own four lower bodies, directed by your God-given free-will. A Sponsor from the Ascension Temple will help you in this service (if you will call Him daily) so that there need no longer be the *dip* and the *rise* of the vibrations of your energy; instead, the manifesting of the steady quickening of the vibratory action of all your vehicles. Take advantage of proximity to the Ascension Flame and Its faithful Hierarch, Serapis Bey. FEEL the buoyancy of that Flame and allow It to help you. I decree that all *fear* of self-discipline be removed from you and that the JOY you know in the Ascension Temple will make you continue to visit It until your own Beloved "I AM" Presence calls you "Home!" Love and Blessings.

MAHA CHOHAN

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of February 16, 1957:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Serapis'	feeling	of the raising	power	of th' Ascension	Flame
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch of the Ascension Temple: Serapis Bey, Chohan of the Fourth Ray; Color of the Ascension Flame: White; musical keynote: "Liebestraum" (by Liszt).

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

(NOTE: For the last four months we have given you the addresses of the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and this has necessitated the omission of some of our regular material. The "Group Instruction Letter" to our Gentle Readers is here continued from the Oct. 1956 issue of our journal and also refers to Beloved Saint Germain's address in the issue of January 1957. Since the jewel (birthstone) of February is the Amethyst, this material corresponds nicely. Thank you for an understanding heart.)

February 16, 1957

BELOVED FRIENDS OF LOVE, MAKING READY THE PATHS OF LIGHT FOR EARTH'S PEOPLE:

God bless you in your voluntary task of helping to clear the way for those who follow after you, seeking their "Home" of beauty, happiness, limitless supply of every good thing and eternal peace—longed and prayed for by all men since the so-called "fall of man". Now, we call upon each one of you individually the full glory of that beautiful, all-powerful Father-Mother God, all the perfection which you once knew with that Father *before the world was.*

Previously we spoke about God's Will being good for all mankind. Then, if God be all-powerful and His Will is good, how did His beloved people come into their present expressions of such distress? Because of their use of the gift of free-will with which that Father-Mother God endowed mankind in the beginning. That free-will was originally intended to be used to create, sustain and expand only beautiful patterns of substance in loveliness of design and texture for the delightful use of all. When the shadows came upon the Earth and the people forgot their Source as well as the reason for this constructive use of the free-will, imitation of the forms created from the shadows of careless and destructive thought and feeling began to be prevalent, continuing all through the ages—a great deal of the time with less and less perfection. Therefore, *mankind themselves are the cause* of the present predicaments in which they are living today, all brought about by the deliberate turning away from the God of Love Who made them and His way of purity and perfection, which they knew in the beginning.

In order to sustain a magnificent, well-ordered Universe such as the one which we can see all around us, particularly at night as we look into the myriad Stars which make up the

"Milky Way" alone, there must be some regulating Laws which govern them and keep them in their appointed places, manifesting their own perfect Divine Plan. Just so were the Laws of Life given to mankind in the beginning of his advent upon this planet—"The Golden Rule" being one of the most important and perhaps, the best remembered of these. "The Ten Commandments" are also a part of those Laws and, incidentally, *no one* ever "broke" any one of those Commandments! Mankind have "broken" themselves in health, finances, happiness and in every other way by disobedience to those Commandments but "The Ten Commandments" stand today as "unbroken" as They were when first They came forth from God!

Now, there is a very merciful and speedy release and relief from the conditions in which mankind find themselves today, individually and collectively. They have but to consciously turn back again to the loving God Who made them and, incidentally, *He is not far away!* The life of that God-Presence (which is *your* consciousness!) is anchored right within each one's beating heart and if we will obey the command which has been given us: "Be still! and *know* that I AM—God!" we shall again come to know peace of mind, health of body and supply in our affairs, as we rhythmically continue such a practice.

In the January issue of our little Journal, Beloved Saint Germain has spoken of "Readiness". There is a very wonderful way to be ready which, perhaps, most folks don't think about. It is the "readiness" to forgive! Since every one of us still abiding in this world has made mistakes and done some wrong to someone, sometime, somewhere, would it not be fitting for each of us walking the Path of Light to train ourselves this year to be "ready", ready to forgive—especially if that feeling does not come easily to us? You know—"To err is human—to forgive is Divine". When someone asks for forgiveness, let us be quick to give it for, in this way, we gain quicker forgiveness of our own mistakes from the Great Law. Remember Jesus' prayer: "Forgive us our debts *as we forgive our debtors . . .*" and just so does the Law act, dear Gentle Reader. If you find it difficult to forgive yourself and others, use, use, *use* that blessed Violet Transmuting Flame *every day* and *accept* Its *feeling* of Christ forgiveness, for that is

Its very *nature!* Try it! It costs nothing and it works! The persistent use of that Flame will make and keep us all *ready* to fulfill our Divine Plan here and then "enter into the joy of our Lord" at the end of the trail!

Making ready for greater service to life,

"I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

My Wonderful One

My Wonderful One, Thou adorable Presence
Of God, anchored now in my heart;
In beauty supreme and in power majestic—
The Source of my being Thou art!
I now humbly bow at the Throne of Thy glory,
Surrendered forever to Thee!
Let all life adore Thee; my life I live for Thee;
Thy victory fore'er let me be!

My Wonderful One, blaze Thy Violet Fire through me,
Forgiveness divine let me feel;
Protect and perfect—all my bodies illumine—
And teach me God only is real!
Completely possess and control me forever,
Blaze through me Thy light from the Sun;
Thy power revealing, release Mercy's healing,
My Wonderful, Wonderful One!

My Wonderful One, blaze Thy glorious Light Rays
In, through and around all I've met;
There let it transmute every wrong and injustice,
Make all human shadows forget.
Then fashion a gift from the good of my lifestream,
From my Causal Body of Light;
Give ten times the blessing of error's oppressing—
By love, make and keep all things right.

My Wonderful One, let all Heaven's love bless Thee
As God's Divine Plan is fulfilled;
Then send me Thy love in Its mightiest power
To make me perfection, God-willed!
O, Great Central Sun, through our Helios and Vesta,
Bless my Holy God Self—"I Am"!
Our consciousness blending, at last I'm ascending
To Thee, my own Wonderful One!

MELODY: "My Wonderful One" (*Popular song*)

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Volume V | MARCH, 1957 | No. 12

To the Cosmic Representative of Comfort to this Earth, Our Lord Maha Chohan:

The blessings of all the Sons and Daughters of Heaven Who have found inspiration to continued endeavor and have attained Their Ascension through Your grace!

The blessings of all mankind, who (for the most part) draw on Your merciful comforting Flame without even knowing of Your Reality and Presence in this Universe!

The blessings of all the Kingdoms of Nature which receive the direction toward productivity and re-creation through Your life!

The blessings of all the dis-embodied from whom You have gently received their final breath, giving them merciful surcease from the rigorous experiences of earthly embodiment!

The blessings of the new-born into whose nostrils You have breathed again the breath of life, giving opportunity of experience and service in this world of form!

The blessings of the four-footed creatures who have not the ability to bless You audibly and of the lovely bird who can sing praise to Your Name!

The blessings of Your Seven Sons (the Seven Chohans) Whom you have counselled so wisely and taught so well. We, particularly, thank You for Your PATIENCE and Your WISDOM!

All evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere give praise and thanks for the Comforting Presence of Your Blessed Self! God, the Cosmic "I Am" Presence, bless You! We love You and decree that we shall prove that love in *works well done* on all planes, according to the Will of the Father of all—which Father You live to serve and Whose Nature you embody, sustain and radiate to us all.

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P.O. Box 335 Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

© 1957 by The Bridge to Freedom, Incorporated

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF COMFORT, ON THE ISLAND OF CEYLON

(March 15th through April 14th, 1957)

The planet Earth, like all planets in our Solar System, requires the actual presence, vibratory action and radiation of all the Virtues of the Godhead. One such Virtue which is particularly required by man and beast alike today, is Cosmic Christ Comfort. How are these Virtues anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which the Earth abides? By the magnetization and radiation of that Virtue by some Being Who is, in Himself, capable of cognizing that Virtue, drawing it through the consciousness of His Own life-stream, and—finally—sustaining the radiation of that Virtue, *despite the discordant vibrations* of the inner and outer atmosphere of this planet.

From the time when the first man and woman found themselves capable of creating a dissonance in the harmony of their own life-flow of energy, the requirement for volunteers to magnetize and sustain the connection with the Higher Realms was apparent. Thus there is literally "channelled down" from the Higher Realms the many Virtues of God. These Virtues are consciously projected forth into the lower atmosphere of Earth and create a balance of constructively qualified substance against the riptides of humanly qualified energy; thus enabling the Christ to live in the hearts of man, hoping for resuscitation in a New Day.

Our Lord Maha Chohan is One of These Great Spirits Who, through aeons of time, has concentrated His energies to mag-

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Third-class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ *Manager:* F. K. EKBY

1957 Rates (beg. with Vol. 4, April 1955)
$4.00 per year each subscription (U. S. and Canada)
$5.00 per year elsewhere

Please make all checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc.

P. O. Box 335 Phila., (5), Pa.

netizing the quality of Comfort. He has created in His Causal Body and Aura a great store of the *feeling* of Comfort and, finally, after many experience–lives on Earth (wherein His capacity was developed to magnetize and radiate Comfort, no matter what the external or internal pressures of discord might be), He qualified to become the Representative of the Holy Spirit of God Himself for this Earth and Its attendant evolutions. He is not the first Great Being to act as a "Conductor" of the Holy Spirit to those who seek Its Comforting Grace, nor will He be the last to so serve. His very Name "Maha" (Great) "Chohan" (Lord) is the title of a Spiritual Office and, as He Himself prepares for even further development, (Those preparing to qualify *for His present Office* also moving forward), He will ascend into greater Cosmic service.

His focus at Ceylon is the meeting-place of the spiritually elect throughout the world. On the surface of the Earth He owns a tea plantation, run according to the laws of this world and only one or two trusted servants know the Master of this plantation as a Cosmic Being. Beneath this plantation is His glorious Retreat, His Council Chambers and His study rooms for those qualifying to become comforting presences to life. He often visits His plantation, taking the form of a High Indian Nobleman. Here He entertains guests of international repute, resolving many of their problems and giving His wise counsel, *when asked so to do.* Many unascended are aware of this "Wiseman" of the East but few, indeed, know the true Identity of their Gentle Host and Counselor.

In their finer bodies, many members of the human race visit His Retreat, receiving training in the control of energy and the qualification of that energy with Comfort, Peace, Healing and Supply. This training is recorded in the etheric garment usually and the outer consciousness remembers only the feeling engendered by proximity to His Presence and His Brotherhood of Comfort. Yet, these good people are disciples of the Holy Spirit and manifest it in their particular services along the various channels of constructive endeavor in the outer world.

Under Our Lord Maha Chohan, Seven Beings serve–the Seven Chohans of the Rays, Each specifically manifesting One of the Virtues of the Lord Maha Chohan. These Seven Chohans come to Him for assistance, counsel, guidance and authority

to expand Their service to those who serve under Them—under the Ray to which They belong.

Our Lord Maha Chohan is also vitally interested in the Kingdom of Nature and Its Mighty Directors. Every intelligence, from the smallest Elemental to the greatest Angel, enjoys the radiation of Comfort that flows through Him and enters Their world. Any and all who wish to become comforting presences to life are invited, particularly at this season—March 15 thru April 14, 1957, to visit Him at this Retreat.

Proximity to this consciously magnetized Virtue of Comfort increases the individual's own spiritual development of a like quality in himself. We Who have had the privilege and honor of serving with Him can only recommend that you *ask Him for His assistance! Then consciously feel (accept) His Grace.* It is the same Grace which descended upon the disciples at the first Whitsuntide and the Grace which has flowed like sweet perfume from the auras of those blessed ones through the ages who have dedicated their lives to comforting the people of Earth and Its attendant evolutions. Be assured that this Grace is not a projection of WILL to do right but rather a projection of LOVE to do right. As this Temple has been described previously in issues of "The Bridge", We shall not repeat Ourselves here. Speed yourselves to the Presence of Comfort! Abide in that Presence! Return to your personal orbits filled with that Comfort and, then, radiate that Virtue to all about you!

THOMAS PRINTZ

(NOTE: For further description of the Temple of Comfort, please see "The Bridge to Freedom", Vol. 1 No. 2; Vol. 3, No. 5; Vol. 3, No. 11; Vol. 5, No. 1.

Excerpts from Instruction by
OUR BELOVED LORD—THE MAHA CHOHAN

"Dearly beloved children of the One Eternal God, seeking again your way back "Home"—where is that "Home"? It is really just a state of continued, uninterrupted harmony *in which We abide.* "Home" is where the feelings, the thoughts, the memories, spoken words and actions are in complete harmony with the Music of the Spheres at all times; with the Godhead and with one's fellowman. To maintain this state of uninterrupted harmony within one's four lower bodies (physi-

cal, etheric, mental and emotional) is the choice of one's free-will.

We Who have gained the glory and the victory of the Ascension *know* the peace which is experienced by those who dwell within the *absolute harmony of being.* At your call, We direct Our energies to you, as well as Our spoken word when given opportunity so to do and there is always available to you, for your acceptance and use, all the radiation of the full-gathered momentums of perfection which are within Our Causal Bodies. Now, if you were to use your free-will to direct and hold your attention often enough and long enough upon Us, *daily,* thus drawing forth into your world *here* the perfection which exists *in Our Realm,* you would find that there is absolutely nothing else important enough to allow it to change the vibratory action of your consciousness, by allowing discord to register there.

So, you have a very simple key to the attainment of your own Ascension. That Ascension is not accomplished in a moment but over the course of many lives through the bringing of your thoughts, feelings, memories, gestures, spoken words and every activity of the outer self into a state of sustained harmony. Then, at any moment, should the Great Masters of Light desire to use you as a 'conductor' of Their light and through you give some blessing to the life around you, Their light will find no opposition or resistance from any impurity in your world. After all, such 'impurity' is only a lack of harmoniously qualified energy in your four lower bodies. When the complete purification of those bodies finally has taken place and sustained harmony is your natural way of life, then will the glories of your Causal Body flow freely through your Silver Cord into your outer consciousness and use; then will the Immortal Three-fold Flame expand within you filling your aura with perfume and radiance; then will you individually become those channels of Love and Light, Prosperity, Healing, Peace, Comfort, Truth and Faith and every God-virtue which this world desires and requires so much in its present state.

We are working toward the establishing of such radiating centers of God-love and light through unascended lifestreams who still belong to the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of mankind and We are endeavoring to teach your outer consciousness how to become such 'centers'. When We can

have a collective group who are in such sustained harmony and accord; know their reason for being; desire that sustained harmony more than the enjoyment of having their own way; then We will have a group-center for a sphere of influence and a 'forcefield' which can become world-wide at a moment's notice. Through such 'centers' and 'forcefields', the God-beings will then be able to direct Their specific momentums of perfection into the consciousness of unascended mankind for the blessing and upliftment of the race.

The Kingdom of Heaven to which Jesus referred when He said that that Kingdom was within you, We might call the 'Kingdom of Harmony', for all is complete and sustained harmony in that Realm in which We abide. Long ago, having victoriously passed through the same Earth experiences as you are encountering today, We have earned the right to live here. That 'Kingdom of Harmony' is also within you and, by the complete surrender of your outer consciousness (personality) to the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Love, Wisdom and Power within your beating heart (listening for and obeying the 'still small voice' within It) you allow Its full God-authority to act for and through you. You then allow Its authority to produce and sustain for you peace in your feelings, your minds, your etheric as well as your flesh bodies. In just such a manner was the Beloved Jesus enabled to instantly still the waves of the sea. As you daily practice this surrender of the outer personality to the Flame within, you will find that the Kingdom which is within you will then be externalized through and around you. Then you will move in a 'charmed' world, magnetizing into your daily practical use, whatever you require at the moment from your God-partners above (Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Angelic Hosts and all Who abide there in the Realms of Light). Thus are you in a position to radiate and send forth those blessings to your fellowman, with no thought of self-acclaim. . . .

Ancient Temples of Light

Beloved ones, you have heard something about the beautiful Temples of Light which have been active on this planet in the past. Of course, there were foci of the Flames of the Sacred Fire upon the continent of Lemuria where the Ascended Masters and the Angelic Hosts walked and talked freely with

the priesthood there. This Priesthood was made up of men and women who were highly spiritually evolved and who were able, through the developed powers of the Sacred Fire which was anchored within their own hearts, to magnetize from the Ascended Masters' Realm certain God-gifts for the blessing of the entire race. This magnetized radiation of perfection kept Earth's atmosphere filled with the FAITH of the First Ray; with the ILLUMINATION of the Second Ray; with the LOVE of the Third Ray; with the PURITY of the Fourth Ray; with the CONSECRATION TO SERVICE and the POWER TO CONCENTRATE of the Fifth Ray; with the PEACE and desire to continue to MINISTER TO MANKIND of the Sixth Ray and a conscious realization of the POWER OF INVOCATION and RADIATION of the Seventh Ray.

All these God-qualities were constantly charged into the atmosphere of our planet and were naturally breathed in by all the people—even those who did not belong to the Temples and who were not consciously consecrated to the magnetizing and radiating of these 'centers'. If you could have seen with the Inner Eye, each of these Temple-centers was like a beautiful Sun of Light, Its radiation constantly releasing from It, creating a charged atmosphere about it, just as the Retreats active on the Earth today, create an atmosphere of God-perfection about them by the radiation of their own specific God-virtue.

Before the continent of Lemuria sank beneath the waves for purification, the Priests and Priestesses of the Temples were warned in advance of the coming cataclysmic changes and various foci of the Sacred Fire were transported to other landed surfaces of the Earth which were not concerned with this particular cataclysmic activity. This was a similar procedure to that which has been described to you previously as the way in which the Priests and Priestesses of Atlantis also transported the Flames of the Sacred Fire to safer locations before that continent also sank beneath the sea.

In the case of Lemuria, before that continent sank, many of the Priests and Priestesses brought the foci of the Sacred Fire which They guarded, to that great continent of Atlantis. There They focused and sustained those Flames over quite a period of time in a certain location to which they had been directed, during which time that Priest or Priestess, with His

group around Him, continued daily to invoke the Flame which was Their particular responsibility. Thus They charged and magnetized the atmosphere of the entire locality and the very substance of Earth Itself at those points. After a time, before Lemuria went down, certain of these Priests and Priestesses returned to Their homes on that continent, volunteering to go down with it and its people; giving the assistance of Their radiation of confidence, comfort and fearlessness to them. They offered this help to counteract the fear which always comes with cataclysmic action. These loving Benefactors, by the radiation of Their God-controlled energies, literally, blanketed the auras of the people in Their feelings of confidence and a freedom from fear so that the etheric bodies of those life-streams would not be too badly scarred; thus saving those people, in coming embodiments, from having to experience the tragic results of such fear.

Re-establishing of Flame Foci

Just before the Atlantean Age came to Its perfection, many of these same Priests and Priestesses re-embodied on Atlantis and, being in possession of the glorious God-gift of 'consecutive memory' (remembering all experiences from one life to another) were able to find the locations where They had previously established the momentums of the Flames which They had brought from Lemuria long ago. These Priests then drew around them, in those locations, others who had served with them while the Lemurian Age was at Its greatest height.

As the Beloved Serapis Bey has already described to you, the focus and radiation of Faith was anchored through the Temple over the present location of Philadelphia and My Own focus of the Comfort of the Holy Spirit was anchored in, through and around what is presently known as Long Island, New York. In the Middle West was the focus of My Beloved Twin-Flame—Pallas Athena and the radiation of Cosmic Christ Truth.

Now, beloved ones, during the Atlantean days, many, many of the 'laggards' of the System came into embodiment here and so We then did not have the pure, glorious, pristine perfection which We had had in the Lemurian Age, because these individuals became what you might call the 'Priests and Priestesses of black magic'. Therefore, there began to be two forms

of Temple worship—the first was that served by the true Priests Who remembered the perfection of the Temple service and radiation from Lemuria. These lifestreams consecrated to Truth, were able to consciously contact the Realms of Light and the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels and all who abide there. To a great degree, They were able to sustain and expand the Atlantean culture, bringing it to great heights of perfection.

Then there was the other group who were the 'charlatans'. They also had built magnificent Temple buildings and had a great show of religious worship. However, there was within their consciousnesses seeds of discontent and inharmony and, although many of them were trained in the powers of invocation, they used that power to invoke certain evil forces which had been generated by the discordant thoughts, feelings, spoken words and deeds of the 'laggards' who were the 'guests' of Earth's people. That radiation also went out into the atmosphere of Earth as well as the radiation of good from the Atlantean Brotherhood which was the true Priesthood of Light.

One day, when you are privileged to read the Scrolls in Our possession which record authenticated historical data (some of which are now at Luxor; some of which are guarded by Beloved Himalaya and some are under the care of God Meru) I think you will find that the Atlantean civilization was really the greatest struggle between the powers of light and darkness that this Earth has ever seen. It was the beginning of two factions—both of which professed obedience to God and His Will. The 'charlatans' exercised the destructive use of free-will and through this certain powers of evil were set into motion which affected great masses of people destructively.

Atlantis was only one of the continents on this planet at that time, even as your North American continent is only one of the continents here now. In those days, as the lifestreams came into embodiment on Earth through the Gates of Birth, they were required to exercise considerable discrimination, discretion and alert spiritual insight in order to be able to determine within themselves which was the true and which was false and to decide with which activity they would ally themselves. During the tremendous flourishing of the Golden Age on Atlantis, the Priesthood Who held true to the Divine principles of the God-virtues of Light, Truth, Purity, were in supremacy

and the magnificence of that Age was well known to all. It was a simple thing for the High Priest (or any of the other twelve Priests who worked closely with Him) to levitate their bodies from place to place and therefore it was no problem for Them to quickly traverse the distances between the Temple of Truth, the Temple of Comfort, the Temple of Protection, or any focus of the Flame which They desired to visit. These Priests, levitating Themselves to a given central focus, often conferred together, discussing the activities which would be of the greatest benefit to the whole. Then, returning to Their Own Temples, they continued Their Own rites of service to the Light.

These rites consisted of each Priest through His attention upon certain Ascended Beings and foci of Their activities and radiation in the Ascended Master Realm, connecting the Flame in His Own heart with those Beings and activities. Thus such a Priest magnetized the currents of the God-qualities from the Higher Realms until He, Himself, became a veritable Sun of such perfection here. As They did this, They of course built into Their Causal Bodies a tremendous momentum of the substance and color of the particular Virtue which They were representing.

You see, at first, the Lords of Karma (and those Who govern birth upon this planet) allowed only the purer lifestreams into embodiment here and They held back from physical embodiment for a time, those very dominant destructive lifestreams until the constructive activities of the Atlantean Age could be built to a certain perfection. However, when the greater number of these 'laggard' lifestreams were permitted to embody here, the natural affinity of their own vibrations connected them with those Temples which were not conducive to the development of the Divine Nature in man. Because that Priesthood had drawn to Themselves much power which They had qualified destructively, in Their Temples the people learned certain activities of black magic; certain activities and powers of precipitation and were able through the projection of energy, to control the thinking and feeling of the masses of the people who lived at that time. The great Atlantean culture then began to decline as more and more of the populace of Atlantis became aligned with those Temples and Their Priesthood.

At that time, there was really very little that could be done

to stop these destructive activities because, through his God-given gift of free-will, every individual has the right to choose that which he desires of life and many of the people then were seeking individual power and the capacity to control great numbers. Most of the 'dictators' which have risen—even those whom you can trace back through your very limited history—were trained in the power of mass hypnotism in these Temples in Atlantean days. They could not lose that power because the records and radiation of its past use were still registered within their etheric bodies.

Then, of course, the sinking of various portions of the Atlantean continent began until only the Island of Poseidonis was left. There the true Priesthood remained with Their Temples of light. After a time, here too the shadows of human discordant creation increased until the Great Law said that even Poseidonis deserved a rest from human discord and was also to sink beneath the waves. The Priesthood *prepared again* to carry the Flames of the Sacred Fire which Their very life had guarded for so long, to various other points on the landed surface of the Earth which would remain untouched by the cataclysmic sinking of that Island. Serapis Bey brought His Flame of the Ascension (you will remember) to Luxor in Egypt; various other Great Beings carried Their Flames North, South, East and West and, so far as the outer world knew, the days of Atlantis were over.

However, there remained always among the unascended lifestreams still belonging to Earth's evolutions, those who had aligned themselves with one or the other of these Temples of the past and who have a background of spiritual training along specific lines of religious worship and service all through the ages.

From time to time, these unascended lifestreams builded as best they could from memory, the glorious Temples in which they served and worshipped on Atlantis. There are in embodiment today (and there will be more born in the future) others who so served and who will assist in the creation of the glorious perfection of Saint Germain's Cosmic Day . . . ."

• • • •

(*Continued on page* 17)

THE MASTERS OF

(ON: THE LAW O

MAHA CHOHAN:

The use of primal life is a gift given to each self-conscious intelligence by which that intelligence (with discrimination and wisdom) may learn to qualify that life in a manner that radiates comfort into the Universe, bringing back similar comfort on the return current of the sender's qualified energy. The initiative of the individual intelligence in the use of primal life prompts him to qualify that God-gift, send it forth, feel the result of its return and thus, through experimentation, learn the joy of using life constructively. This initiative is another gift of the Giver of Life—free-will! Without free-will and discriminative selective powers of thought and feeling, no intelligence could become a conscious co-worker with the Cosmic "I Am" Presence and Those Who serve with It in expanding the nature of God on every plane.

EL MORYA:

It is the opportunity and obligation of the Brothers of the First Ray to help any self-conscious intelligence to find *within himself* the Will of God. It is not Our purpose nor Our service to cause any such intelligence to lean upon Us for directions, which would ultimately weaken, rather than strengthen, the development of that intelligence. We KNOW God's Holy Will and, *when invited,* proffer suggestions and counsel which any individual is free to accept or reject, according to his own development and capacity to receive the Wisdom therein. No true Master or Guru (Ascended or otherwise) will weaken the discriminative faculties of the chela; but rather, such an One will strengthen and encourage the development of such faculties by gradually directing the outer self toward the chela's own Intelligent Mentor within himself (The Holy Christ Self). Many, however, use this very freedom to exploit and externalize some personal motive. The few expand in consciousness and grace through proximity to the Master and the manifest expression of such expansion of Divinity is true humility which radiates from the heart and is not a garment thrown over the

WISDOM SPEAK

F THE CIRCLE)

deceptive vesture of spiritual pride and desire for "place" in the world of form. Think on this!

KUTHUMI:

The Law of Cause and Effect (called by some "karma") is really a tremendous opportunity for the individual to *learn* how to use the priceless gift of life. By the distress he experiences after placing his hand upon a hot stove a child learns to avoid burning himself in the future; so does the student of life learn how to avoid setting up causes of future distress through the generation of inharmoniously qualified energy in anyone of his four lowerd vehicles. Such an one then is not struck by the impact of returning energy of an unhappy and discordant nature. The more advanced the student, the quicker does the energy sent forth by him return *with more of its kind.*

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

Even physical science now agrees that all form is in constant motion, including so-called inanimate objects. They have explored the nature of form only in the physical world. The pioneers on the spiritual path discovered that all form on the Higher Planes is also in constant motion. The radiation directed forth from that form takes on the quality of the self-conscious Intelligence Who is directing it; or, if it is a so-called "inanimate" object, the radiation released from it is that of its designer and possessor. Therefore, when We counsel you on the development of more and more Divine LOVE in your nature, We know whereof We speak. We see the movement of your energy through thought, feeling, spoken word and action and We know that the movement of that energy will be in circular motion. Thus, if this energy is allowed to go forth inharmoniously qualified, the sender of that energy will experience distress on the return current of *his own energy*. Also, may I say here, that one should be very careful of those so-called "inanimate" objects which previously have been in the possession of a rather destructively inclined nature. This is because

the sensitive energy in such objects has taken on obediently the vibratory action of such an one and radiates that vibratory action into the world of its present possessor. Through the knowledge and *the use* of the Violet Fire of Transmutation, such objects can be purified. They can be re-polarized through love and thus be raised to a more perfected state. However, indiscriminate acceptance of gifts and objects without this process of purification draws much unnecessary distress into the worlds of individuals. Even your present means of exchange—money—affects its receiver according to the manner in which that money was accumulated and the feeling with which it is given. Places of occupation likewise become saturated with the energies of all who have served there and should be purified daily by the *conscious use* of the Violet Fire in order to remove any radiations of imperfection charged into the substance of that place. Then such a place should be *consciously charged* with the quality and feeling of pure Divine Love. Many scoff at the admonition to purify the substance in which they move. Yet, remember that *all substance* is intelligent and is both absorbing and radiating constantly!

SERAPIS BEY:

One of the easiest ways of showing the chela the truth of the Law of the Circle is practiced in the Ascended Masters' Retreats. A circle of energy is formed around the periphery of the emotional world of the student and then he is allowed to project his energy forth within that circle. When the chelas energy touches the periphery of this circle, it literally bounces back and the chela instantly feels the result of his own qualification of life. In the usual course of life, no such small periphery is provided and the length of time through which the individual passes (usually engaged in other occupations) is such that he has forgotten the cause set up within himself which produced the unpleasant effect. Then, as a rule, he is surprised, chagrined and rebellious when the circular current returns as a distressing experience. In Our schoolrooms at Inner Levels We have set up laboratories as described above, wherein any individual desiring to learn the truth about the action and reaction of energy may experiment in a small concentric ring which returns his energy quickly. I decree that this manner of teaching may soon be made available to the

earnest chelas outside the Retreats. It surely would teach quickly the wisdom of right qualification of primal life.

HILARION:

We are well pleased with mankind's recent scientific research which has discovered the constant motion of all energy. The metaphysical discovery of such motion on all planes will soon follow. Then man will know the truth of Beloved Jesus' words: "as a man soweth, so shall he also reap". The fact cannot be too strongly emphasized that energy, from the smallest nuclear center to the greatest Sun, is intelligent; also, the fact cannot be stressed too much that energy in the lower planes is obedient to the creative centers in man. The qualification of energy creates a cause . . . that cause is directed into the Universe and creates an effect . . . the effect is directed back toward its creator and the creator's reaction to that effect (emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically) creates another cause. Thus you have circles within circles. Accepting the return current of energy as having emanated from oneself, the creator then learns quickly that it is wise only to send forth from his world *constructive causes;* also that he should receive gracefully the effects of previous causes and not start a chain reaction whereby a new series of both causes and effects are set into motion. Some earnest souls have mis-interpreted this Law by just accepting the distressing return of their own misqualified energies, piously saying, "It is God's Will"! Others rebel and cry: "There is no God"! These are two extremes of human reaction which must be illumined and corrected by The Brotherhood of Truth through patient teaching, counsel and example!

JESUS:

My mission came at the close of the Mosaic Dispensation wherein the doctrine of "an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth" was accepted as Law. It was My service to teach the possibility of transcending personal karma through the use of mercy and forgiveness. My words (St. John 20:23) "Whosoever sins ye shall forgive, they are forgiven; whosoever sins ye shall retain, they are retained". This power of forgiveness applies to every man. When an individual chooses to retain grievances against persons, places, conditions or things, he retains the dis-

tress. When an individual chooses to release such grievances, the erring party, as well as the forgiving one, performs the mystic rite of transmutation of the inharmonies which tie lifestreams together for centuries, making both bitterly unhappy by such restraining bonds. FORGIVE! FORGIVE! FORGIVE! Thus you shall set yourself and all who have injured you free from unhappy bonds that must be transmuted so that all the individuals involved may rise to greater freedom and happiness!

SAINT GERMAIN:

The knowledge of the Presence of the Violet Fire, Its use and the feeling of the acceptance of Its efficacy are so important to the earnest chela. Mercifully, individuals do not remember all the various activities in which they have been engaged through the ages. Energy, however, *does remember* and remains qualified by its original creator until it is *consciously transmuted.* The human kingdom, the bird life, the nature kingdom and the animal kingdom are all bound by innumerable connections created through aeons of association. The safest and surest way of freeing the soul from the fetters of unpleasant associations (most of which are not even known to the outer self) is to sincerely and deeply call on the law of forgiveness for all misqualified energy all the way back to the time of one's individualization and to ask the Angels of the Violet Fire to assist such an one to truly *want* to forgive and then truly *accept* forgiveness. Thus the Law of the Circle can be a *happy* experience, when the student creates and sends forth *only constructive causes* and then subsequently reaps, of course, *only happy effects.* Slowly but surely there is dawning in the outer consciousness of the comparatively *few* interested in the use of the Violet Fire the realization that the power of transmutation (perfecting the quality of one's own returning energy or projected energy from another lifestream) is a possibility. By practice, the outer self will become more cognizant of such power of transmutation and the binding laws of karmic retribution will no longer restrict the aspiring lifestream. The Individualized "I Am" Presence WILL HELP in this transmutation when called into action to do so and thus save the outer self even the knowledge of much of that wherein he erred. Remember "to err is human; to forgive is Divine"!

THE MAHA CHOHAN—(*Continued from page 11*)

Angels of Prayer

"The unification of energy by which constructive activity takes place is the delight of the Ascended and Angelic Hosts and, even in the human octave, the lifestreams who can draw and sustain the co-operative endeavors of a number of individuals can effect a greater blessing, whether it be through an entirely commercial venture or a spiritual endeavor. In Our Octave, We are constantly looking for opportunities to utilize the energies of great numbers of people when they are drawn together and their attention is focused upon some constructive activity.

It was so that Serapis came upon the idea of utilizing certain musical activities to draw the prayers and aspirations of the human race all together and then by the power of God-beings, raise that energy out of the realm of hopeless supplication into the positive demand and command for a return of the blessings of Divine Love which would be of specific benefit to the race.

The heaviness of most prayers and the hopelessness of most heart-cries so qualifies that energy that, as you know, they seldom are able to rise out of the lower atmosphere of Earth and would not, if it were not for the intercession of the Angelic Host Who are particularly under the direction of Lord Michael. These Angels are dedicated to literally gathering up these prayers in receptacles which They carry to the Throne of Grace in the Realms of Light, for answering. The service of the Angelic Host is not only to bring the God-virtues Earthward, but to carry the aspirations of mankind Heavenward and They are constantly working on the ascending and descending Rays to this end. . . ."

* * * *

Free-will—A Responsibility

"The individual lifestream accepts the responsibility for the qualification of energy in each of the Seven Spheres, in each one of which one of his bodies functions. There is a heart-focus in the Electronic Body; the Causal Body; the Higher Mental Body; the emotional body; the mental body; the etheric body and the physical body. Each of these seven bodies is constantly contributing, by the qualifying power within its own intelligence, to the activities and the actual atmosphere of the sphere in which each one of these bodies functions.

When the Ray from the Presence passes through the seven bodies, the essence of life which it carries is in its natural pure and unformed state and the responsibility for the qualification of that energy is voluntarily assumed by the incarnated lifestream, knowing full well that, under the Law of the Circle, everything that is sent out will return with more of its kind.

For a Master to assume the responsibility of keeping any of the bodies belonging to an individual from qualifying energy according to the dictates of that one's own consciousness, would be to create an automaton and contradict the actual purpose of the Father in allowing (through experimentation) the individual's ego the right to draw and qualify energy and in so doing, to develop control and mastery through love in all the seven spheres.

The inner bodies and consciousness of each lifestream are always subject to the qualifying power of the consciousness; therefore the energy voluntarily released in any of these Spheres is bound to be colored by the consciousness and development of the seven instruments which form the creative centers for the lifestream. There are certain tendencies within the nature of the individual which act almost automatically and the energy passing from the Presence through the hearts of the seven bodies is literally catapulted into the Sphere in which that body dwells, creating form, color and sound simultaneously. . . ."

* * * *

Speedier Progress Possible

"Our project has drawn the interest and co-operation of Intelligences Who, for countless aeons of time, have occupied Themselves with the drawing of the primal life essence into Their consciousness—then qualifying It with the particular God-virtues which form the nature of Divinity. Thus primal life, magnetized through love, becomes the Sacred Fire of Purity, of Peace, of Healing, of Supply and so on, indefinitely, through all the God-virtues. This Sacred Fire is *already qualified* God-life *awaiting use through the channels of unascended incarnate lifestreams when called forth!*

Do you see the opportunity herein? An individual may call forth primal life essence and, through the agency of thought and feeling, endeavor to qualify that life with power and efficacy to manifest perfection. True! However, such an indi-

vidual *can have the full use* of already qualified life, if he will connect with Us by his attention and accept Our momentums of the Sacred Fire already prepared and awaiting claiming.

My original idea was to create strong 'force-fields' made up of individual lifestreams drawing together in co-operative endeavor and when they have proven themselves by constancy of service and sustained enthusiasm, use these 'force-fields' to conduct the qualified powers of the Sacred Fire through them into the world at large.

These Transmission Classes are now ready for this experiment. The breath of the students forms the 'forcefields'; the energies incorporated in the meeting determine the size of the periphery of the 'field' (smaller or larger according to the directed co-operative energies of the group). The quality of the consciousness determines the invocative power to magnetize the Sacred Fire and the ability of the leader to hold a concentrated picture of the actual Flame and service in the Retreat, determines the projective power of the group. Naturally, the Ascended Sponsor does much to assist as yet, but We are endeavoring to concentrate the responsibility and opportunity for God-expansion through leaders and students themselves. . . ."

* * * *

Activities of Cherubim

"The activities of the great Cherubic Host are particularly concerned with the guarding of the qualified energy which is to be utilized by the Intelligence of the God-head for a specific purpose. All of the energy and vibration within the electronic light is the body of God and the self-conscious Intelligent Beings, ascended or unascended, Who dedicate Themselves to a Cause by which the race or the evolution of a planet will be benefitted, is the qualifying power by which this energy becomes a specific momentum which can be utilized at a Cosmic moment.

To *sustain* the energy within a 'Cup' or 'Chalice', Great Beings volunteer to ensoul that energy and keep it from returning into the primal state of the Universal light, because the nature of the Flame is to rise into the Higher Realms. Thus, when a Great Being becomes invested with the responsibility of embodying a quality of the Godhead and, through His very Self, awaking a like quality in any sphere, a member of the

Cherubic Host volunteers to hold the drawn, concentrated and qualified energy of such an One and all the contributing energy of those lifestreams which the Sponsor can interest in a similar Cause, becomes the momentum which builds until the hour of fulfillment is at hand. Then through the heart-center chosen to be the channel or faucet for its release, the gathered momentum of the ages flows and the life of the planet is enriched thereby.

It is just such a service which has been rendered by that Great Being Whom We have revealed to you as Cherubim Lovelee. She is really well known to each one of you who has contributed through the centuries to Her priceless store of light. . . ." (Note: "Cherubim Lovelee" is the Beautiful and powerful Guarding Cherubim of the channelled light and love which enables the Ascended Masters' instruction and radiation to come through our beloved "contact" for this New Activity of Beloved Saint Germain and Beloved Morya. The Great Cosmic Angel "Micah" was such a guard for the Jewish Dispensation under Moses.)

Instruction from Serapis Bey on PICTURES OF DIVINE BEINGS

"Consider the world around you as a moving sea of energy. Have you ever tried to see your image in water that is violently agitated? That is the position of the artist in endeavoring to create the impression of a Divine Being, either seen through clairvoyance or within his own consciousness.

Then too, let us take into consideration the etheric memories of such an artist . . . previous training in various schools of art; proximity to Masters and Angels in past ages, as well as the subtle influence of already presented pictures which are recorded through the avenue of human sight. All of this conglomerate mass forms the effluvia through which the artist endeavors to place, on a two dimensional canvas, the likeness of a three or four dimensional Being. Each artist will, naturally, paint into any picture all of the above influences. However, the Divine Being so depicted uses *all* constructive reproductions of Himself as a channel through which to pour his blessing . . . from the roughest hand-hewn crucifix to the most beautiful canvas or piece of sculpture. There should be no confusion in the minds of students as to the many differentiations in pres-

entation. Just *know* that the One Whom you love is radiating to you (through whatever focus you have of that One) as much of His love, light and blessing as you can receive. For instance, the earlier artists depicted Master Jesus in the harsh lines of the age in which they themselves lived. Later artists, living in more luxurious surroundings, softened His visage. Every nationality and religion has its concept of Deity and you will note that such concept invariably follows the race pattern to which the artist belongs. When the riptides of discordant qualified energy are completely transmuted, art will be more accurate in expression. In the meantime, BE AT PEACE! If you like one representation of Deity more than another, it is no doubt because you 'remember' such an One in that guise. Discrimination and wisdom lead out of the valley of confusion into the path of serenity and peace!"

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

March 16, 1957

BELOVED ONES SEEKING TO BECOME A COMFORT TO LIFE!

I LOVE YOU for that earnest desire in your hearts. Be assured that I offer you *freely* all the full gathered momentum of My Own humble endeavors to become, sustain and radiate that Comfort, not only in the physical world, but on all planes of consciousness in the Earth, on Its surface and in Its atmosphere.

Comfort is a Virtue that can be magnetized by those who desire It. It is a gift of God to *you*. In the atmosphere in which you abide It is sustained by Our Brotherhood. It shall be expanded *through you* into the atmosphere around you, if you are persistent enough, constant enough, humble enough and willing enough to become impersonal channels through which this actual rate of vibration can be poured to a planet and its attendant evolutions who seek Comfort and require It so much! Comfort, as well as any Virtue of God, is the willing servant of man. He has but to ask for It. We give It. This is Our reason for being! To you who require Comfort, Healing, Peace and Supply, I say: "Come to Our Presence! Drink deeply at the WELL provided for you! You shall not leave Us empty of Comfort. This I promise to you in the name of God, 'I Am' ".

Love and Blessings, MAHA CHOHAN

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of March 16, 1957 is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	Inbreathing	Maha Chohan's	feeling	of th'healing	power	of th'Comfort	Flame
"I AM"	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
"I AM"	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Lord Maha Chohan; Color of Flame: Pink and gold; Musical keynote: "Homing".

GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

March 16, 1957

BLESSED FRIENDS OF COMFORT:

In the Name and Authority of our own Beloved God-Presence "I AM" and yours, we call in through and around you, your loved ones and your worlds a veritable *ocean* of the golden-pink Flame of Cosmic Christ Comfort from the heart of our Beloved Maha Chohan. This Great Being actually embodies the full nature of God Himself to our Earth and Its evolutions—every electron of energy needed for the sustaining and expansion of life on this planet coming through His dear consciousness and form of expression. His great wisdom shall govern the power and activity of this release of Comfort to you and yours so that all is held in perfect balance to fulfill the Divine Plan.

Everything is more real to one when it penetrates the feelings. So—please try to *feel* the comforting action of this Flame in, through and around you right now. Let it become a living part of your being and world—not only for your own comfort and well-being but that the Maha Chohan may be able to use you as a radiating center of His feeling of Comfort to all the life you contact from now on. *You can do this* if you will, but it requires your daily concentrated attention upon this Great Being (preferably the same time every day). This allows Him to intensify the Flame in your world so that you just gradually expand more and more of His feeling of Comfort as you proceed along the Way of Light to the Father's House—your Eternal "Home".

Real Comfort is perfect balance! That which is out of balance for any reason whatsoever, is uncomfortable and in some kind of distress. For speedy healing to take place and be

sustained, the patient is made and kept as comfortable as possible. Remember the words of the old hymn "Earth hath no sorrow that Heaven cannot heal"? How true! In His great loving solicitude for the Comfort and well-being of all His children, God has provided a perfect way and means by which our bodies, minds and all our affairs may be put and kept in perfect Divine Order and comforting balance. That "way and means" is the loving, grateful, consistent use of the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Love, Wisdom and Power which, by the way, is anchored right within our own beating hearts. Within this Flame is the anchorage of the life and light of our own God-Presence "I AM" and this Three-fold Flame invincibly protects the focus of that beautiful God Presence by the dazzling brilliance of Its three plumes of Flame representing the vibratory action of the qualities which comprise the Three-fold Nature of God—Love (pink), Wisdom (gold) and Blue (power).

It is not only a very wonderful application to call forth the expansion of this Three-fold Flame within the heart (for, in the undeveloped spiritually, It is less than one-sixteenth of an inch in height!) but it is an absolute necessity for those who wish to progress upon the Path of Mastery and arise out of the distresses of mind, body and affairs which the outer consciousness has created, in its forgetfulness of this Three-fold Flame and Its Source. Remember, dear hearts! When that Immortal Three-fold Flame of the perfect balance of Love, Wisdom and Power is sincerely called into action—*it answers you instantly!* It is a most wonderful way of bringing and holding harmony in the feelings, individually and collectively—if one will just use it. Each day, try to feel yourself living within a large focus of this Three-fold Flame expanded from within your own heart. (Millions of words have been written for mankind concerning the Law of Life all through the ages—but let us make it *quite practical* right here.) Picture yourself standing in the center of the gold plume of flame—blue to the left and pink to the right. See this triple focus of Flame about twelve feet high and about eleven feet wide. Thus the focus would be about three or more feet beneath your feet and about the same distance above your head. See this perfect balance of those three plumes of Love, Wisdom and Power in action keeping you protected, healed, supplied and happy. Here is

a mighty lever which we all have available for use, to bring and hold things into perfect Divine Order through Divine Love and thus be a comforting presence to life everywhere we move.

Grateful for the Comfort of the Three-fold Flame in every beating heart—

"I AM" FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED DECREES

O, Thou Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart—ARISE! Illumine everything to me by the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love and teach me the Ascended Master Truth concerning all. (3 times)

O, Thou Beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart—ARISE! Compel all the energy in my body, mind and world into perfect Divine Order through Divine Love. Protect, sustain and expand this comforting balance in, through and around me, making and keeping me the Comforting Presence of the Beloved Maha Chohan to all I contact, today and forever! (3 times)

LOVE TO ST. PATRICK

(In Loving Observance of March 17)

Our dear St. Patrick in constancy stood
On a green hill in Ireland one day;
Strongly determined to prove, if He could,
Unyielding love would bring Vict'ry's way!
Constant He stood through sun and rain,
Looking to God 'til Vict'ry came!

Not for Himself was the service He gave,
But for His people in error's chains;
Hoping to gain dispensations to save
All those He loved from sorrows and pains.
Glorious St. Patrick we adore
Your faith in Vict'ry evermore!

Vict'ry beloved, to Your gracious heart
In all love's earnestness we call!
Charge all the lifestreams of mankind a part
With Your sweet constancy that frees all!
Bless our St. Patrick there above;
Raise all the Earth to You in love!

HYMN TUNE: "Faith of Our Fathers"